

A

- Abdominal truss 602
Aberdeen, South Dakota 378, 379, 381, 411, 420, 437, 651
Abraham, 70
Abrahamson, 45, 51, 97, 150, 299
Abrahamson, Mrs. 152
Abstinence speech 506
Accident - Elsa on stairs when pregnant 216 – wagon 62, 568, 639, 676
Accounting (settling accounts) 31, 36-38, 44, 47, 51, 69, 94, 104, 156, 236, 441, 598 - Sture & Andrew 623
Acre, perfect – rod (glossary) 731
Adolph (storekeeper, Waconia) - *see also Eiselien, Adolph* - 251, 266, 294
Affidavit 122, 132, 294, 299, 302
Africa – missions in 584
Agents see Salesmen (agents)
Agricultural fair - *see also Fair (Carver MN) - Fair (Chaska MN) - Minnesota State Fair – Carver* 369, 390, 490, 518, 543, 593 – Chaska 413, 463, 659, 697
Agricultural meeting 258, 264, 317, 317, 599
Agriculture, U.S. Department of see U.S. Department of Agriculture
Agriculturist – assessment 264
Ahlen, J. 430
Ahlquist, Emma ix
Ahlstrom, 111, 114, 117, 119, 122, 123, 125, 130, 239, 272, 273, 342, 439, 447, 610, 654, 685 Ahlstrom, Mrs. 300, 462, 570, 687
Ahstrom, 676
Airflow – shock (glossary) 732
Albany NY 3
Albert 211
Albert Lea MN 292, 571, 573, 597, 617, 626, 642, 650, 651, 654, 662, 675, 681, 689
Albertsson, Nils 315
Album – gift for Lundsten 566
Alcohol - *see also Beer – Brandy – Brannven - Cider – Coffee - Prohibition – Temperance - Vodka – Wine – Wine (communion) - 9*
Aldritt, 595
Alexander, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 18, 19, 22-25, 27-30, 36, 58, 64, 71, 72, 78, 80, 83-85, 95, 96, 101-103, 112, 117
Alexander, Albert 101-103
Alfalfa 536, 539, 542, 560-564, 566, 567, 569, 581, 586, 588, 589, 593, 604, 611, 612, 614, 623, 634, 635, 638, 649, 652, 655, 692, 694-696, 713, 717 - hay (glossary) 730
Alfred - brother of 143
Alfred, 6, 7, 29, 30, 33-36, 39-41, 45, 49, 68, 113, 125, 127
Alfred, Mary (Mrs.) 30, 125, 143
Alhambra IL 15
Allen, 655 – son of 655
Alliance, Farmers' see Farmers' Alliance
Almanac (calendar) 317, 523, 541
Alsike clover 555, 681, 688, 693
Alum 131
Amalia (cow) 111
American Baptist Church 386, 431, 713, 714
American Methodist preacher 652
American Pomological Society v, 388
Americanization – korn (glossary) 730
Americans – boarders in Scandia 565, 566 – Long Lake residents at dinner 568
Americans (magazine) 161, 164
Amerikansa Posten (newspaper) - *see also Svenska Amerikanska Posten (newspaper) - 553*
Ames IA 398, 401, 420, 498, 521, 548
Amos (Biblical prophet) 543
Anders 9, 40, 41, 90
Anders (from Kellogg) 124
Anders (old man) 9, 11
Andersdotter, Annika 1777-1818 – family tree 734
Andersdotter, Elsa Ingeman (Andrew's wife) 1835-1922 – family tree 736
Anderson (location) 161
Anderson, - from Dalecarlia, Sweden 34 – from Delhi MN 465 - from Lucas IA 566 - from Purgatory Creek 407 - minister from Delano 628 - neighbor 59, 64, 92, 93, 113, 114, 119, 121, 122, 178 – seminary student 421 - student from KS 460 - tramp with lice 710 – visitor (1896) 695
Anderson, Anders 4
Anderson, Andrew 560, 620, 636, 639, 641, 664, 684, 700, 701, 703, 706, 721-723, 726
Anderson, Andrew Ludvik (son of John & Maja Stina) 83, 735
Anderson, Bengt 458, 485, 486, 490
Anderson, C. Carolina/Karolina (Mrs. Per Daniel) 75, 129, 131, 132, 136, 149, 220, 414, 494, 495, 563, 668, 679, 696
Anderson, Caroline 587
Anderson, Charley 560, 683, 684, 685, 703, 724, 725

Anderson, Charlotte 725
Anderson, Christine (daughter of John & Maja Stina) 432, 434, 562, 612, 655, 656
Anderson, Elias 420
Anderson family ix, 439, 671, 736
Anderson family tree 736
Anderson, Frances (daughter of John & Maja Stina) 497, 562, 626, 627, 655, 656, 735
Anderson, Frank (tramp) 492
Anderson, Fritchof J. 698, 723, 726
Anderson, Grace (daughter of John & Maja Stina) 735
Anderson, Harry 503
Anderson, Henry 309, 342, 352, 363, 463, 465, 482, 494, 516, 547, 572, 573, 584, 624, 625, 735
Anderson, Henry S. 502, 503
Anderson, Henry, Mrs. 309, 624, 625
Anderson, John (Andrew's brother-in-law, husband of Maja Stina) 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 20, 21-27, 30, 33-35, 37-40, 42-69, 72, 73, 75, 78, 80, 81, 83, 88, 90, 93-97, 100-104, 106, 107, 112, 114, 116, 119, 130, 141, 142, 148, 158, 159, 165, 175, 200, 211, 217, 230, 252, 257, 259-261, 265, 271, 286-289, 291-294, 296, 298, 299, 302-304, 307-311, 323-326, 339, 352, 357, 358, 361-363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 372, 375, 376, 378-380, 382-384, 388, 391-393, 397, 398, 403, 405-407, 411-413, 422, 428, 432, 434, 437, 439, 440, 442, 452, 454, 456, 458, 461, 462, 467, 474, 487, 491, 492, 494-496, 497, 562, 735 – children of 497 – daughters of 326 - death (1887) 494, 496, 497 - family tree 735 – last visit to Andrew 491, 492 - two sons of 158, 159
Anderson, John (the younger, son of John & Maja Stina) 325, 357, 422, 495, 525, 528, 675, 676, 716
Anderson, John, Mrs. (of John the younger) 525, 675, 676
Anderson, Julie (daughter of John & Maja Stina) 735
Anderson, Lovisa see Larson, Lovisa Anderson
Anderson, M. 676
Anderson, Maja Stina/Maria Christina Peterson (Mrs. John) (Andrew's sister) 6, 11, 22, 23, 25, 55, 73, 75, 94, 95, 96, 99, 100, 158, 159, 230, 271, 292, 304, 307, 324, 325, 357, 361, 362, 406, 407, 439, 496, 497, 735 - birth (1826) 497 - children listed 497 - death (1887) 496, 497, 735
family tree 735 - real name Maria Christina 497
Anderson, Mrs. - from Dalecarlia, Sweden 34 - from Lucas IA 566 - from Waconia MN 693 - wife of KS student 460
Anderson, Nils 711, 712
Anderson, Nils, Mrs., nee Cornelius 711, 712
Anderson, Olaf 122, 137, 150, 159, 160, 164, 178, 179, 183, 241, 336 - daughters of 164 - son of 336
Anderson, Per Daniel (P.D./Per D.) 6, 17, 18, 21, 23, 28, 29, 42, 43, 47, 50, 60, 62, 63, 65-103, 106, 108-110, 112, 114-120, 122, 125-127, 130-134, 137, 139-149, 151-153, 157, 158, 161, 163-165, 168, 170-172, 174-178, 180, 182, 185, 186, 188-191, 194, 197, 198, 200, 201, 203, 205, 212-214, 218, 220, 221, 223-227, 230, 232, 236-238, 241, 242, 244-248, 255-259, 261, 262, 267, 270-275, 280, 281, 284-286, 288, 289, 294, 296, 298, 308, 311, 312, 314-317, 319, 322, 327, 328, 331-333, 335, 337, 338, 347, 352, 354, 356, 357, 361, 365, 369, 373, 374, 376, 384, 386, 389, 392-394, 396, 399, 400, 403, 406, 408-412, 414, 416, 418, 419, 420-422, 424, 429, 434, 437, 441, 443, 445-447, 456, 460, 461, 463, 464, 469-471, 473, 474, 476-480, 482, 488, 489, 491, 492, 494, 495, 501, 512, 517, 520-527, 531, 538, 540, 546, 548, 550, 554, 556, 559, 560, 563, 564, 567-569, 571-575, 582-585, 592, 597-601, 610, 616, 618-624, 626, 636, 638, 641-644, 651, 654, 656-658, 662, 663, 665, 668, 676, 678, 679, 681, 682, 685-688, 695-698, 702, 703, 705, 709, 715-717, 719-721, 723, 724 - children of 470 - Civil War pension 525, 559, 585 - daughter Lovisa's wedding 480 - daughter of 418, 469 - daughters of 411 - sons of 681, 682, 685
Anderson, Per Daniel, Mrs. see Anderson, C. Carolina/Karolina (Mrs. Per Daniel)
Anderson, Peter - *see also Anderson, Per Daniel* - 518, 567
Anderson, Rev. (from Maple Hill) 641, 652
Anderson, Ruth (daughter of John & Maja Stina) 362, 735
Anderson, Senator 117
Anderson, Swan 348
Anderson, Swen 327, 332, 334
Andersonville GA 136
Andersson, Anders 1750-1836 – family tree 734
Andersson, Samuel 1753-1839 – family tree 734
Andover IL 3

Andreas (boy) 30
Andrew 93, 155, 215 - from Scandia 170, 179, 184, 186, 197, 207, 208, 211 - hired man, from Scandia (1863) 109-112 - in Scandia 133, 195
Andrew Peterson and the Scandia Story (book) 738
Andrew Petersonsällskapet ix, 738
Andrew Utvandraren (book) 738
Andrews, John P. 701
Animals see Livestock - and names of types of animals
Animals – illness see name of animal – subheading “illness” AND Veterinarian AND Veterinary-type assistance
Anisim apple variety 704, 716
Anisimovka apple variety 626, 701
Anna (daughter of Andrew & Elsa) see Peterson, Anna Isabella/Isabelle (daughter of Andrew & Elsa)
Anna (“sister” in Sweden) see Peterson, Anna Carin (Mrs. Johannes Rydell Peterson)
Anna (first name) 6, 56, 57, 58, 61, 99, 105, 137, 148 - from Blue Earth 264 - from Dalecarlia, Sweden 103, 104, 137
Anna Britta 67
Anna Charlotta (Andrew’s sister) see Norman, Anna Charlotta (Andrew’s sister)
Anna Greta see Erickson, Anna Greta
Anoka County MN 519
Anoka MN 456, 461, 467, 472, 487
Antonovka apple variety 567
Apple trees - see also Apples - Russian apple trees – Swedish apple trees - and names of varieties: Anisim apple variety – Anisimovka apple variety - Antonovka apple variety - Astrakhan apple variety – Blue Pearmain apple variety – Borovinka apple variety - Canada apple variety – Charlamoff apple variety - Duchess apple variety – Fameuse apple variety – Haas apple variety – Hibernial apple variety - Hyalon apple variety - Hyslop crabapple – Kasota apple variety – King Winter apple variety – Lieby apple variety – Little Seedling apple variety - Ostrakoff Glas apple variety – Peerless apple variety - Plikanoff apple variety – Red Cheeked apple variety - Royal Table apple variety - Russian apple varieties – Salem apple variety - Transcendent apple variety – Walbridge apple variety - Wealthy apple variety
Apple trees – agents - from Brand 618 – from Minneapolis 255 - Russell 606 – sale to Andrew

Peterson 679 - Strouts from Sampson’s nursery 713
Apple trees - apprenticeship in Iowa vii, 9, 11-13
Apple trees – ashes around v, 403, 517-519, 662, 688, 728 – glossary 728
Apple trees – bark – around trees 145 - scraped off 706, 707 - stripping 551 – stripping in 1878 hailstorm 294
Apple trees – blight v, 515, 537, 547, 562-564, 588, 589
Apple trees – blood on, to prevent rabbit damage 595
Apple trees – blossoms – profuse 453 - frost 454, 652 – hybridization 404, 610, 611, 618, 652 –
Apple trees - blown down - by storm 459, 461 – by tornado 512
Apple trees – boxes – around 572-574, 582, 597, 598, 605 – for shipping 259, 571 – on Brand’s trees 571-573
Apple trees – brush cover 111 – brush removal 21, 217, 218, 229
Apple trees – burning 98, 218
Apple trees – Carver County Historical Society logo vi –
Apple trees - caterpillars on v, 53, 55, 136, 584-586, 690, 691, 709-712
Apple trees – clearing for 1st orchard 97, 98
Apple trees – climate effects iii, vii
Apple trees – crops around 161, 250, 251, 253, 263-265, 270, 275, 276, 278, 279, 289, 290, 292, 293, 305, 310-312, 324, 328, 359, 362, 366, 401, 407, 409, 410, 429, 439, 466, 479, 511, 513, 606, 609, 611, 614, 617, 635, 651, 655, 672, 674, 691-693, 695, 696, 711, 712, 714, 717 – cultivation around v, 40, 41, 58, 65, 82, 86, 87, 89, 91, 98-100, 103, 105, 111, 125, 128, 135-137, 147, 149, 205, 209, 210, 217, 218, 222, 245, 252, 265, 269, 277-280, 292, 293, 308, 309, 311, 326, 328, 329, 343, 345, 362, 391, 402, 406, 409, 410, 430, 440, 455, 457, 458, 484, 485, 509-514, 542, 559, 561-563, 565, 568, 590, 602, 610, 617, 641, 661, 673, 674, 690, 708, 712, 717, 718
Apple trees – cutting down 63, 112 –
Apple trees - digging up 97, 118, 256, 269, 270, 283, 284, 298, 314, 315, 340, 350, 370, 371, 391, 402, 403, 416, 427, 439, 452, 464, 465, 491, 492, 493, 505, 519, 544, 556, 569, 582,

595, 596, 598, 606, 621, 630, 640, 650, 660, 678, 679, 688, 698, 708
Apple trees – dirt banking/removal/hilling 58, 69, 177, 211, 245, 256, 416, 440, 545, 570, 641, 661, 669, 679, 680, 699, 708
Apple trees – ditch in orchard 211
Apple trees - early winter 492
Apple trees – effect of unseasonable weather 447, 448, 454, 553, 652
Apple trees – farm site map 737
Apple trees – favorite variety of Andrew's vii
Apple trees – fences 97, 152, 159, 250, 264
Apple trees – first planted in MN by Andrew 1857 v
Apple trees – for Albertson 315 – Aldritt 595 – Anderson (A.) 465 – Anderson (J.) 380 – Balleau 532 – Bardwell 596 – Beaugard 315 – Bost 607 - for Brand 505, 506, 520, 544, 556, 557, 569, 572, 573, 595, 606, 607 – Broberg 323, 429, 507 – Coleman 595 – Ekstrom 595 - for Elliot 595 – Fischer 270 – Freed 270, 276 – Fuller 464, 465 – Gerdson 416, 428, 430, 480, 596 - German in Little Falls MN 135 - Gibbon MN 569, 571 – Gordon 569 – Gould 570 – Grimm 98 – Grove 370 – Guldsmit 112 – Gustafson 86 – Habeck 269 – Hagen 689 – Halgren 595 – Haupt 284 – Heit 86-87 – Hendrum 689 – Hjortson 452 – Holtmeier 452, 480 - horticulture meeting 396 – Hubbard 581 – Hupt 284 – Jennings 269 – Johnson 595 – Kannen 689 – Lambrecht 506 - Larson 428 – Leach 595 – Lepke 315 – Lindfelt 256 - Litchfield MN 371, 392, 464, 465 – Lobitz 689 – Luedloff 403, 532 – Lundsten 256, 270, 689 – Lyman 632 - Maynard MN 631, 650, 651 – Molin 595 – Nelson 507 – Nilson 270, 466, 557 – Okerson 315, 369-370 – Ottinger 372, 689 – Patten 464, 554 – Perry 557 – Peter 112 – Peterman 315 – Rietz 689 – Schell 123 – Schraan 111 – Seals 709 – Smith 595, 632 – Swaller 595 – Swanberg 557 – Swenson 507 – Wedge 650 - Welsh 595 – Wendt 111, 314 – Winkel 532 – Wolf 210
Apple trees – from Bost 720 – Budd 398, 401, 427, 429 – Fischer 177 – Gerdson 170 – Gould 213, 417 – Luedloff 478, 491, 520, 530, 544 – Patten 440, 596 – Porter 507 - Sweden 492 – Wolf 245, 246, 259
Apple trees – frost effect (1889) 553
Apple trees – gate 152
Apple trees – girdling of non-bearing 673

Apple trees – grafts – barley by 250 – boxes 39, 40, 49-51, 63 - cultivation around 41, 55, 65, 136, 230, 240, 406, 432, 454, 482, 484, 512, 514, 561, 611, 636, 653, 672, 674, 676, 712-714 - definition (glossary) 729 - dirt around 40, 582
Apple trees - grafts – for Brand 556, 557, 572 – Gerdson 430, 480, 667 – Hammerlund 338 – Hjortson 646 – Jennings 216, 248 – Swenson 227
Apple trees - grafts – from Bost (seedlings) 552 - from brother Carl Peterson 40
Apple trees - grafts – frost damage 454 - hay/straw cover 61 - in Iowa 10-13 - insects on 52, 53, 55 – irrigation 455, 536, 653 – labeling 51, 395, 425, 604 – making v, 10-13, 74, 204, 211, 214, 216, 226-229, 235, 238, 239, 245, 248, 250, 260, 263, 269, 274, 275, 288, 289, 303, 305, 318, 319, 323, 324, 338, 359, 377, 392, 399, 404, 416, 422-425, 447, 448, 452, 454, 466, 473, 474, 479, 500, 501, 512, 527, 528, 534, 552, 553, 556, 576, 577, 581, 582, 601, 621, 627, 632. 642, 645, 646, 660, 661, 666, 667, 685, 704, 705, 724 - manure on 315, 702 - marked by stakes 51, 425 - packing material in cellar 641, 663, 666, 679-681, 719 – planting 40, 51, 64, 75, 87, 228, 241, 251, 263, 276, 291, 306, 324, 341, 361, 382, 404, 430, 453, 454, 480, 481, 509, 534, 558, 559, 582, 583, 609, 632, 633, 651, 670, 689, 709 – plowing 51, 240, 250, 324, 480, 558, 608 – pruning 67, 610, 634 - rabbit damage 581 - root stock v, 74 - roots from Green 721 - roots frozen in shipment 721 - sale of 338 - scion (glossary) 732 - scions - purchase of 40, 245 - seedlings from Gerdson 416 - smeared with liver to prevent rabbit damage 719 – stakes 51, 425 – table for grafting 11, 398 - top-grafting 305, 359, 430, 452, 506, 507, 556, 557, 572, 581, 606, 632, 650, 670 – unwrapping 557 – wax *See Grafting wax* – weeds 713 - winter storage 392
Apple trees – grapes nearby 482
Apple trees – grass cutting 641, 673, 678, 708
Apple trees – grasshoppers 269, 277
Apple trees – ground breaking 97, 99, 251, 329, 363, 619
Apple trees – grubbing 205, 209, 210, 216, 217, 222, 251, 298, 340, 402
Apple trees – hail damage 294
Apple trees – hardiness iii, v, vii, 483, 713, 729 – in Luedloff's opinion 483 – list of 713
Apple trees – hay crop 310, 312, 362, 511, 611, 612, 614, 618, 653, 655, 691, 693, 695, 717

Apple trees – hay for 633
 Apple trees – hayrope around 576
 Apple trees – heeling in 270, 284, 298, 315, 323, 332, 340, 371, 391, 402, 416, 427, 440, 441, 478, 492, 493, 505, 520, 544, 545, 556-558, 569, 570, 582, 596, 599, 606, 608, 620, 630, 640, 650, 679, 680, 688, 708, 720 - heeling in, for Albertson 315
Apple trees – hoeing around see Apple trees – cultivation around
 Apple trees – hybridizing 610, 618
 Apple trees – insects on 52, 53, 55, 136, 269, 277, 590, 690, 691, 709-712
 Apple trees – irrigation 112, 536, 584-586, 656, 673, 674
 Apple trees – labeling of 65, 68, 395, 402, 422, 511, 559
 Apple trees – ladders 11, 68, 381, 603
 Apple trees – liver smeared on to prevent rabbit damage v, 595, 598, 599, 623, 640, 643, 660, 679, 700-702, 720, 721
 Apple trees – manure for 170, 393, 444, 466, 520, 557, 558, 597, 622, 680
 Apple trees – MN Horticultural Society lifetime membership v
 Apple trees – moss as packing material 464, 568
 Apple trees – moving of 87, 118, 124
 Apple trees – mowing 296, 309, 328, 456, 511, 515, 611, 634, 672, 691, 717
 Apple trees – mulching 23, 270, 284, 298, 315, 517, 521, 531, 545, 651, 652
 Apple trees – number in Carver County v
 Apple trees – oats nearby 112, 124
 Apple trees – packed for shipment - *see also Apple trees – “for” [name] headings* - 380, 464, 505, 520, 544, 569, 571, 631, 689
 Apple trees – photographs of 695
 Apple trees – planting in forest 533
 Apple trees – planting of v, 87, 112, 170, 177, 181, 216, 217, 235, 240, 241, 251, 263, 264, 270, 276, 290, 291, 305, 314, 315, 323, 341, 360, 361, 380, 403, 429, 430, 453, 478, 480, 506-508, 520, 532, 533, 557, 558, 608-610, 632, 641, 651, 670, 689, 709 – planting, for Freed 276
 Apple trees – plaster 703, 707
 Apple trees – plowing 112, 251, 291, 292, 361, 439
 Apple trees – potatoes around 290
 Apple trees – pruning 63, 68, 69, 74, 87, 98, 99, 112, 114, 125, 136, 157, 171, 194, 206, 217, 228-230, 252, 275, 289, 290, 305, 307, 308, 313, 325, 326, 329, 342, 344, 361-363, 383, 384, 391, 404, 405, 429, 430, 432, 452, 458, 462, 466, 480-482, 507, 509, 510, 512, 515, 520, 534, 535, 537, 545, 546, 558, 560-564, 570, 584, 585, 588, 599, 609-611, 629, 633, 652, 671, 690, 691, 706, 710, 711 - at Anderson’s 308 - at Broberg’s 308
 Apple trees – purchase by Andrew 173, 211, 213, 235, 245, 246, 264, 315, 398, 465, 581
 Apple trees – rabbit damage 595, 598, 599, 703, 707
 Apple trees – refuse iron use 688
 Apple trees – replaced by oats 124
 Apple trees – research iii
 Apple trees – rolling of orchard 251, 263, 289, 362, 404, 430, 452, 558
 Apple trees – root-grafted v
 Apple trees – roots – broken in orchard 218 - for Drothzen 379 - for grafting v, 13 74, 392, 663 - packed in cellar 643, 680
Apple trees – Russian varieties see Russian apple trees
 Apple trees – sale of - *see also Apple scions/seedlings/trees – “for” headings* - 86, 87, 97, 98, 111, 112, 123, 135, 210, 220, 269, 314, 315, 369, 370, 372, 465, 480, 506, 557, 581, 596, 632
 Apple trees – salt around 688
 Apple trees – scions v – boxes 301, 371, 391, 438, 569, 572 - cut, at Anderson’s 573 – cutting 442, 467, 469, 494, 495, 545, 546, 551, 570, 571, 596, 597, 621, 661, 662, 701
 Apple trees – scions – for Andrews 701 – Bost 551, 625, 704 – Brand 494, 546, 571, 598, 662, 682, 703, 704 - Budd, from Sweden 498 - Burlington IA 301 – Chaney 474 – Drothzen 371 – Gibbs 391, 392 – Gould 210, 392 – Green 574, 596, 681 – Hansen 701, 704 – Harris 598, 599, 628 – Hawkinson 570 – Jennings 285 – Luedloff 235, 399, 469, 529, 660, 664 – Meadow 210 – Moller 235 – Ottinger 320 – Patten 422, 438, 442, 464, 529, 554, 570, 626, 662, 681 – Pearce 391 – Richardson 470, 521 – Sampson 704 – Underwood 626 – Wedge 626, 642, 662, 681 – Wisconsin 642
 Apple trees - scions – from Budd 548 – Gibbs 392 – Green 557 – Lindfelt 222 – Luedloff 399, 469, 530, 570 – Nilson 662 – Ottinger 660 – Patten 572 – Ritticker 269 – Sweden 410, 414, 420, 421, 430 – Thomas 395 – Wolf 222, 322

Apple trees – scions – grafting 211, 214, 229, 235, 245, 269
Apple trees - scions – making 642
Apple trees - scions – packed in cellar 211, 214, 270, 299, 392, 569, 621, 643, 660, 663, 681
Apple trees - scions – packing of 467, 571, 597, 642, 643
Apple trees - scions – purchase of 245
Apple trees - scions – requested - from Downing 418 - from Sweden 410, 414 - from USDA 391 - via letter 410
Apple trees – scions – roots (glossary) 392, 732
Apple trees - scions – sale of 704
Apple trees – scions – shipment of - *see also*
Apple trees – scions – “for” headings - 301, 371, 391, 442, 464, 570
Apple trees - scions – top-grafting of 430, 557
Apple trees – seedlings – (#4) 244, 245
Apple trees - seedlings – at Per Daniel Anderson’s 573, 592, 619
Apple trees – seedlings – box 418, 432
Apple trees – seedlings – county fair prize 244, 245
Apple trees – seedlings – cultivation around 510
Apple trees – seedlings – cutting 573
Apple trees - seedlings – digging up 619, 620, 679
Apple trees – seedlings – fair prizes 244, 245
Apple trees – seedlings – for Luedloff 518 – Patten 626 - State Fair 592 - Sture Peterson 518
Apple trees - seedlings – from Bost 552, 619, 641, 646, 680, 701, 702 – Emery 397 – Fischer 19 – Gerdson 416 – Gould 222 – Krause 332, 392 - Lake City 397, 417, 418 – Luedloff 507, 509 – Moeller 237 – Patten 422, 518, 573 - Phoenix in Delavan WI 423 – Underwood 417, 418 - Winnebago City 532 – Wolf 626, 652
Apple trees - seedlings – grafting 211, 214, 416, 552
Apple trees – seedlings – heeling in 679
Apple trees – seedlings – hybridization 652
Apple trees – seedlings – moving of 118
Apple trees – seedlings – packing down 211, 270, 620
Apple trees - seedlings – planting of 427, 452, 480, 509, 609, 689
Apple trees – seedlings – purchase of 12, 19, 20, 299, 417, 418, 423, 702
Apple trees - seedlings – viewed at Claus’s 547 - at Krause’s 547
Apple trees - seedlings – winter storage 211, 270

Apple trees – seeds - from Russia vii - for Hansen 701 - freezing of 424 - from Patten 466 – planting 63, 222, 227, 275, 427, 452, 467, 570, 622, 689, 709 - purchase of 12, 466
Apple trees – shelter building 105
Apple trees – shipment of v, 237, 392, 415, 464, 569, 606, 651
Apple trees – snow shoveling 258
Apple trees – stakes 512
Apple trees – storage in cellar 571
Apple trees – straw on 212, 284, 624, 630
Apple trees – stump removal 170, 171, 340
Apple trees – sunscald 547, 605
Apple trees – supports 312
Apple trees – tobacco water application 590
Apple trees – trench for heeling in 545
Apple trees – uncovering 427, 478, 531
Apple trees – upripened fruit in August 243
Apple trees – varieties – grown by Andrew iii, v - list (1889) 548 - list (1897) 715
Apple trees – viewed at Krause’s 394, 443 - at Thomas’s 394, 395
Apple trees – viewed by Bost 540, 675, 715 – Brand 675 - Brand’s son 623 – Cummings 695 - Dartt 673 – Elliot 715 – experts v – Green 591, 610, 695, 715 – Hansen 701 – Harris 571, 619 – Latham 715 – Leitz 673 – Luedloff 462, 483 – Patten 675 - Patten’s agents 676 – Sandford 675 – Swenson 540 – Wedge 571, 654 – Wyman 675, 695
Apple trees – washing of 220, 221, 289, 401, 402, 428, 510, 584
Apple trees – waxing of 573
Apple trees – weeding 125, 128, 149, 311, 455, 460, 695
Apple trees – winter damage 63
Apple trees – wood from orchard 215, 218
Apple trees – wooden labels 559
Apple trees – work in orchard (general) 204, 211, 216, 222, 269, 332, 340, 361, 391, 392, 405, 464-466, 492, 509-512, 516-521, 532, 540, 554, 569, 570, 582, 595-597, 608, 609, 619, 649, 650, 656, 657, 669, 708, 709, 719
Apple trees – work on Loner’s trees 228
Apple trees – worms - see Apple trees – caterpillars
Apples (fruit) - see also Apple trees
Apples – barrel for shipment 617, 659, 678, 694, 696, 697, 698, 701, 715, 717
Apples – blown off trees in storm 459, 461, 675

Apples – box for 421, 461, 470, 516, 521, 541, 566, 569, 572, 573, 593, 594, 616, 617, 619, 657, 676-677, 715
 Apples – culling of bruised ones 619
 Apples – fair prizes for 210, 244, 245, 255, 316, 394, 567, 717
 Apples – for American Pomological Society v, 388
 Apples – for Andrews 701 – Bost 675 – Brand 675 – Brunius 411 - for Budd 521 - Chicago exposition 617, 638 – cider 267 – Eiselen 619, 696-699 – Elliot 461 - fairs in Carver County 210, 244, 245, 255, 316, 369, 394, 413, 438, 515, 517, 518, 543, 567, 593, 659 – Gordon 592 – Gould 638 – Green 573, 618 – Hansen 701 – Henning 616, 695-697 – Hjelm 699 - horticultural meeting St. Paul 421 – Johanson 697 – Johnson 697 - Kohler in Waconia 567, 568 – Kugler 565, 567, 616 – Kunz 697, 698 – Latham 616, 617, 619 - Maynard MN 615-617, 657, 659, 677, 678, 694, 696-698, 715, 717 – Millborg 411 – Mitchell 410 - Mix family 410 - MN State Fair 461, 515, 516, 541, 566, 567, 592, 616, 676, 715, 716 - New Orleans exposition v, 413 – Patten 422, 438, 594, 675, 677 – Sampson 716 – Sandford 675 – Smith 592 - USDA in DC 470 – Wedge 573
 Apples – from Anderson 592 - from Patten 572
 Apples – harvesting/picking 369, 412-414, 515-517, 543, 567, 592, 616-619, 675, 696, 715
 Apples – Jewish peddlers 715
 Apples – packing of 414, 421, 438, 516, 541, 566-569, 615-618, 676, 696, 715
 Apples – planting of 63
 Apples – purchase of 300, 527
 Apples - purchase, for eating 5, 6, 16
 Apples – purchased by Americans 565, 566 - in St. Bonifacius 527
 Apples – rotten seed apples 467
 Apples – sale in Carver 541 - in Waconia 436, 565-567, 571, 616, 617, 619, 659, 694-697, 699 - sale to Sogelin 678, 694, 698, 699
 Apples – shipment of v, 573, 592, 594, 615, 616, 618, 619, 657, 676, 677, 701, 715
 Apples – storage in cellar 571, 621 - in corncrib 696, 699 - in granary 567, 571, 621, 696, 699
 Apples – unripened in August 243
 Apples – washing 567
 Apples - wooden souvenirs vi
 Apples – wrapped in paper 412, 437
 Apprentice – Andrew in Iowa vii
 Apprentices, tailor 563
 April – heavy snow (1893) 630
 Arab visitors/peddlers 545, 697
Arboretum, Landscape see University of Minnesota Landscape Arboretum
 Arborvitae bushes 341
 Arctic – quackgrass (glossary) 731
 Arctic Ocean 2
 Armenian peddlers 697
Army, U.S. see U.S. Army
 Arndt, Anton 455
 Arneson, 572, 573, 591
 Arnkvist, *pastor* 686
 Arnold, [Luedloff's son-in-law) 543
 Arveson, Edward 582
 Asby, 4
 Ascension Day (religious holy day) 276, 455
 Ash trees & wood 137, 261, 262, 362, 363, 365, 403, 494, 508, 545, 554, 571, 582, 596, 606, 607, 608, 640, 650, 651, 656, 658, 695 - photograph of (1896) 695 - transplanted to front yard & by house 545, 640, 695
Ash, mountain see Mountain ash
Ashes - see also Apple trees – ashes AND Grapes & grapevines – ashes AND Pear trees – ashes - 70, 140, 403, 465, 517, 518, 519, 557, 621, 647, 649, 662, 688, 728 - ash house 647, 649, 728 - ash house – glossary 728
 Asia – quackgrass (glossary) 731
 Aspen trees & wood 262, 278, 279
 Assembly (church) 49, 55, 60, 118, 152
 Assessor (tax) 53, 65, 100, 126, 137, 160, 241, 251, 325, 343, 361, 382, 405, 431, 455, 510, 535, 560, 585, 610, 653, 672, 691, 711
 Astrakhan apple variety v, vi
 Astrokoff Glas apple variety 438
 Atkin (corn brand) 99
 Atlantic Ocean iii, vii, 1-3
 Attic 198
Attorneys see Lawyers
 Auctions 17, 76, 90, 99, 111, 112, 123, 187, 191, 199, 214, 215, 234, 240, 241, 248, 249, 260, 271, 273, 291, 299, 321, 333, 338, 360, 378, 379, 529, 530, 556, 579, 601, 603
 Augerhofer, 260
 August, (man) 65, 66
 Augusta MN 422, 432, 440, 442, 455, 456, 492, 494, 495, 497, 525, 538, 542, 543, 562, 584, 612, 623, 627, 628, 634, 636-638, 641, 644, 647, 648, 655, 656, 658, 661-663, 669, 675, 676, 681, 684, 685, 687, 690, 692, 695, 701,

703, 712, 716, 719, 722, 726 - trip by Sture on bicycle 695

Augusta MN – depot see Railroads – train – Augusta MN

Austen, Mrs. 617

Austin, L.A. 636, 638

Austin, L.A., Mrs. 636

Aversive agent 6

Awls 17

Axe – fro (glossary) 729 - making handles 29, 30, 36, 75, 109, 152, 167, 206, 227, 247, 274, 303, 316, 320, 474, 475, 528, 529, 578, 602, 646, 683, 685, 686 – felling, to cut hay 22 - mattock (glossary) 731 – pick axe 565 - purchase 17, 18, 22, 577 – sharpening 62

Axel see Peterson, John Axel (son of Andrew & Elsa)

Axles (vehicles) 126

B

Bachelor – dinner guest (1894) 653 - paid for work (1855) 14

Bachman, (Young America contractor) 557

Bachman, Charley 191, 192, 216, 219

Back ailments (Andrew) viii, 297, 339, 369, 419, 437, 442, 503, 648, 661

Back injury (Andrew) 339

Back pain – lumbago (glossary) 731

Backisland 7

Badsleun, 8

Bag – Niklas's 120 - Nilsson's 30

Bags, feed see Feed bags

Bailey, 519

Bailey, Mrs. 519

Baking 151

Balleau, 532

Bank (Chaska) 258, 311, 323, 327

Bank (Waconia) 370, 384, 395, 409, 411, 428, 441, 475, 508, 536, 719 - banker Mix 466 - banker Mock 536

Bank deposit (1883) 395

Bank draft (check) 69-71, 117, 118, 123, 126, 143, 144, 168, 171, 183, 189-191, 195, 200, 214, 223, 224, 258, 305, 306, 310, 311, 316, 323, 357, 384, 385, 398, 408, 411, 417, 420, 421, 423, 444, 454, 456, 458, 465, 466, 468, 470, 475, 502, 503, 508, 509, 511, 527, 528, 544, 550, 552, 579, 598, 608, 617, 703 - State Fair prize 544

Bank withdrawal 409

Banks (Civil War notes) 107

Baptism – Charles (Carl) Peterson 405 - Emma Peterson 433 - Frank Peterson 560 - John Axel Peterson 405 - Josephine Peterson 560

Baptisms – 15 youths 560, 561 - by German Baptists at Scandia Church 63, 119, 139, 217, 241, 344, 384, 430, 453, 559, 692 - immersion in Clearwater Lake 384 - into Baptist Church 27, 29, 30, 34, 45, 56, 206, 230, 300, 405, 433, 485, 489, 560, 561, 674, 696

Baptist Church - *see also American Baptist Church - German Baptist Church – Scandia Baptist Church – Swedish Baptist Church - conferences/conventions 56, 114, 158, 206, 252, 277, 286, 308, 325, 356, 362, 382, 383, 414, 430, 431, 454, 456, 502, 509, 534, 559, 560, 585, 603, 617, 654, 691, 692, 717, 726 - district meetings 268, 270, 336, 356, 382, 383 – Oregon 396 - Scandia meeting (1897) 714 - St. Paul MN 368 – U.S. 286 - U.S. – history 419, 420*
Baptist Church, Scandia see Scandia Baptist Church

Baptist General Conference, Minneapolis 414
Baptist Seminary, St. Paul MN see Seminary, Baptist (St. Paul MN)

Baptist State Convention, Minnesota see Minnesota Baptist State Convention

Baptists, German see German Baptist Church

Barber, Mrs. 460

Bardwell, 570, 572, 577, 585, 587, 588, 592,

596 – son of 570

Bardwell, Alice 572, 588, 600

Bardwell, Miss (teacher) 568, 574, 575, 576, 579, 580

Bardwell, W. 579

Barges vii

Bark – apple trees see Apple trees – bark subheadings

Bark – plum trees see Plum trees - bark

Bark – raffia (glossary) 731

Bark shanty 18, 19, 267

Bark stripping - *see also Strips (wooden) - 18, 19, 32, 54, 65, 77, 78, 100, 152, 239, 252, 278, 279, 309, 411, 458, 460, 511, 551, 599*

Barker – *see also Parker - 441, 661*

Barley 9, 59, 61, 70, 72, 85, 88, 93, 94, 110, 112, 115-117, 119, 121, 124, 127, 130-133, 135, 138, 139, 141, 143, 146, 149, 150, 154, 157, 161, 162, 165, 169, 173, 175, 181, 184-188, 193, 196-198, 204, 205, 207-210, 216, 219-221, 223, 228, 231-234, 240, 242-246, 248, 250, 251, 253-256, 260, 262, 263, 264, 266,

268, 275, 279, 280, 282, 290, 293-295, 297, 305, 310, 312, 323, 324, 636
Barlow, 559
Barlow, F. 556
Barlow, W. 556
Barn - *see also Cattle barn – Stable* - 6, 7, 9, 12, 58, 83, 93, 110, 112, 116, 119, 120, 124, 130, 137, 146, 152, 154, 156, 158, 160, 303, 304-307, 309, 311, 312, 314, 315, 318, 320, 321, 323, 326, 328, 329, 332, 340, 346, 348-352, 355, 359-363, 365-368, 371, 372, 376, 379, 381-416, 418, 420, 425, 427, 430, 434, 436, 438, 440, 441, 442, 444, 445, 450, 451, 454, 457, 459-467, 473, 477, 478, 480, 482, 483, 485-494, 500, 501, 503-506, 509, 511, 513-517, 521-523, 526, 528, 529, 531, 533, 535, 536, 543, 544, 546, 552, 556, 561, 564, 566-568, 571, 579, 583-585, 592, 594, 596, 603, 605, 607, 609, 613, 619, 620, 622, 626-628, 632, 635, 638, 639, 643, 646, 650-655, 663, 664, 669, 680, 682, 687, 699, 704, 705, 711, 717, 718, 720, 721, 725-727, 737 - addition (1897/1898) 720, 721, 725, 726, 727 - Anderson's 130, 406 - farm site map (1874) 737 - farm site map (1914) 737 - field nearby 91, 112, 116, 146, 158, 160, 170, 174, 181, 185, 193, 194, 251, 291, 295, 304, 305, 307, 309, 311, 312, 314, 315, 320, 321, 323, 328, 332, 340, 346, 351, 352, 355, 359-363, 365-368, 372, 379, 384, 387, 388, 401, 409, 410, 412, 415, 427, 434, 436, 438, 440, 451, 454, 459-461, 465, 466, 478, 480, 486, 488, 489, 494, 506, 509, 511, 514-517, 532, 533, 535, 536, 555, 556, 564, 568, 581, 582, 585, 590-592, 596, 599, 606, 607, 609, 615, 631, 632, 636, 639-640, 650, 652, 653, 655, 657, 658, 660, 668-670, 674, 680, 690, 691, 708, 709, 711, 714-716, 751 - hay fork 603 - in Iowa 6, 7, 9, 12 - insurance 252, 256, 430 - Lindberg's 585 - Lundsten's 712 - Maetzold's 581 - Nelson's 278, 403, 404 - new (1873-1875 construction) 230, 236, 239-242, 245-247, 249, 251, 252 - new (1883/1884) 386, 388-391, 394-396, 400, 402, 404-409, 411-416, 418, 430 - new (1888) 521 - Niklas's 99, 156 - Nilson's 432, 433 - north 488, 501, 503, 504, 531, 579, 628, 646, 706, 737 - north - farm site map 737 - small 372 - south 501, 503, 504, 511, 514, 521, 531, 579, 628, 646, 706, 737 - south - farm site map 737
Barn raising - addition (1898) 726 - Anderson 406 - bee (glossary) 731 - Broberg 595 - Nelson

278 - new (1874) 242 - new (1884) 405 - new (1887) 491 - Niklas 156 - Nilson 432 - Peltz 562 - Pofahl 529, 586 - Schwichtenberg 712
Barnyard 111, 249, 252, 253, 273, 284, 291, 300, 301, 312, 324, 331, 340, 341, 345, 349, 376, 382, 384, 385, 392, 395, 463, 467, 477, 513, 517, 521, 552, 561, 564, 566, 567, 579, 585, 594, 613, 638, 639, 657, 663, 711, 727 - privy (farm site map) 737
Barras 177
Barrels - *see also Wine firkin* - factory 259 - for ashes 70, 140 - hoop (glossary) 730 - hoop sticks 48, 144, 145, 152 - making of 10, 48, 58, 95, 152 - making of cover 717 - Nilsson's 30 - of apples 300, 527, 615, 617, 697, 701, 715 - of apples sent to Maynard MN 615, 617, 659, 678, 694, 696, 698, 715, 717 - of cement 639 - of clothing 698 - of flour 41, 51 - of kerosene 278 - of lime 187, 197, 210, 242, 297, 342, 392 - of maple syrup/sap 629, 630, 669, 689, 708 - of molasses 678 - of oil 264 - of pork 95, 180 - of potatoes 23 - of salt 48, 69, 208, 421, 464, 534, 660, 676 - of soap 698 - repair 617, 697, 701
Barrow (castrated male pig) - *see also Neutering animals – Pigs AND Pigs* - 70, 271, 299, 358, 373, 419, 495, 522, 601, 700, 728 - (glossary) 728
Barter (trading of goods) 23, 25, 35, 36, 39, 40, 44, 46, 47, 49, 52, 53, 57, 60, 62-65, 69, 70, 72, 82, 84, 85, 87, 99, 100, 103, 104, 112, 115, 121, 122, 127, 139, 150, 165, 170, 195, 203, 247, 251, 270, 274, 283, 301, 306, 309, 317, 421, 555, 569, 698, 716
Baseboards 131, 350
Basement - *see also Cellar* - Alexander's 30 - barn 402, 408, 413, 414-416, 418 - Erickson's 41 - flooded 507 - house 147, 159, 161, 167, 507 - Jonas Peter's 35, 36 - Minnesota shanty 18, 42-44, 46, 48, 50-52, 57, 64 - Neatley's 7 - Nilsson's 21 - pig barn 528
Basin (oxen watering) 83
Baskets - bushel (glossary) 728 - raffia (glossary) 731
Basswood trees & wood 65, 78, 100, 237, 238, 239, 248, 249, 258, 261, 273-275, 299, 306, 309, 321, 355, 374, 398, 411, 446-448, 460, 471, 473, 493, 496, 504, 546, 547, 551, 596, 602, 624, 626, 690, 691, 731 - raffia (glossary) 731
Bathing beach (Scandia) 385
Bathroom 7

Baths (Andrew's) 119, 122, 385, 681
 Batslar 7
 Batteries, electric 353
 Batterssin, 6
 Beach, bathing 385
 Beams (construction) 41, 49, 54, 77, 79, 159, 197, 209, 242, 705, 731 - raising bee (glossary) 731
 Beans (crop) 53, 87, 98, 100, 105, 134, 135, 137, 139, 158, 160, 171, 172, 175, 179, 182-184, 186, 187, 194, 197, 203, 251, 285, 292, 307, 361, 388, 430, 518, 534, 541, 616, 677
 Beata grapes 681, 720 – at county fair 518
 Beauregard, 315
 Becker MN 150
 Bed (furniture) 59, 61, 69, 100, 107, 133, 136, 217, 235, 259, 284, 293, 302, 311, 312, 316, 324, 327, 334, 336, 339, 368, 373, 377, 382, 386, 406, 414, 419, 420, 427, 442, 476, 477, 503, 517, 519, 526, 548, 553, 554, 556, 561, 579, 580, 600, 603, 616, 617, 620, 621, 640, 642, 648, 649, 659-662, 665, 668, 676-678, 690-692, 698, 699, 703, 719, 721-725, 727 - Andrew carried to shortly before death 727 – trundle 133
 Bedding (barn) 249
 Bedroom 256-258, 372, 419
 Beebe, 12, 613
 Beef - *see also Butchering – calves AND Butchering – cows* - 116, 130, 199, 236, 271, 420, 421, 522, 547, 574, 577, 622, 631, 643, 663, 682, 686, 722 – purchase of 577 – shipment to Maynard MN 631
 Beeman, 591
 Beer – breweries 220, 246, 260, 568 – brewery wagon overturned Peterson wagon 568 - Prohibition contest 505 - purchase of 15
 Bees (construction) - *see also Barn raising and Raising* - raising (building) 53, 84 - raising bee (glossary) 731
 Bees (insects) and beehives 10, 65, 68, 69
 Beetles – eating wheat 484
 Beets 42, 53, 430
Beets, sugar see Sugar beets
 Beise, 630, 631
 Bell – on calf 87 – sale of 187
 Belle Plaine MN 95
 Belts (pants) 7
 Benches – carpenter 8, 22, 353 - made by Andrew 8, 10, 12, 22, 69, 353, 422 – set-up for 4th of July 484, 512, 588, 634 – set-up for church meeting 714 – vise 12, 353 – wash 422 – work 10, 22
 Bender plum trees 662
 Bender, 687
 Bengston, 18, 23, 25, 31, 38, 44, 56, 59, 67, 73, 75, 132, 135, 141 – *bull see Bulls – Bengston's* - son of 67
 Bengston, Magnus (farmhand) 20, 21, 30, 32, 49, 50
 Bengston, Magnus, Mrs. 20, 30
 Bengston, Mrs. 124
 Bengston, Olaf 82
 Bengston, Swan 30
 Bengton MN 315
 Bengtson, Swen 103, 272, 273
 Benton MN 249, 376, 405
 Benton Road 338
 Benton Township School (at Witsack's) 127, 128, 191, 338, 423, 449, 649
 Benton Township, Carver County MN – meeting 191 – school entertainment 649
 Benty (cow) 192
 Berg (ox) 196
 Berg, (preacher from Sweden) 566
 Berg, Knute 556 - son of 556
 Berglund, Rev. 72, 702
 Bergquist, 26, 29-31, 34, 38, 39, 58, 86, 104, 109, 117, 118, 122, 131, 140, 146, 153, 242, 248, 294, 295, 301, 349, 383, 484, 490, 565, 567 - daughters of 30, 248, 295, 458
 Bergquist, A. [male] 348
 Bergquist, Anna 347
 Bergquist, Emma 256, 587, 593
 Bergquist family 383, 484, 547
 Bergquist, Frank 34
Bergquist, Ingrid see Moeller, Ingrid Bergquist (Mrs. Ivar)
 Bergquist, Mary 297, 331 - daughter of 331
 Bergquist, Mrs. 29, 347, 408, 458, 499, 593, 696
 Bergquist, Nathaniel 301, 347, 614-615 - child of 614-615
 Bergquist, Tenney 408
 Bergren, 351, 352, 358-361, 365-368, 385-389, 392, 399, 504, 523, 550, 621, 659
 Bergren, E. 614-616
 Bergren, Samuel 352
 Bergstrom, 711
 Berk (bull) 221
 Berlin, Germany 7
 Bernfelt, 181

Berries - *see also Blackberries – Cranberries - Currants - Dewberries – Gooseberries - Raspberries – Strawberries* - picking of 693
 Besattning (birch sap) 5 - black – glossary 728
 Bess (cow) 703
 Bessy (cow) 720, 721
 Bethel College iii, 724
 Betsy (cow) 199
 Betty (cow) 86, 96, 99, 110, 111, 119, 128, 129, 137, 138, 146, 147, 159-161, 172, 173, 175, 199, 224, 234, 243, 253, 262, 264, 267, 273, 274, 308, 321, 326, 343, 344, 349, 385, 405, 407, 408, 432, 451, 455, 477, 537, 538, 557, 568, 569, 590-592, 594, 613, 617, 635, 638, 657, 672, 678, 686, 716, 719
 Beverages - *see Alcohol - Beer – Brandy – Brannven – Breweries - Cider – Coffee – Lemonade – Milk – Prohibition - Tea – Temperance - Vodka - Wine*
 Bible 12, 664
 Bibliography 738
Bibliotaket (newspaper) 456
 Bicycle – Frank's purchase 688, 690 – Rosen's trip to Minneapolis 676 – Sture's trip to Augusta (1896) 695
 Bids (for bridge building) 167
 Bierlein, 123, 160, 241, 251, 325, 453, 502
Bierlien see Bierlein
 Bieser, 669
Big Lars see Lars, Big
 Big Woods v
 Bill (man from Waconia) 155
 Billpan MN (i.e. Belle Plaine) 95
 Bimetallism candidate 699
 Bin – feeding -*see also Manger* – 168, 273 – flour 95, 377 - grain (bins/boxes) 116, 129, 150, 173, 174, 187, 232, 243, 281, 330, 461, 566, 619 – potato 350, 371 – vegetable 164
 Bindi (cow) 87
Binding of books see Bookbinder
 Bingham, William H. 738
 Bins, (preacher) 406
 Birch - sap (besattning) 5 - sap (glossary) 728
 Bird Island MN 556
 Birrel - *see also Nilson, George Birrel (G.B.)* - 97, 98, 112, 181, 189, 191
 Birth - Andrew Peterson (20 Oct 1818) iii, vii, 734, 735, 736 – Anna Isabella Peterson (1872) 217, 542, 735 - Charles (Carl) Jacob Peterson (1865) 134, 735 – Elsa Ingeman Peterson (8 Oct 1835) iv, 518, 659, 735, 736 - Emma Rebecca Peterson (1870) 193, 735 - Frank Joseph Peterson (1867) 164, 735 - George Andrew Sture Peterson (1861) 85, 735 – Ida Gustava Peterson (1859) 66, 735 – John Axel Peterson (1862) 106, 735 - Josephine Ruth Peterson (Carlson) (1875) 254, 258, 735 – Oskar Benjamin Peterson (1878) 300, 735
 Birthday party - for Elsa Peterson 518, 659 - for J. Lundsten 579
 Bishop, (teacher) 418, 422, 425
 Bishop, Mrs. 418
 Bitter almond 6
 Bjorkquist, (preacher) 714
 Bjorlin, Paul 252, 256, 289, 321, 385
 Bjorn (cow) 447
 Black besattning – glossary 728
 Blackberries 453, 465
Blackhawk (steamer) 15, 16
 Blacksmith - *see also Horses – shoeing* - 74, 75, 122, 123, 201, 215, 273, 274, 304, 306, 316, 354, 381, 459, 496, 526, 527, 552, 590, 593, 637
 Blankets 60 – horse 273
 Blessing meeting 141, 146
Blight (apple trees) see Apple trees - blight
 Bliss (cow) 486, 680
 Blizzard 190, 225, 336, 338, 375, 443, 445, 448
 Block and tackle 159
 Blocks (construction) 156, 192, 268, 400, 661
 Blom, (book agent) 595
 Blood – smeared on apple tree stems 595
 Blossy (cow) 480, 550, 569, 581, 585, 604, 605, 636, 640, 659, 660, 699, 702, 720
 Blue Earth County MN 273, 437
 Blue Earth MN 189, 212, 235, 239, 240, 242, 244, 246, 251, 255, 258, 264, 265, 272
 Blue Pearmain apple 210
 Bluegrass 281, 328, 362, 387, 673
 Blues (cow) 509, 510
 Bluestem wheat 530, 539, 556, 563, 564, 579, 580, 582, 607, 629, 631
 Bluey (cow) 664, 682
 Boar (male pig) - *see also Pigs* - 46, 58, 60-63, 70, 71, 76, 80, 84, 96, 122, 129, 131, 132, 134, 142, 151, 153, 177, 178, 188-190, 201, 202, 225, 236-238, 246, 247, 260, 264, 273, 290, 303, 318, 320, 334, 353, 356, 373-375, 394, 402, 419, 471, 473, 498, 499, 501, 523-526, 530, 547, 551, 555, 560, 573, 575-577, 579, 622, 623, 629, 644, 645, 662-664, 682, 701, 704, 721-723

Board and room (for Andrew) 16, 24, 33, 34, 36
Boarders – Americans in Scandia 565-566 – girls at Nelson's 541 – minister Rosen 636 – Mrs. Broms 476 – pastor Valerius 713, 716 – preacher Paulson 691 – preachers (1892) 614 – surveyor at Anderson's 24
Boarders - teacher Bardwell 580 - teacher Booth 596, 600, 605 – teacher Brunius 393 – teacher Klammer 621, 628 – teacher Krassey 656, 661, 666 – teacher Pettijohn 493, 495, 505 - teacher Russell 531, 649 – teacher Stoughton 378 - teacher Wiego 427
Boards (wooden) 9, 22, 25, 26, 34, 36, 42, 45, 46, 49, 69, 79, 89, 94, 95, 103, 104, 133, 137, 142, 162, 167, 169, 171, 175, 186, 190-192, 198, 200, 207, 208, 211, 212, 220, 226, 230, 235, 237, 238, 241, 242, 250, 253, 254, 257, 261, 262, 265, 296, 299, 308, 309, 316, 326, 327, 343, 344, 364, 365, 377, 383, 390, 397, 406-409, 417, 418, 424, 425, 431, 434, 431, 434, 441, 455, 473, 474, 476, 477, 488, 493, 503, 513, 522, 533, 536, 550, 553, 571, 597, 601, 602, 605, 625, 645, 646, 653, 654, 663, 704, 705, 727
Boat, stone see also Sleds – Stone boat
Boats - *see also Riverboat - Rowboats – Ship - Steamers – Steamboat* - built by Andrew 63 – fishing boat 30 – Prohibitionist excursion on Clearwater Lake 514 – rowboats on Clearwater Lake by Petersons & guests 675 – school excursion on Clearwater Lake 407 – waterproofing 728
Bobsled - *see also Sleighs & sleighing* - 215, 468, 686
Bock (bullock) 258
Bode grape scions 681
Bog see Swamp
Bog – manse (glossary) 731
Boiling pit (for maple syrup) - *see also Fireplace* - 110 – farm site map 737
Boils (inflammation) – on Andrew Peterson 233 – on Axel Peterson 527, 563 – on Frank Peterson 410, 546, 658, 659
Bolsters – construction 34, 41, 42 – wagon 39
Bolt – clevis ring (glossary) 728
Bonafazle, 248
Bonafetler, 274
Bonchild's oil 661
Bond – for Hjortson 504 – for treasurer Nilson 504 - for treasurer Wiego 317 – to Smith 151

Bonds - for Peterson children 403 – railroad vote on 278
Bookbinder 411, 414, 422
Bookcases 11, 270
Books - *see also Bible - Hymnbook – Song book* - iii, vi, vii, ix, 7, 14, 35, 107, 201, 223-225, 356, 394, 411, 414, 422, 523, 534, 541, 544, 547, 565, 582, 489, 595, 640, 738 – agents 504, 582, 589, 595 – Andrew's ledger notebooks vii, 13 – binding 411, 414, 422 – *church see Scandia Baptist Church – books* - for school 188
Bookshelf 25
Boot last – last, boot (glossary) 730
Boot, bottom of – last, boot (glossary) 730
Booth, 504, 623
Booth, Mrs. 623
Booth, S. 612
Booth, Stafford 658
Booth, Stephen (teacher) 596, 600, 605-607 – cousin of 607
Boots - *see also Moccasin boots – Shoes* - 9, 10, 29, 48, 50, 105, 109, 122, 165, 224, 284, 333, 368, 371, 414, 417, 418, 443, 450, 468, 495, 543, 560, 571, 624 – felt 417, 468 – rubber 560
Boran, 285, 287, 382
Borchert, F. 619
Bores (tools) 17
Borg, 465
Borjesdotter, Margareta 1735-1816 – family tree 734
Borovinka apple variety 652, 598, 681, 682
Borrowing money see Money - borrowing
Bosell, 628
Boss, Anton 369, 370, 389-392
Bost, Alphonse Ami (son of Theodore) 436, 701, 720
Bost, Theodore v, 436, 460, 540, 551, 552, 602, 607, 619, 625, 641, 646, 675, 680, 695, 702, 704, 715
Bost, Theodore, Mrs. 646
Boston MA iii, 1-3
Bottles – beer 15 – medicine 15 – wine 17, 214, 453
Bounty (Civil War) 127
Bowen, 355
Bowl – lathe (glossary) 730
Box - *see also Apple trees–boxes around - Apple trees–grafts–boxes – Bins–grain bins/boxes – Icebox – Mailbox – Toolbox* - Bergquist's 297 - for milk 451-453 – for toys 185 – from Sweden 471 – glass 306 - mailed to Sweden 353 –

making of 10, 12, 35, 46, 57, 58, 81, 82, 103, 116, 129, 130, 151, 213, 257, 297, 342, 343, 348, 408, 421, 451-453, 461, 464, 470, 475, 481, 484, 498, 499, 524, 541, 569, 572, 573, 574, 579, 580, 587, 604, 605, 606, 619, 659, 689 – Nilsson's 30 – of apple roots 379 – of apple scions 301, 371, 391, 438, 569, 572 – of apple seedlings 418, 423 – of apple trees 259, 571-474, 582 – of apples 421, 438, 461, 470, 516, 521, 541, 566, 569, 572, 573, 592, 594, 616, 617, 619, 657, 676, 677, 715 - of donations to seminary 414 – of medicine 375, 378, 387 – of nursery stock 379 – of pear roots 572 – of strawberries 708 – repair 11, 46 – scouring 10 – shipped to Maynard MN 631, 638, 639, 651, 689 – wagon 46, 48, 151, 216, 224, 272, 273, 296, 415, 498, 499, 502, 524, 579, 580
Boxelder trees 361, 491, 492, 506, 572, 607, 661, 669, 670, 679, 689, 698
Boy - from Young America 516 - helper with barley 208
Boyd, 92, 93, 94, 99, 100, 103, 108, 336
Boys, the (Andrew's sons) - see Peterson, Charles ("Carl"/"Charly") Jacob - Peterson, Frank Joseph – Peterson, George Andrew Sture – Peterson, John Axel - Peterson, Oskar Benjamin
Braces 253, 254, 490, 457
Brad, 249
Bradawls 17
Bradhauser, 231
Bradhouse, 273, 296, 312, 348, 368, 413, 437, 462, 488, 505, 506, 517, 540, 565
Brae, Dr. (dentist) 94, 404, 405, 408, 411, 414, 415, 526, 548, 579 – death (1891) 579
Brae, Mrs. 568
Brae, Newton 502
Brainerd MN 415, 608, 615
Brakes for wagons 574
Bramer, 68
Bran (grain) 376
Bran, Peter 49
Brand, O.F. 494, 505, 506, 520, 542, 544, 546, 556, 557, 564, 569, 571-573, 591, 595, 598, 607, 618, 623, 653, 662, 675, 682, 703, 704 – agent Leonard 618 – son of 623
Brandy 15
Brannven [vodka] 17
Braun, 49, 63
Bread 16, 151
Bread wheat see Club wheat

Breaking ground see Ground breaking
Breeches (oxen) 138, 139
Breeding of animals – calves 715
Breeding of animals – cows 27, 41, 42, 44, 46, 53, 55, 57, 65-67, 75, 77, 86-88, 96, 98-100, 109-111, 119, 125, 126, 129, 135-138, 144, 146, 147, 152, 155, 157-161, 169-174, 182, 184, 185, 191, 192, 194, 195, 203, 205, 206, 214, 217, 218, 224, 226, 229, 230, 234, 240, 242, 243, 252, 253, 258, 264, 265, 272, 277, 281, 284-286, 288, 290-292, 297, 302, 308, 310-314, 318, 320, 326, 336-338, 343, 345, 347, 349, 355, 360, 364-373, 375-377, 380, 385-387, 389, 390, 393, 395, 396, 398-401, 404, 407, 408, 410, 411, 413, 417, 418, 422, 424, 426, 428, 432, 434, 435, 442, 444, 447, 449, 452-456, 459, 460, 464, 466, 467, 469, 473-475, 477, 479, 481-483, 486, 488, 491, 495-497, 499-501, 503, 514, 515, 517, 519, 520, 522, 523, 525-527, 529, 532, 538, 540-542, 545-548, 550, 552, 566, 568-571, 575, 577-581, 583-85, 591, 592, 594, 597, 600, 601, 604, 605, 607, 611, 617, 619, 625, 628, 629, 631-633, 635, 636, 638, 640, 646, 647, 650, 651, 657-660, 662, 664, 668, 669, 671, 675, 678, 682, 685-688, 696, 698, 699, 701-703, 705, 707, 715, 716, 719-725 - tried water in the ears 401
Breeding of animals – horses 32, 53, 290, 291, 340, 341, 343, 359, 360, 362, 363, 369, 379-381, 384, 402-404, 406-408, 429, 432, 433, 456-458, 478-481, 508-511, 530-537, 583, 584, 587, 630-632, 669-671, 689, 691 - cost of (1884) 402 – cost of (1893) 630 - injury during 380 - pure-blood stallion's 3rd colt to die 508
Breeding of animals – pigs 61-63, 71, 76, 84, 96, 122, 132, 134, 177, 178, 189, 201, 202, 225, 236-238, 258, 260, 273, 303, 318, 334, 353, 356, 373, 374, 394, 419, 471, 473, 498, 499, 501, 547, 551, 555, 575-577, 599, 623, 624, 629, 635, 644, 645, 662, 663, 682, 701, 704, 721, 722, 723 – injury during 258, 260
Breeding of animals – sheep 106, 152, 256, 257, 351, 352, 415, 521, 523-525, 546, 551, 618, 622-624, 629, 644, 645, 662, 663, 682, 701, 704, 721, 723
Breweries see Beer - breweries
Bricklayers see Mason (occupation)
Bricks viii, 145, 156, 181, 187, 197, 198, 206, 207, 210, 211, 227, 233, 240, 244, 256, 268, 275, 282, 283, 290, 292, 300, 302, 316, 317,

319, 320, 333-335, 341, 342, 346, 347, 362-364, 367, 368, 370, 374, 421, 471, 481, 519, 522-524, 531, 578, 587, 604, 707, 733 – well curbing 292, 300, 471, 481, 519, 522-524, 531, 587, 604 – well curbing (glossary) 733
 Brickyards – Chaska 187, 197, 206, 207, 244, 256, 268, 290, 292, 302, 316, 317, 319, 320, 335, 346, 347, 362-364, 367, 368, 374, 421, 471, 523, 524, 578
 Bridges 99, 114, 166, 167, 181, 204, 259-262, 264, 266, 283, 321, 340, 343, 364, 365, 388, 460, 484, 563, 587, 611, 614, 635
 Briman, 653
 Brine (for salting meat) 107, 212, 271, 446, 527, 554, 579, 603, 623, 684, 706, 725
 Brita 105
 Broady, F.O. 496
 Broberg, 42-47, 49, 51-58, 63-66, 70, 73, 74, 80, 82, 83, 88, 89, 93, 96, 98-100, 118, 127, 138-140, 154, 168-171, 174, 176-179, 181, 182, 184, 187, 193, 196-198, 204-206, 227, 234, 235, 238, 240, 243, 244, 254, 255, 267, 268, 283, 307, 308, 320, 323, 326, 329-332, 334, 338, 339, 342, 347, 349, 351, 352, 355, 360, 362, 364, 365, 367, 368, 375, 376, 389, 410, 411, 423, 426, 427, 429, 434, 437, 458, 460, 462, 486, 490, 493, 501, 503, 514, 515, 517, 521-528, 530, 534-536, 540, 541, 548, 560, 564, 567, 570, 574, 576, 591, 593, 595, 612, 613, 623, 637, 639, 670, 674, 675, 682, 687, 694, 696, 697, 699, 702, 715, 717 – *bull see Bulls – Broberg's* – daughter of 68 - estate settlement 334, 462 - ice from 540, 541, 576, 593 - ice to 525 – son of 193 – sons of 331, 351
 Broberg, A. 349, 460, 484, 485, 501, 515, 519, 537, 540, 543-545, 547, 548, 554, 564, 566, 599, 655, 696 - wagon water tank 543-545, 547, 548
 Broberg, A., Mrs. 442, 540
 Broberg, Amanda 560
 Broberg, Andrew 242, 300, 334, 351, 356, 358, 367, 398, 410, 411, 416, 430, 436, 438, 442, 448, 462, 486, 499, 501, 503, 507, 517, 520, 534, 536, 538, 541, 566, 580, 591, 608, 686 – double wedding 442 – son of 430
 Broberg, Anna 433, 442
 Broberg, Catherine 486
 Broberg, Christine 332
 Broberg, Enoch 403, 474, 531, 532, 536, 540, 557, 591, 592, 634
 Broberg, J. 289, 429 - silver wedding 289
 Broberg, J., Mrs. – silver wedding 289
 Broberg, James 560
 Broberg, Johan Peter 165, 169, 170, 172
 Broberg, Jonas 36, 172, 336, 445, 462
 Broberg, Jonas Magnus 192
 Broberg, Joseph 552, 591, 616, 656, 672
 Broberg, Kate 442, 521, 619
 Broberg, Mrs. 349, 548, 602
 Broberg, Otto 57, 336
 Broberg, P. 237
 Broberg, P.J. 165, 172
 Broberg, Per Johan 330
 Broberg, Peter 65, 166, 169, 177, 181, 183, 212, 219, 225, 263, 271, 273, 287, 302, 304, 307, 320, 333
 Broberg, Stina 334, 360
 Broberg, Theodore 433, 468, 542
 Broberg, Tina 169-172, 174-176, 181-187, 195, 217
 Broberg, William 560
 Broms, 470, 476, 478, 480-483, 485, 487, 489, 491, 493, 495, 497-502, 504-506, 508, 514, 517, 519-521, 524, 525, 527, 528, 533, 534, 542, 544, 557 - elected Scandia Baptist Church pastor 502 - naturalization as citizen 533 - vote against his continuing as pastor (1889) 525
 Broms, B. 476
 Broms, C.W. 574, 601
 Broms, Mrs. 483, 489, 510, 514, 515, 517, 519, 521, 527, 528
 Brookings SD 701
Brother-in-law John see Anderson, John
Brother-in-law Johnson see Johansson, Olaf – Johnson, Louis – Johnson, Olaf
Brother-in-law Olaf see Johansson, Olaf – Johnson, Olaf (Andrew's brother-in-law)
Brother-in-law Sven see Sven [brother-in-law]
 Brown (name of ox) 196
 Brown, (Iowa preacher) 469 - (man) 5
 Brunius, 342, 400, 411, 433, 434, 445
 Brunius, Hilma (Miss) 393, 395, 399, 401, 404, 407, 445
 Brunius, Lora 445
 Brunius, Mrs. 434
 Brunius, Oswald 445
 Brush – goods hidden during Dakota War 103
 Brush burning 24, 30, 31, 36, 52, 63, 64, 74, 75, 88, 99, 111, 113, 124, 146, 156, 157, 170, 182, 205, 218, 228, 251, 256, 263, 275-277, 285, 290, 291, 299-301, 304, 306-308, 316, 322-325, 343, 359, 362, 381, 401-403, 426, 444, 451-

453, 455, 495, 509, 533, 546, 547, 573, 584, 593, 599, 650, 680, 693, 696

Brush cutting – brush scythe (glossary) 728

Brush cutting & clearing 18, 20, 22, 23, 30, 31, 33, 52, 63, 79, 82, 86, 88, 113, 119, 123, 146, 152, 156, 157, 165, 169, 170, 181, 182, 194, 205, 218, 222, 228-230, 250, 251, 262, 265, 270, 277, 283, 284, 291, 295, 299-301, 306-308, 316, 320, 322, 323, 333, 341, 342, 352, 355, 359-363, 365, 369, 386, 387, 393, 405, 409, 443, 453, 460, 509, 547, 548, 584, 586, 589, 599, 650, 691, 693, 702, 728

Brush hauling 211, 212, 355, 386, 404, 450, 451, 702

Brush scythe 112 – glossary 728

Bryan, William Jennings 699

Bucket – molasses 181 – windlass (glossary) 733

Budd, John Lancaster (professor) 398, 401, 419-421, 427, 429, 498, 521, 548

Buffalo NY 3

Buffalo robe 419

Buggy (carriage) 98, 585, 625, 705

Bugs see Insects

Bugs, potato see Potato bugs

Bullen, 12

Bulletin board in Scandia 516

Bullocks (steers) 170, 193, 194, 210, 211, 232, 247, 258, 264, 271, 379, 380, 429, 437, 440, 448, 475, 477, 521, 522, 574, 600, 622, 682, 721, 722 – pasture in Renville County 429 - sale of 210, 211, 232, 379, 380, 437, 448, 475, 477

Bulls 53, 65, 85, 87, 96, 98, 99, 100, 110, 111 - Anderson's 66, 685-688, 696, 698, 702, 715, 719-721, 725 – Andrew's, housed at Ottinger's - *see also Bulls – Ottinger's* - 374-377, 380, 385-387, 389, 390, 393, 395, 396, 398, 399-401, 404, 407 - Andrew's, purchase of 374 - Andrew's, sale of 221 - Bengston's 67, 75, 135 - birth 321 – Broberg's 205, 234, 240, 243, 503, 522, 526, 532, 675, 682, 696, 699, 702 – care of 6 – Fischer's 41, 42, 44, 46, 53, 55, 57 – Holtmeier's 217, 218, 229, 230 – Hopp's 258 – Kaufhold's 671, 721-724 – Mike Richenberger's 125, 126, 129 – Nelson's 87, 318 – *neutering see Neutering animals – bulls* – Niklas's 373 – Nilson's 77, 86, 88, 155, 158-161, 532, 542, 570 – Nilsson's 42, 308, 310-312, 314 – Ottinger's - *see also Bulls – Andrew's, housed at Ottinger's* - 136-138, 277, 281, 410, 411, 413 – payment to Anderson 597 – Peterman's 214, 224, 226, 284-286, 288, 297, 302, 313, 320, 326, 336-338, 343, 345, 347, 349, 355, 360, 364, 367, 369-372, 418, 434, 435, 442, 444, 447, 449, 452-454, 456, 459, 460, 469, 473-475, 477, 479, 481, 483, 486, 488, 491, 495-497, 499-501, 514, 515, 517, 519, 520, 523, 525-527, 529, 532, 538, 540, 541, 545, 546, 548, 550, 552, 566, 568, 569, 571, 575, 577, 578-581, 583-585, 591, 592, 594, 597, 600, 601, 604, 605, 607, 617, 619, 625, 628, 629, 631-633, 635, 638, 646, 647, 651, 654, 657-660, 686, 687, 698, 699, 701-703, 705, 707, 716 – Rauen's 146, 147, 265, 320 – Rietz's 242, 252, 253, 264, 265, 272, 277, 281, 417, 418, 422, 424, 426, 428, 432, 455, 456, 464, 466, 467, 482 – Sahler's 365-368 – Schraan's 157, 169-174, 182, 184, 185, 191, 192, 194, 195, 203, 206, 253 - Soller's 326 – Stega's 27 – Swanson's 372 - Swenson's 632, 636, 640, 650, 662, 664, 668, 669, 678 – Waconia butcher's 611

Bulow, 382

Bunkhouse (Iowa) 11, 12

Burial - *see also Funeral* – Anderson (John) 494 – Anderson (Maja Stina) 496, 497 – Anderson child 702 – at sea 2 – Bengston 82 - Bergquist/Moeller 300 – Bradhouse 506 – Broberg 168, 430, 548 – Erickson 499 – Hammerberg 82 – Johnson 502, 658 – Kugler 633 – Lundsten 507, 515, 648 – Malmberg 338 - Mattson 44, 136 – Mix 466 – Nelson (John) 285 - Nelson (P.)'s son 97 – Nelson (Willie) 668 – Nilson (George Birrel) 639 - Nilson's mother-in-law 306 – Nilsson 558 - of calf 204, 289, 586 - of cow 228 – of horses 644, 646, 714 – of oxen 148 – of sick pigs 518 – Ottinger 550 – Peterson (Andrew's lots) iii, 392, 712 – Peterson (Anna, 1889) 542, 543 - Peterson (Carl/Andrew's brother) 287, 317 – Schraan 201, 362 – Simon 632 – Sundheim 460 – Swenson 55, 578, 584 – Zieman 555

Burlington IA 3, 4, 15-17, 23, 28, 32, 33, 39, 42, 49, 50, 52, 58, 60, 62, 65, 67-69, 75, 80, 117, 292, 301, 302, 331

Burning see Brush burning – Grass burning – Straw burning – Trash burning

Bushel (measurement) – bushel (glossary) 728 - peck (glossary) 731

Bushes 341, 389

Butcher – Chaska MN 211, 217, 446 – Excelsior MN 304, 410, 564, 584, 612, 691, 650, 651, 695, 711 - Waconia MN 320, 344, 349, 380,

611, 720, 721, 725 – *Waconia butcher's bull* see *Bulls* – *Waconia butcher's* – *Waconia* (hired man of) 611

Butchering vii, viii, 119, 129, 152, 200, 297, 445, 447, 551

Butchering – bullocks/steers 247, 258, 271, 522, 574, 600, 622, 682, 721, 722 – bulls 420, 682 – calves - see also *Beef* - 120, 129, 155, 165, 202, 282, 315, 470, 504, 526, 540, 570, 576, 599 – chickens 643 - confused heifer 643 – cows - see also *Beef* - 9, 10, 33, 70, 72, 106, 116, 130, 165, 199, 236, 333, 547, 643, 663 – cows – infertile 547 – for Persson 722 – geese 300 – in Iowa 9-11 – not possible due to snow (1896) 684 – oxen 59 – pigs - see also *Pork* - 10, 12, 46, 48, 58, 60, 70, 71, 82, 84, 93, 94, 104, 106, 107, 118, 129, 131, 132, 142, 143, 151, 153, 165, 176, 177, 180, 189-191, 201, 211-213, 223, 235-238, 246-248, 257-260, 264, 271-273, 285, 286, 289, 298-301, 316, 321, 325, 332, 333, 335-338, 351-353, 355-357, 372, 373, 375, 376, 378, 389, 393-395, 398, 399, 417-419, 421, 424, 440, 443, 446, 464, 469-471, 473, 474, 489, 491, 493-495, 497, 500, 501, 523, 524, 526-528, 538, 545-547, 550, 553, 565, 568, 571, 573, 575, 576, 578, 597-599, 601, 602, 620, 622, 626, 641-645, 648, 662, 664, 666, 678, 681, 684, 693, 700, 703, 704, 706, 718, 720, 721, 724-726 – sheep - see also *Mutton* - 140-142, 153, 165, 176, 177, 181, 186-189, 210, 211, 221, 223, 234-236, 245, 248, 257, 267, 270, 283, 284, 287, 288, 296, 299, 303, 312-315, 319, 320, 330-333, 335, 336, 347-351, 356, 369, 370, 372, 389-392, 395, 416, 421, 423, 424, 436, 439, 440, 462, 464-467, 469-474, 487, 489, 490, 492, 517, 519-521, 534, 541, 544, 567, 594-597, 619-621, 637, 639-641, 655, 657, 660, 662, 679, 680, 697, 717, 719 – turkeys 235

Butter – barter for 35, 87 – churn 292 – donated to seminary 414 – empty jars 508 – fair prize money 394 – purchase of 7, 16, 80 – sale of 5, 58, 65, 68, 72, 94, 112, 121, 132, 177, 355, 365, 436, 457, 526, 539, 544, 559, 561, 569, 586, 592, 633, 637, 652, 685 – shipment of 393, 397, 398, 400, 401, 415, 500, 503, 508, 510, 512, 521, 522, 529, 535, 546, 553, 554, 558, 568, 574, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 605, 615, 617, 619, 626, 628, 630, 639, 643, 648, 650, 677
Butternut trees & wood 104, 110, 122, 168, 192, 213, 252, 273, 300, 321, 355, 365, 508, 549,

551, 552, 580, 585, 643, 645, 659, 723 – nuts from 659

Butts, 468, 470

Bylow, 639, 640

C

Cabbage 20, 30, 40, 53, 64, 66, 87, 98, 112, 135, 146, 171, 182, 228, 250, 251, 263, 306, 341, 361, 428, 431, 455, 466, 493, 536, 557, 560, 589, 669, 680

Cabin – see also *House (1st)* - iii, 83, 106, 139, 142, 146, 162, 163, 182, 189, 191, 205, 212, 224, 236, 252, 254, 271, 280, 305, 316, 349, 352, 377, 379, 380, 383, 387, 391, 429, 452 - Anderson's 175 - used as newborn calf shelter 191

Cabinet making 5, 6, 12, 99

Cal's boys 112

Calendar (almanac) 317

California 4, 182, 499, 503, 525, 560, 668, 678, 682, 686, 713, 714

Call meeting 79

Calle (related to Johan) 120

Calves – at Anderson's 57 – at Broberg's 304 – bell on 87 – birth viii, 36, 63, 64, 74, 76, 85-87, 95, 96, 109, 111, 120, 121, 144, 146, 156, 167, 180, 181, 191, 193, 194, 201, 202, 204, 212, 215, 226, 227, 240, 248, 249, 261-263, 282, 288, 321, 333, 351, 364, 372, 392, 405, 430, 435, 447, 450, 451, 463, 467, 477, 480, 493, 495, 496, 502, 509, 516, 518, 523, 535, 537, 542, 557, 560, 567, 569, 575, 590, 591, 598, 600, 603, 604, 613, 619, 623, 624, 625, 629, 647, 669, 672, 678, 683, 684, 686, 700 – burial of one found dead 586 – *butchering* see *Butchering* – *calves* – dead at birth because feet first 567 – death 204, 289, 586 – feeding of 38, 57 – from Witzer 32 – halter 30 – illness 203, 273 - illness - found dead 586 – *neutering* see *Neutering animals* – *cows & calves* – Nilsson/Fischer arrangement 38 – number of (1862 assessment) 100 – of cattle buyer Pearce 393 – pasture 673, 680, 683 – pastured at Nilson's 430 – pen 450 – possibly pregnant, tried water in the ears 401 – purchase of 69, 75, 304, 323, 360 – sale of 121, 213, 249, 344, 363, 366, 372, 398, 399, 410, 431, 432, 447, 457, 477, 496, 518, 521, 524, 536, 539, 541, 548, 564, 569, 573, 605, 614, 616, 626, 631, 635, 649, 657, 658, 667, 671, 673, 676, 677, 680, 685, 691, 700, 703, 721, 725 – stalls 25, 130,

546 – training 85, 86, 91 – wandering 92, 117, 126, 130
Cambridge MN 96, 691
Canada i, Iii, v, 2, 598, 599 - resident Craig 598, 599
Canada apple variety 313
Canada club wheat - *see also Club wheat* - 49
Canada thistles see Thistles - Thistles, Canada
Canal – Andrew’s travel by vii, 3 – proposal 247
Candles 11, 16, 35
Cane press/mill - *see also Sorghum*- 283, 313, 314, 317, 350, 392, 414, 437, 463, 491, 568, 618, 660, 677
Cannon Falls MN 466
Cannon River 32
Caps - *see also Hats* - 136, 187, 202, 334
Captain of *Minona* 1, 2
Carin, Anna see Peterson, Anna Carin
Carina - see also Swenson, Carina - 173, 200
Carl (Andrew & Elsa’s son) see Peterson, Charles (“Carl”/“Charly”) *Jacob (son of Andrew & Elsa)*
Carl (brother of Andrew) see Peterson, Carl (Andrew’s brother)
Carlson, 7, 60 - death of child (1897) 709
Carlson, (student preacher) 507
Carlson, Beata Carl 727
Carlson, Bertha 709
Carlson, John 554
Carlson, Josephine Ruth Peterson (daughter of Andrew & Elsa) (Mrs. Nels) – iv, vi, vii, 254, 258, 269, 281, 282, 290, 311, 335, 349, 377, 380, 387, 390, 392, 403, 429, 434, 435, 437-439, 442, 455, 458, 461, 464, 465, 480, 481, 503, 512, 514, 515, 517-520, 523, 524, 529, 533, 534, 537, 542-545, 548, 549, 557, 559, 560, 562-564, 566-569, 571, 573, 577, 578, 580, 583-585, 587, 590-595, 597, 600, 601, 604, 606, 608, 611, 615-619, 620, 621, 625, 626, 629, 630, 632, 633, 637-639, 642-645, 648-651, 653- 656, 658-660, 663-666, 670-672, 673, 675, 676, 678, 680, 683, 685, 686, 689, 690, 692, 694-699, 702, 703, 709-711, 715, 717, 718, 725, 726, 735 - at Maynard MN iv, 637, 638, 690, 692 – baptism (1890) 560 - birth (1875 August 13) 254, 735 - birth registration (1875) 258 - cleaning of Scandia Baptist Church 672, 690 - cleaning of Scandia School 718 – death (1908) iv, 735 – dental work 455, 697, 698 - family tree (1875-1908) 735 - food for threshers 620 - photograph (1885) iv - school

teacher (1892) 621, 645 - wife of Nels Carlson iv, 735
Carlson, Nels iv, 735 - family tree 735
Carlson, Peter 249
Caroline 204
Carpenter – lathe (glossary) 730 - ship’s 2
Carpenter workshop 402, 405, 416-419, 425, 427, 428, 430, 440, 441, 443-445, 448-450, 468, 469, 475, 476, 485, 498-500, 502-504, 507, 526, 529, 552, 554, 555, 571, 575-581, 602, 604, 606, 626-628, 630-633, 638, 642, 644-646, 648, 653, 654, 661, 663, 666-668, 680-687, 689, 700-702, 705-707, 710, 716, 722, 723, 725-727, 737 – Andrew’s bath in 681 - farm site map 737
Carpenter’s bench see Bench - carpenter
Carpentry viii, 2, 5, 6, 7, 10-13, 16, 20-22, 25, 26, 28, 33, 34, 36, 37, 39, 43, 46-48, 58, 60, 61, 69, 71, 80, 81, 94, 99, 100, 108, 110, 116, 120, 125, 129, 130, 133, 136, 150-153, 159, 164, 166-168, 174, 175, 180, 183, 185, 187, 190, 202-204, 206, 207, 210, 213, 227, 238, 239, 247, 257, 262, 274, 278, 281, 290, 297, 303, 305, 308, 309, 316, 320, 330, 340, 342, 343, 348, 350, 352, 353, 370-373, 377, 381, 382, 390, 398, 407, 408, 416, 421, 425, 449, 451, 452, 461, 470, 474, 475, 481, 484, 504-506, 511, 524, 528, 529, 531, 535, 539, 541, 566, 568, 569, 572, 578-580, 587, 597, 602-605, 628, 645, 656, 659, 661, 667, 682, 683, 685, 686, 689, 702, 715, 717, 722 – Iowa 5 - on ship mast 2
Carriage 539, 625, 639, 645, 675, 676, 705, 729, 732 - evener (glossary) 729 - sulky (glossary) 732 - thill (glossary) 732
Carriages – 66 in Nilson’s funeral procession 639
Carrots 53, 87, 175, 276, 292, 430, 439, 454, 465, 492, 519, 533, 537, 544, 569, 591, 595, 619, 639, 698, 718
Cart 166, 195 - thill (glossary) 732
Cart maker – wainwright (glossary) 733
Cart path 195
Cart road made public road 355
Carter Oak Bank, Hartford CT 107
Carver Agricultural Fair see Agricultural fair (Carver MN)
Carver County Fair - *see also Agricultural fair (Carver MN) – Agricultural fair (Chaska MN) – Fair (Carver MN) – Fair (Chaska MN)* - 210, 233, 255, 264, 270, 394, 463, 516, 517, 543,

567, 568, 570, 593, 617, 660, 717 – prize money 270, 394, 570, 660 – vote on location (1876) 264
Carver County Historical Society vi, ix
Carver County MN – commissioners 35, 217 - court Fischer lawsuit 38 – courthouse 180, 191, 215, 221, 222, 240, 255, 305, 474, 476, 479, 482, 533, 677, 706, 714 - courthouse – Andrew as witness 474, 479 – courthouse – efforts to relocate 191 - courthouse – Frank’s observance of proceedings 706 - courthouse – Persson case 714 – dairy industry 730 – election 113, 194, 620, 699 – fruit growing v – hay (glossary) 730 – map purchase 319 – native Elsa Ingeman Peterson iv – probate court 299, 302 - registrar of deeds 113, 190, 374 – road supervisor Andrew Peterson 35, 217 – tour for visitors 352, 431, 486 – treasurer 256, 317
Carver County, Swedish Insurance Company of see Swedish Insurance Company of Carver County
Carver County: A Guide to its Historic and Prehistoric Places (book) 738
Carver MN 18, 24, 27, 32, 33, 35, 39, 40, 45, 47, 49-51, 55, 58-60, 66, 69, 70, 74, 89, 100, 106, 108, 114, 116, 117, 121, 125, 129, 132, 141, 165, 174, 177, 178, 195, 205, 214, 217, 219, 221-223, 226, 229, 233, 234, 236, 241, 244, 245, 248, 249, 255, 256, 258, 260, 261, 264, 267, 268, 270, 273, 274, 277, 282-285, 287-290, 292, 296-301, 306-308, 310, 311, 313, 315-318, 320, 322-327, 329-331, 333, 338, 341, 343-346, 348-350, 354, 355, 361, 365, 368, 369, 373, 376, 377, 379, 381, 386, 390, 392, 394, 395, 399, 403-405, 407, 411, 414, 422, 426, 431, 433, 436, 438, 439, 444, 445, 454, 462, 469, 474, 482, 484, 490, 494-496, 500, 502, 504, 508, 512, 516, 518-520, 522, 524, 529, 530, 533, 535, 537, 541-544, 547, 553, 562, 564, 567, 570, 574, 576, 580, 582, 584, 585, 587, 589, 593, 596, 601, 603, 623, 631, 664, 685 – newspaper 373
Carver settlement 32, 45, 55, 114, 116, 125, 178, 379, 502, 504, 512, 582
Carving (wood) see Woodcarving
Caskets see Coffin making
Castle, 8, 10
Castor oil 15
Castrating animals see Neutering animals
Catawba grapes 227

Caterpillars - *see also Worms* - on apple trees v, 584-586, 690, 691, 710-712
Catnip 566
Cattle - *see also Bullocks - Bulls – Calves - Cows* - 9, 12, 57, 59, 67, 69, 73, 105, 147, 163, 180, 184, 191, 195, 201, 203, 210, 212, 214, 215, 224-226, 231, 247, 248, 256, 264, 266, 270, 274, 277, 319, 335, 349, 369, 382, 388, 405, 430, 446, 455, 481, 482, 484, 507, 516, 576, 655, 721 – bridge 388 - buyer 393, 394 - hair for plaster 369 – road 507
Cattle barn/shed (cow barn) - *see also Barn* - 9, 23-25, 29, 35, 36, 43, 51, 57, 58, 67-71, 73, 74, 81-83, 87-89, 91-95, 98, 99, 100, 103, 105, 116, 120, 130, 131, 135, 141, 150, 152, 165, 170, 174, 188, 191, 193, 194, 200, 202, 210-212, 222, 223, 226, 246, 247, 253, 270, 284, 307, 318, 369, 416, 420, 441, 442, 488, 546, 712 – in Iowa 6, 9
Cattle shed see Cattle barn/shed (cow barn)
Cattle shelter 280
Cattle yard 105, 110, 131, 147
Caucus meeting (1885) 423
Caulking 212
Cedar trees 263, 341, 363, 662, 690, 710 – at cemetery 710
Ceilings 82, 142, 160, 162, 234, 235, 242, 348, 365, 370, 390, 409, 418, 425, 428, 516, 527, 546, 602, 652, 727 – Anderson’s 94, 175 – cattle/cow barn 74, 171 – corn shed 137 – Erickson’s 42 – Lundsten’s 58 – shanty 22, 23, 45, 47, 52, 54 – Taylor’s 69
Celebration see Feasts - Party/celebration
Celery Compound (medicine) 693
Cellar - *see also Basement* - 21, 47, 57, 98, 164, 178, 184, 186-188, 194, 197, 199, 206, 207, 214, 218, 231, 233, 235, 270, 299, 341, 342, 347, 349-352, 358, 365, 370, 371, 377, 386-392, 437, 439, 452, 482, 485-488, 507, 514, 526, 529, 533, 569, 571, 621, 622, 641, 643, 659, 660, 663, 679, 680, 681, 719 – apples moved from granary 621 – pig barn 493, 529 – rainwater in 507 – sand packing of grafts 663, 679-681 – storage of grafts & scions 392, 622, 641, 643, 660, 719
Cellar, root 207, 219, 231, 464, 468, 508, 544 – frost protection by wall 664
Cellar, vegetable 468
Cement 347, 370, 639
Cemeteries see Scandia Cemetery

Census - (1864) 125 - (1880) 326 - (1890) 561 - (1895, Minnesota state) 672
 Centy (cow) 98
 Chaff 88, 97, 148, 285, 728, 732 – glossary 728 – screen (rye) – glossary 732
 Chains 12, 18, 33, 83, 566, 731
Chair, rocking see Rocking chair
 Chairs 8, 22, 26, 28, 29, 37, 73, 324, 350, 473, 638 – purchase of, for Grange 251
 Chalk 18
 Chandler, 302
 Chaney, William M. 474
 Chanhassen MN 95, 425, 583, 593, 632
 Channel boats 3
 Charcoal, powdered 517
 Charitable contributions - African missions 584 – Civil War draftees 123, 126, 128 – clothing for poor 551 - Farmers' Alliance treasury 510 – home mission 6 – Karlshamn prayer house 566 – Nebraska orphanage 701 – Nilsson 5 – Portland OR church 396 - school in Chicago 599 – seminary 414 – St. Paul church 368 - Tenor church 507
 Charlamoff apple variety 392, 438, 465, 567, 616, 701
Charles (Andrew & Elsa's son) see Peterson, Charles ("Carl"/"Charly") Jacob (son of Andrew & Elsa)
 Charles City IA 422, 438, 440, 464, 466, 551, 570, 662, 677
 Charles City IA (sometimes listed as St. Charles IA by Andrew) 463, 498, 518, 529, 554, 573, 596, 626, 662
 Charley 58
 Charlotte 308
 Charmer, Swen 316, 333, 354
 Charney, Mrs. 619
Chaska Agricultural Fair see Agricultural fair (Chaska)
 Chaska MN 20, 21, 29, 30, 33, 35, 38, 43, 50, 51, 55, 58-63, 65, 68-71, 74-76, 78, 80, 81, 84, 89, 91, 94, 96-98, 100, 102, 103, 106-109, 112, 114, 117, 120-123, 125, 126, 129, 132-134, 136, 137, 139-148, 150, 151, 154, 156, 158, 160, 163-165, 167, 168, 170-172, 175, 179, 180, 182-184, 187, 188, 190, 191, 193-199, 202, 203, 205-208, 210, 211, 213-215, 217, 218, 220-227, 229, 230, 232-234, 237-242, 244-253, 255, 256, 258-262, 264, 265, 268, 270, 271, 273, 274-279, 282, 283, 286-290, 292-294, 296-311, 316-320, 322-327, 329, 331-337, 341-350, 353, 354, 360, 362-365, 367-371, 373, 374, 376, 378, 381, 382, 390, 395-399, 402-404, 406-408, 411, 413, 414, 417, 419-423, 431-433, 438, 439, 441, 445-448, 453-455, 457-459, 463, 466, 471, 473, 475-477, 479, 482, 490, 494, 496, 508, 509, 513, 522-527, 535-537, 539, 541, 547, 548, 550, 551, 559, 562, 572, 574, 576-578, 580, 582, 584, 601, 603, 605, 621, 623, 624, 628, 631, 633, 647, 649, 659-661, 666, 676, 677, 685-687, 697, 706, 710, 714, 717, 724
Chaska MN – courthouse see Carver County MN - courthouse
Chaska MN – fair see Fair – Chaska MN
 Chaunlier, 37
Check (bank draft) see Bank draft (check)
 Cherry trees – from Sampson 716 – grafting 74, 226 – heeling in 640 – planting 650 – regrafting 581 – scions from Sweden 421 – seeds 408, 417, 472, 477 – seeds from Sweden 417, 471 – shelter 106
 Chest of drawers 238, 239
 Chicago IL 3, 54, 159, 168, 177, 250, 265, 301, 316, 324, 334, 335, 354, 357, 444, 470, 494, 514, 534, 565, 579, 593, 599, 602, 611, 612, 615, 617, 623, 624, 638, 654, 658, 659, 697, 716, 717, 720, 721 - apples for 1892 exposition 617 – Sture's trip to 494
 Chicken coop 8, 58, 257, 410, 415, 416, 438, 457, 466, 513, 539, 564, 571, 627
 Chickens - *see also Eggs* - 58, 118, 234, 257, 415, 416, 431, 455, 457, 483, 516, 518, 538, 559, 562, 564, 586, 589, 592, 643, 651, 687
 Child care 158
 Childbirth - (1859, Ida Gustava, 5 August) 66 - (1861, George Andrew Sture, 19 February) 66, 79, 85 - (1862, John Axel, 16 December) 106 - (1865, Carl Jakop "Charley," 8 April) 134 - (1867, Frank Joseph, 19 October) 164 - (1870, Emma Rebecca, 11 April) 193 - (1872, Anna Isabella, 14 May) 217 - (1875, Josephine Ruth, 13 August) 254 - (1878, Oskar Benjamin, 3 December) 300 – (1859, birth of Ida Gustava, 5 August) 66 - (1861, birth of George Andrew Sture, 19 February) 85 - (1862, birth of John Axel, 16 December) 106 - (1865, birth of Charles [Carl] Jacob, 8 April) 134 - (1867, birth of Frank Joseph, 19 Oct) 164 - (1870, birth of Emma Rebecca, 11 April) 192 - 1872, birth of Anna Isabella, 14 May) 217 - (1875, birth of

Josephine Ruth, 13 August) 254 - (1878, birth of Oskar Benjamin, 3 December) 300

Children of Andrew & Elsa - *see also* *Childbirth* - iv, vi, vii

“Children” references – (in 1870) 195, 200 - (in 1872) 218, 222 - (in 1873) 228, 229, 234 - (in 1874) 241, 243, 245 - (in 1875) 250-252, 256 - (in 1876) 268, 269 - (in 1877) 281-283 - (in 1878) 287, 291 - (in 1881) 335 - (in 1883) 375 - (in 1884) 398, 417, 420 - (in 1885) 426, 442 - (in 1886) 454 - (in 1887) 473, 476, 496 - (in 1888) 510

Children's home see Orphanage

Chimney 24, 198, 210, 211, 257, 258, 271, 288, 312, 314, 331, 347, 350, 365, 366, 368, 370, 418, 430, 440, 455, 487, 492

Chimney – Scandia Baptist Church see Scandia Baptist Church - chimney

Chimney – sooting see Sooting (chimney)

China – missionary Salquist 640

Chink – daub (glossary) 729 – glossary 728

Chinking - *see also* *Daubing* - 19, 21-23, 35, 36, 93, 131, 147, 148

Chippewa County MN - *see also* *Granite Falls MN – Leenthrop MN – Maynard MN* - contract with Norberg 465 - deed registration 442 - fee paid to Anderson 502, 503 - Peterson land iv, 432, 435, 439, 440, 441, 465, 470, 487, 502, 503, 520, 528, 701, 703, 719 – Peterson land price (1885) 441

Chips 148

Chisago Lake 20, 33

Chisago MN 44

Chisel (tool) 17, 25, 62 - mattock (glossary) 731

Choir – concert in Waconia 663 - *Scandia Baptist Church see Scandia Baptist Church - choir*

Cholera 133

Chopper (implement) 10 – glossary 728

Chores - *see also* *Livestock - care* - viii, 45, 91, 336-340, 373, 375, 376, 396, 399, 419-423, 443-447, 449, 450, 467-474, 496, 497, 499-501, 523, 525-527, 546, 547, 575-578, 620, 624-627, 628, 630, 642, 643, 663-665, 667, 683, 703-705

Christ, Jesus see Jesus Christ

Christina (first name) 6

Christine (first name) 30, 135, 186, 187

Christmas 10, 25, 47, 59, 71, 83, 94, 107, 120, 131, 142, 153, 166, 178, 189, 201, 212, 224, 236, 247, 258, 272, 286, 301, 317, 334, 354,

374, 395, 419, 444, 470, 497, 524, 548, 574, 600, 623, 643, 663, 683, 702, 722 – party 702 – party (3 Jan 1890) 550 - program (Gibbon MN) 498

Christmas apple variety 521, 554, 626, 632, 652, 716

Christmas Eve 419, 470, 643 - rain & ice (1893) 643

Christmas tree – donated to church by Andrew 702

Christmas trees 498, 521, 524, 549, 574, 600, 623, 663, 683, 702

Church – in Cokato MN 319 - in Leenthrop MN 494, 496, 497 - in St. Paul MN 368 - in Sweden 1 - in Tenor 507 - Iowa stool 11 - Peter Monson's 590 - vestryman (glossary) 733 – Waconia 644 - Wendt's 375

Church assembly see Scandia Baptist Church - assembly

Church meetings (district) see Baptist Church – district meetings

Churches see Covenant Church, Watertown MN – Free Church, Watertown – German Baptist Church - Lutheran church – Moravian church - Oakwood Community Church – Preachers & preaching – Religious services - Scandia Baptist Church – Watertown Covenant Church - West Carver Church

Churn, butter see Butter- churn

Cider 16, 267

Cierlien, 202

Cincinnati OH 583

Cirlien, Paul 203

Cistern 122, 140, 342-344, 348, 349, 352, 467, 505, 630, 658, 659, 728 – glossary 728

City Hall 147

Civil War – *see also* *Grand Army of the Republic* - Andrew's exemption from draft due to age vii, 102, 132 – bounty 127 – casualty Mattson 136 - day of mourning/Thanksgiving 119 – day of prayer 91, 112, 123 – draftees 123, 126-128, 132, 138 - enlistment of Niklas 122 – enlistments 122, 128 - Grand Army of the Republic parade 586 – levy 121 – meeting 102, 123 – money 97, 107 - Per Anderson's pension 525, 559, 585 - prisoner of war 136 - soldiers return 136

Claim – glossary 728

Claim (forest) – Swan's 20

Claim jumping 49

Claim/property (Andrew's homestead) - *see also Land headings AND Railroads – right-of-way on property AND Walk out a line* - iii, vii, 18, 19, 23, 24, 28, 37, 47, 56, 62, 69, 81, 83, 85, 86, 93, 94, 106, 107, 109, 113, 134, 139, 146, 176, 183, 190, 192, 194, 195, 204, 215, 249, 261, 264, 278, 279, 309, 353, 355, 358, 372, 373, 379, 385, 417, 426, 431, 436, 438, 446, 454, 508, 585, 630, 672 - considered in South Dakota viii, 378, 382 – cornerstone 672 - easement for Freed 446 - offer to buy farm 190 - public road on property 353, 355, 358, 385 - walk out a line (glossary) 733
Claims/property - Matson Company 31 - Scandia School 54
Claims/property (of others) 19-21, 23, 31, 36, 37, 42, 43, 47-49, 54, 57, 62, 67, 85, 86, 93, 99, 106, 107, 109, 146, 157, 178
Clamp 11, 49, 340
Clara 129
Clarkfield MN 448
Clarksville 598
Class (unspecified topic) 180
Claus, Henry 547
Clausen, 257
Claussen, Frank 467
Clay – daub (glossary) 729
Cleaning - *see also Baths* - after butchering 682 – around grain stacks 619 – barns 382 – cabin 205 - cattle/cow barn/shed 6, 81, 87, 103, 154, 211, 376, 416, 420, 488 - chicken coop 466, 539, 571, 627 – chimney - *see also Sooting* - 258, 430 – church *see Scandia Baptist Church – cleaning – churchyard see Scandia Baptist Church – cleaning - yard* – cistern 659 - cleaning stovepipes 633 - cow yard 283 – crops & fields 42, 51, 59, 112, 113, 119 – ditches 176, 180, 211, 367, 454, 455 - fence site 183 – field 89 – fish 40 – furniture 58 – garden 485 – granary bins 243 – gutters 4 – in woods 599 – manure 420 - mattress corn husks 85 - pig barn 627, 687 – pigsty 76 – potatoes 98 - *Scandia Baptist Church see Scandia Baptist Church – cleaning of* – shanty 24, 34 - sheep barn 622, 626, 650, 669, 682, 699 - sheep in trough 123 - sheep manure/barn 135, 181, 210, 219, 240, 303, 339, 355, 376, 406, 444, 450, 462, 466, 503, 513, 556, 571, 599 - stove 726 – watch 17 – weeds 455 – well 33, 48, 105, 117, 120, 127, 184, 201, 210, 241, 295, 522 – wheels 626 – wool 126

Clear Lake MN 444, 446, 450, 469, 482, 498, 502, 573, 585, 586, 610, 625, 639, 642, 646, 663, 665, 704
Clearwater Lake (currently named Lake Waconia) - *see also Lakes – near Andrew* - iii, 89, 90, 102, 114, 115, 124, 155, 176, 178, 202, 257, 300, 334, 338, 372, 374-376, 384, 387, 389, 407, 442, 485, 486, 488, 514, 515, 541, 544, 546, 547, 552, 562, 584, 602, 625, 626, 636, 637, 645, 656, 665, 675 – baptisms in 384 - frozen (Nov. 1889) 546 - ice harvesting 602, 625, 626, 645, 665 – island 89, 102, 116, 120, 128, 129, 132, 138, 142, 149, 153, 161, 162, 172, 178, 184, 189, 191, 196, 201, 202, 212-214, 219, 225, 231, 238, 239, 243, 253, 258, 259, 266, 278, 279, 292, 294-296, 299-301, 306-308, 310, 312-315, 321, 323, 327-329, 339, 340, 345, 346, 353, 365, 384, 385, 405, 408, 433, 444, 458, 466, 484, 485, 512, 513, 546, 559-563, 584, 585, 588, 589, 594, 606, 607, 614, 615, 619, 620, 634, 635, 673-675, 684, 692, 693, 695, 698, 718 - island refuge in Dakota War vii, 102 - ride on 636 - road across ice 376 – rowboats 675 - school excursion 407 - steamboat ride 636
Clearwater, Los Angeles County CA 714
Cleveland OH 394, 408, 505, 508, 509, 660
Clevis pin – clevis ring (glossary) 728
Clevis ring 108 – glossary 728
Climate see Apples – climate effects
Clocks 11, 99, 102, 236, 467 – wall clock 99, 467
Clogs (wooden shoes) 58
Closet (clothes) 299, 471
Clothesline 632
Clothing - *see also Boots – Fabric – Shoes and names of types of clothing* - 6, 9-13, 15, 24, 26, 28, 36, 37, 41, 54, 61, 62, 72, 84, 109, 121, 122, 126, 136, 151, 155, 158, 161, 165, 170, 171, 178, 191, 195, 196, 200, 202-204, 212, 218, 220, 222, 223, 234, 236, 246, 247, 256, 259, 260, 271, 272, 281, 282, 299, 301, 316, 319, 323, 327, 334, 352, 375, 376, 384, 396, 398, 407, 416, 430, 445, 449, 472, 500, 508, 543, 551, 559, 561, 578, 633, 647, 652, 686, 697, 698 – drying 41 - woman's jacket sent to Maynard MN 698
Clothing - material for - see Fabric
Clothing - washing of - see Laundry
Clouds 1, 351, 381, 405, 449, 451, 452, 467, 478, 495, 508, 509, 511, 512, 524, 527, 532,

534, 564, 568, 570, 585, 587, 597, 599, 609, 611, 620, 622, 630, 631, 644, 650, 655, 659, 661-663, 669-671, 682, 684, 685, 688-690, 694, 699, 701-707, 710-715, 717, 720-723, 725
Clover - *see also* Lucerne clover - Red clover - 218, 220, 230, 231, 233, 242, 243, 255, 263, 278, 279, 293, 309, 311, 312, 329, 406, 407, 436, 451, 460, 461, 479, 506, 507, 515, 521, 531, 536, 537, 539, 541, 542, 555, 556, 560, 562, 566, 569, 581, 587, 591, 593, 604, 611, 612, 614, 616, 617, 623, 634-638, 653, 655-657, 672, 674, 675, 683, 688, 691-693, 696, 711-714, 717
Club wheat 49, 92, 98, 101, 104, 108, 112, 115, 384, 728 – glossary 728
Coals – fire in meadow from railroad coals 655, 669
Coat 24, 72, 203, 222, 281, 282, 319, 376, 384, 551, 697 – fur 472, 500 – women’s 698
Cock hay 184, 195, 196, 207, 218-220, 230, 231, 233, 242, 243, 253, 265, 266, 279, 293-295, 309-311, 326-329, 344, 345, 364, 365, 384-386, 388, 407, 432, 433, 436, 458, 511, 512, 537, 611, 616, 695, 712, 728 – glossary 728
Cockle mill 466
Coffee 4, 5, 16, 83
Coffee pot 62
Coffin – for Anna Peterson 542
Coffin making 44, 55, 82, 83, 131, 135, 140, 206, 542
Cohen, 210
Cokato MN 22, 23, 252, 286, 312, 314, 319, 336, 534, 535, 536, 603, 604 - mineral water treatment for Anna 535, 536
Colberg, 416
Colberg, Mrs. 416
Cold (temperature) v, 2, 63, 120, 121, 131, 133, 142, 144, 145, 155, 177, 180, 188, 190, 191, 193, 202, 204, 212, 214, 223-225, 235, 236, 247, 271, 284, 301, 303-305, 316, 317, 322, 327, 331, 333-335, 338, 354, 355, 372, 373, 375, 376, 380, 381, 391, 393, 395-397, 405, 415, 417-423, 426, 429, 436, 438, 439, 441, 443-454, 461, 463-471, 473-477, 479, 491-493, 495-509, 511, 518, 520-535, 545-548, 550-555, 558, 559, 569-580, 583, 585, 587, 592, 594-602, 604, 606, 608, 616, 619-625, 627, 629-631, 634, 639-650, 652, 653, 661-667, 670, 671, 673, 678-681, 683-687, 689, 696, 698-700, 703-707, 709-711, 715, 717-727
Cold frame bed 30
Cold sore 6
Cold storage – for apples for State Fair 715
Colds (illness) 12, 13, 45, 302, 572, 576, 580, 634, 703
Cole, 475
Coleman, 595
Colfax, Schuyler 176
Colic (horse) 388
Collections see Charitable contributions
Colleges and universities see Bethel College - Gustavus Adolphus College - University of Minnesota
Cologne MN 439, 481, 490, 516, 540, 563, 566, 591, 596, 613, 621, 623, 634, 637, 651, 696, 697, 704, 711
Colorado 271, 286-288, 290, 291, 293, 294, 296, 299, 301, 302, 305, 310, 311, 316, 317, 330, 332, 341, 345, 357, 364, 382, 496, 499, 503
Colts - *see also* Foals – birth 429, 559, 607 – breaking 445, 704, 705 - death of newborn 430, 455 - “Don” 653 - hoof trimming 345 - illness 377, 430, 447, 455, 464, 508 – *neutering see Neutering animals – colts* – shoeing 374 - third death (sired by purebred stallion) 508
Comb (hair) 8, 28
Comforter (bedding) 25, 60, 105, 166
Commission merchant (of Eiselen) 420
Commissioners, Carver County MN see Carver County MN - commissioners
Commode - purchase of 705
Communion (church service) 5, 20, 26, 27, 31, 40, 51, 199, 206, 212, 357, 371, 388, 421, 436, 437, 447, 472, 497, 504, 646, 660, 663, 691, 704, 711, 716
Communion wine see Wine – for communion
Compendium of History and Biography of Carver and Hennepin Counties (book) 738
Concert – for Prohibition 519 - in Excelsior, attended by Sture 584 – in Minneapolis 406 – in Waconia 663 – school children 274
Concord grapes 313
Cone (Moody) 6
Conference (church), Baptist see Baptist Church - conferences
Connecticut 107
Contest - corn-husking 545 – Prohibition 501, 504, 505, 529 – Scandia School 507, 510

Contract – Andrew’s road work 136 – for Chippewa County land rental 465 – with Norberg for Chippewa County land 520
Contractor – employer of Sture 557 - for Scandia School 228 - Pintz, for Andrew 296, 297, 341
Convention, Minnesota Baptist State see Minnesota Baptist State Convention
Convention (preachers) 442
Conversations, spiritual 60
Cook stove see Stove – cook stove
Copper 54
Copyright of diary ix
Cord – wood measurement (glossary) 728
Cordwood - see also Firewood – Stovewood - 84, 191, 202, 207, 214, 215, 223, 225-228, 236, 248, 250, 253, 260, 261, 273-275, 287, 288, 300, 302-306, 317, 319-322, 331, 333-339, 351-356, 358, 359, 373, 374, 378, 394-403, 418-428, 445-450, 468, 469, 471, 475-479, 492-505, 507-509, 521, 522, 526-529, 546, 547, 550, 551, 572-580, 697-602, 604, 621-626, 628, 629, 642-647, 649, 666, 667, 678- 680, 682-688, 699- 702, 707, 719-725, 727, 728 – cord (glossary) 728
Corn - see also Popcorn - Sweet corn - 10, 11, 30-32, 34, 35, 37, 38, 40-42, 44, 46-49, 51-59, 61, 64-66, 68, 70, 72, 76, 77, 80, 83-85, 87-89, 91, 93, 94, 98, 99, 100, 103, 105, 107, 113-115, 117, 119, 124-126, 128, 131-133, 135-137, 139-142, 145-148, 150-152, 158, 159, 160, 163, 166, 169, 170-172, 174-177, 181-189, 192-195, 197-200, 205-207, 209-211, 213, 216-218, 220-222, 227-229, 231-234, 240-243, 245, 250-258, 262-265, 268-270, 276-279, 281-285, 288, 289, 291-293, 296, 298, 299, 307-309, 312-314, 317, 319, 321, 324-327, 329, 330, 332, 333, 341-346, 348-351, 354, 356, 358, 360-366, 368, 370-372, 374, 376, 380-386, 388-393, 403-410, 412-416, 424, 429-433, 436-440, 443, 444, 447, 448, 451-458, 461, 462, 464, 465, 468, 469, 477, 480-484, 486, 488, 491-493, 505, 508-513, 515, 517-520, 532-539, 541-546, 554, 558-563, 566- 570, 583, 585-589, 591, 593-597, 608-613, 617-619, 629, 631, 632, 634, 635, 637-639, 643, 649, 651-654, 657- 660, 670, 672, 673, 676-680, 689- 693, 695-699, 705, 708, 709, 711, 712, 713, 717-719, 720 - korn usage (glossary) 730 – seed eaten by ground squirrels 560
Corn (brown) 135

Corn (white) 70
Corn shed see Corncrib
Corncrib/corn shed 34, 35, 46, 71, 73, 77, 79-82, 103, 114, 127, 132, 137, 147, 148, 160, 169, 174, 175, 269, 313, 314, 404, 464, 478, 482, 483, 487, 488, 510, 513, 519, 520, 522, 536, 679, 686, 687, 696, 705, 707, 729 – apple storage in old 696 - crib (glossary) 729 – relocation (1896) 686
Cornelius, (Andrew’s brother-in-law) 50, 54, 55, 56, 60, 63, 65-67, 88, 238, 239, 272, 331, 332, 535, 641, 642 – sons of 272
Cornelius, Bengta (Andrew’s sister-in-law, Mrs. Charles) 56, 60, 66, 238, 239, 283, 284, 297, 431, 641, 642, 711, 712
Cornelius, Charles 711, 712
Cornelius, Charles/Carl 666
Cornelius, Charley 535
Cornelius, Emanuel 535
Cornelius family 535
Cornelius, Johan 65
Corners – granary 200, 254 – house 59, 230, 729 - markers on property 358
Cornerstone 672
Corn-husking contest see Contest, corn-husking
Cornmeal - *see also Meal -* 44, 59, 172
Cornstalks 12, 33, 39, 40, 44, 72, 82-85, 106, 107, 145, 150, 200, 234, 245, 256, 269, 282, 283, 297, 298, 301, 304, 313, 314, 353, 371, 372, 392, 415, 439, 451, 464, 491, 492, 545, 572, 594-596, 606, 638, 639, 678, 679
Coroner (Victoria) 380
Count (employer) 33
Court - Chaska MN 180 - for naturalization 533 - Persson’s loss in case 714 - proceedings observed by Frank 706 - witness for Nelson against railroad 476
Courthouse see Carver County MN - courthouse
Covenant Church, Watertown see Watertown Covenant Church
Covenant meeting 151, 209, 235
Cover – for barrel 715, 717 – for beehive 10 – for cistern 580 – for roof hole 270 - for sleigh (cloth) 26 - for sofa 7, 729 – for vinegar tub 63 – for water tank 593, 597 - for well 21, 25, 531, 564
Cow barn see Cattle barn/shed (cow barn)
Cow yard/cattle yard 21, 56, 76, 93, 105, 110, 131, 147, 200, 211, 222, 270, 276, 277, 283, 291, 308, 309, 318

Cows - *see also Cream supplier - Milk supplier - Milking place - breeding see Breeding of animals - cows* - burial of 148, 204, 228 - *butchering see Butchering of animals - cows* - calving (giving birth) 36, 63, 64, 74, 76, 85, 86, 95, 87, 109, 110, 111, 120, 121, 128, 144, 146, 155, 156, 167, 180, 181, 193, 194, 201, 202, 204, 212, 215, 226, 227, 240, 248, 261-263, 282, 321, 333, 364, 372, 376, 392, 405, 415, 435, 447, 450, 451, 463, 467, 477, 480, 502, 509, 518, 523, 535, 537, 542, 560, 566, 567, 569, 571, 575, 590, 591, 598, 600, 603, 604, 613, 619, 623, 624, 625, 629, 647, 669, 678, 686 - care of 6, 180 - death 228 - death after giving birth 111 - death from overeating 199 - feeding 47, 201, 212, 214 - foot-first birth & dead calf 567 - from Witzer 32 - hay (glossary) 730 - hay for 714 - illness 273, 304, 394, 569 - injured 116, 562 - killed by other cows 247 - lent to others 636, 638 - lost 172 - *milking place see Milking place (on farm) - neutering see Neutering of animals - cows* - Nilsson/Fischer arrangement 38 - number of (1862) assessment 100 - of cattle buyer Pearce 393 - pasture 318 - path 357 - purchase of 75, 260, 304, 344, 375 - sale of 29, 89, 111, 121, 174, 175, 186, 198, 199, 211, 217, 231, 232, 248, 260, 267, 274, 287, 333, 344, 349, 373, 394, 406, 408, 422, 435, 436, 445, 477, 496, 521, 562, 563, 568, 569, 604, 605, 631, 649, 657, 676, 677, 686, 720, 721, 725 - the confused heifer 643
Crabapples 245, 703
Cradle (grain tool) 89, 101, 102, 108, 126-128, 149, 207, 219, 231, 729 - glossary 729
Cradle scythe - glossary 729
Cradling of grain 77, 78, 89, 90, 101, 102, 115, 126, 127, 128, 138, 139, 148, 149, 161, 162, 172, 184, 185, 195, 196, 207, 219, 231, 232, 254, 311, 515, 615, 655 - glossary (definition) 729
Craig, John (*professor*) 598, 599
Cranberries 33, 466, 482, 559
Crate - for apple shipments 569, 571
Crawford, 304
Crazy woman see Mentally ill
Cream - agent in Minneapolis 453 - cans 451 - separator 655 - supplier of 451, 453
Creamery - agent in Chaska 453 - Minneapolis 451, 453 - Peterman's, in Waconia 690, 691, 701, 702

Credit (in business transactions) 109, 175, 182, 206, 251, 253, 273
Credits (for book) ix
Creek 39, 111, 135, 146, 157, 169, 170, 173, 174, 176, 181, 185, 233, 266, 327, 345, 346, 364, 367, 384, 397, 407, 432, 434, 436, 451, 457, 483, 486, 511, 517, 538, 562, 563, 587, 596, 606, 615, 640, 688 - scraping bed 640
Crib - *see also Corncrib* - feeding 73, 271 - glossary 729 - grain 41, 73 - making of 24, 247 - sheep barn 247, 271 - stall 268 - straw 82
Crime (theft) 138, 207
Crinsjo (Crisjoin) 69
Crisjoin (Crinsjo) 69
Crops see Alfalfa - Apple trees - Barley - Beans - Beets - Cabbage - Carrots - Catnip - Clover - Corn - Cranberries - Currants - Dewberries - Garlic - Ginseng roots - Gooseberries - Grain - Grapes - Hay - Hops (crops) - Horseradish - Melons - Millet - Oats - Onions - Pear trees - Peas - Plum trees - Potatoes - Rape (crop) - Rhubarb - Rutabagas - Rye - Sorghum - Squash - Strawberries - Sugar beets - Sweet potatoes - Timothy - Tobacco - Wheat
Croup 311
Crow River 31, 202
Crow, nodding see Nodding crow
Cuckara CO 287
Cultivation of apple trees see Apple trees - cultivation around
Cultivation of land & crops 44, 50, 88, 100, 103, 105, 125, 126, 137, 146-148, 160, 171, 172, 183, 184, 194, 195, 206, 207, 218, 229-231, 234, 241, 242, 252, 253, 264, 265, 277, 279, 293, 308, 309, 325-327, 343-345, 363-365, 380, 383-386, 405-408, 430-433, 455, 457, 458, 482-484, 486, 510-514, 535-540, 561-563, 582, 585-589, 611-613, 634, 635, 653, 654, 669, 672, 673, 691-693, 711-713
Cultivator (equipment) 125, 210, 342, 385, 692, 729 - glossary 729
Cummings, J.R. 695
Cupboard 25, 26, 210, 350, 377
Cupping machine - used on Anna Peterson 512 - used on Frank Peterson 451 - used on John Axel Peterson 453 - used on Sture Peterson 395, 555
Cupping machine & cupping application 394, 395, 398, 402, 404, 406, 419, 437, 435, 442, 451, 453, 477, 485, 503, 512, 517, 519, 548, 553-555, 561, 603, 616, 617, 659, 660

Cupping oil 394, 408, 505, 509, 660
Curbing, well see Well - curbing
 Currants (fruit) 118, 211, 266, 269, 270, 371, 415, 467, 516, 517, 546, 571, 573, 595, 599, 618, 619, 630, 631, 639, 681, 689, 716, 717
 Curtain rods 204
 Cuthbert raspberries 557, 582
 Cutter – meat 248 – rails 133 – sod 679
 Cutter (sleigh) 422
Cutting wood see Wood cutting
 Cylinder – basement 44 – pump 532
 D
 Dahl, Anton 561
 Dahl, Frank 561, 681
 Dahlgren Township, Carver County MN 273, 561
 Dahlstrom, 451, 530, 531, 581, 582, 598, 625, 630
 Daisy (cow) 369, 372, 392, 395, 415, 424, 445, 500, 523, 526, 552, 575, 584, 594, 619, 640, 657
 Dakota - *see also South Dakota* - 371, 527, 528, 533, 534, 546, 551, 689, 706
 Dakota War of 1862 vii, 102, 103
Dal Erik see Erickson, Erik (Dal Erik) (a Dalecarlian)
Dalarna County, Sweden see also Dalecarlian headings
 Dalarna County, Sweden – Dalecarlian (glossary) 729
 Dalecarlian – *see also Dalarna County, Sweden-*
 Dalarna County, Sweden – glossary 729
 Dalecarlian boy 104, 105
 Dalecarlian girl 103, 104
 Dalecarlian house 144
Dalecarlian man (old) see Sigfridson, Andrew
 Dalecarlian man/men 113, 117, 172, 184, 217
Dalecarlian people from Sweden - see also Erickson, Erik (“Dal Erik”) (a Dalecarlian) - 34, 103-105, 107, 108, 113, 117, 129-133, 137-142, 144, 161, 166, 172, 184, 237, 247, 250, 450, 706
Dalecarlian woman Karin see Karin (Dalecarlian woman)
 Dalecarlian woman/women 103, 130-132, 137, 138-142, 144, 161, 166
 Dalinder, 415
 Daltappa (location) 169
 Daly, Miss 483
 Damper, pipe 448 – pipe damper (glossary) 731
 Dan (horse) 671
 Dane (from Denmark) 258, 375
 Danish man 529
 Dartt, 673
 Dassel MN 423
 Daub – glossary 729
 Daubing – barns 24, 58, 71, 83, 93, 106, 119, 130, 148, 152, 165, 188, 200, 223, 247, 351, 407 - cabin 83, 106, 142, 189 – chink (glossary) 728 – church 257 – corn shed 148 – granary 174, 195, 221, 232, 297 – house 45, 58, 59, 71, 120, 130, 131, 158, 164, 165, 173, 194, 199, 408 – loft 106 - Scandia Baptist Church 257 – shanty 22, 23
 Davien/Devien, (Irish horse seller) 526, 527, 539
 Davis, (tramp) 499
 Davis, Dr. 320
 Dawn (horse) 634
 Deacon – Andrew Peterson 146
Deacons – election see Scandia Baptist Church – election of deacons
 Death - *see also Burial – Funeral*
 Death of Peterson family members - Andrew, 1898 (March 31) iii, iv, vii, viii, 727, 734, 735 - Anna Isabella, 1889 (September 19) iv, viii, 172, 542, 543, 735 - Charles Jacob (Carl/Charly) (1941) iv, 735 - Elsa Ingeman (1922) iv, viii, 735, 736 - Emma Rebecca (1943) iv, vi, 735 - Frank Joseph (1921) iv, 735 - George Andrew Sture (1928) iv, 735 - Ida Gustava (1900) iv, 735 - John Axel (1930) iv, 735 - Josephine Ruth (Carlson) (1908) iv, 735 - Oskar Benjamin (1941) iv, 735
 Debate – Prohibition 501
Debt payments to Andrew see also Accounting - Payments from others
 Debts 37, 38, 52, 68, 93, 94, 99, 108, 112, 119, 120, 121, 126, 132, 143, 156, 165, 175, 182, 188, 194, 195, 205, 206, 207, 223, 227, 233, 236-239, 243, 252, 273, 276, 277, 286, 292, 302, 306, 311, 316-318, 324, 333, 337, 338, 345, 350, 353, 373, 383, 395, 399, 404, 411, 421, 441, 442, 444, 470, 481, 482, 493, 494, 502, 554, 574, 665, 683, 700 - state of Minnesota 194
Deck pass see Ticket
 Decoration Day 362
 Deed – Andrew’s land certificate 109 – Andrew’s, to railroad 343 – cemetery 373, 374 – Chippewa County land 440-442 – registration 113 – school 183 – signing 27

Delano MN 230, 267, 271, 273, 274, 277, 279, 284, 297, 309, 313, 314, 321, 325, 332-334, 355, 362, 371, 392, 420, 428, 429, 435, 440, 464, 525, 527, 536, 578, 628, 635, 654, 665, 666, 686, 719, 724, 725 – walk home by Axel 725
 Delavan WI 416, 423
 Delaware grapes 313
 Delblanc, Sven vii
 Delhi, Redwood County MN 465
 Demonization 96
 Denim 13, 122
 Denmark - *see also Dane and Danish man* - 1
 Denominational meeting 122
 Dental work - *see also Teeth* – Andrew Peterson – all 9 teeth pulled 394 – Andrew Peterson – dentures 404, 411, 414, 415 – Anna Peterson 404 – Charles (Carl) Peterson 404, 551, 646 – Elsa Peterson 350 – Emma Peterson 474, 558, 646 – Frank Peterson 285, 287, 381, 637, 641 – Ida Peterson 382, 408, 496, 526, 551, 641 – John Axel Peterson 637, 699 – Josephine Peterson 455, 697, 698 – Oskar Norman 496 – Oskar Peterson 664 – Sture Peterson 408
 Dentist - *see also Brae, Dr.* - 404, 411, 414, 415 – Waconia 496, 637, 646
 Dentures (Andrew's) 404, 411, 414, 415
 Denver CO 288, 291, 293, 296, 299, 301, 310, 316, 317, 357, 496, 499, 503
 Depaternade meeting 62 – glossary 729
Depots see Railroads – train – [name of city]
 Des Moines IA 656, 669
Det Heliga Kriget (publication) 602
 Detroit MI 3
Devien see Davien/Devien
 Dewberries 533, 557, 679, 689
 Diary (dates) iii, vii
 Dick (ox) 289
 Dickenson, L.Z. 345
 Dikes (levees) 298, 328
 Dinner – at John Nelson's 335, 503 – at Krank's 383 – at Niklas's 420 – at Nilson's 268, 680 at Nilsson's 33 – Carl at Stoughton's 421 – with Miller & Mortenson 326
 Dinner guests - *see also Food* - Bergquist family 547 – Dahl 681 - Dalecarlian job seekers 450 – Danish missionary 375 – Dr. Parker, Briman, bachelor 653 – Engmans 704 – Freed 513, 615 – Hjelm 680 - Klammer & Barker 661 – Landlett (Rev.) 559 – Larsons 694 – Lundsten & Hakanson 648 – Lundsten & Linder 669 – minister Palmer 266 – Nelson 680 - Nelson & Swanberg 509 – pastor Parson 320 – Sand 706 – Sundlofs 657 – Swenson, Odell & 4 Americans 568 – Torman 711 – Westbergs 676 with Cokato Swedish job seeker 534
 Dirt – around house 44 – ditches 185 – from cellar 186 – harrow (glossary) 730 – hauling 196, 197, 211, 242, 245, 295, 330, 341, 342, 344, 350, 369, 370, 382, 391, 414, 416, 417, 453, 466, 482, 509, 510, 521, 531, 536, 560, 570, 573, 582, 592, 597, 598, 613, 641, 661, 679, 699, 708, 721 – leveling 295 – washout by rain 560
 Disner, D. 563
 District representative – Borchert 619
 Ditches 50-52, 60, 119, 162, 170, 171, 176, 184-188, 211, 222, 262, 264, 283, 284, 299, 313, 330, 346, 365, 366, 367, 369, 371, 385, 388, 416, 440, 454, 455, 460, 520, 521, 563, 566, 618, 657
 Doctor – called for Nilson after accident 639 – Civil War physical 102 – doubted in Cokato for treating Anna 536 – immigration exam 3 – in Minneapolis for Anderson 566 – in Minneapolis for Nelson 683 – in Shakopee, visited by Andrew 167, 171 - in Waconia 350 – Norwegian 260 – payment for Johnson 190 – purchaser of calf 213
Doctors see Boran, Dr. – Davis, Dr. – Erickson, Dr. – Fahrney, Dr., – Gotholp, Dr. – Fiss, Dr. – Keith, Dr. – Kravelius, Dr. – Lars, Dr. – Lofquist, Dr. – Lewis, Dr. – McKlaren, Dr. – Meadow, Dr. – Parker, Dr. – Richards, Dr. – Ritter, Dr. – Rosenberg, Dr. – Rosequist, Dr. – Shepherd, Dr. – Skof, Dr. – Wickfill, Dr.
 Dodge County MN 343
 Dog, greedy (Andrew's comment on Holms's fees) 51
 Dogs 71, 83, 89 – injuries done to livestock 38, 118, 123, 174, 463, 534
 Dolphins 2
 Domen, Martin 321
 Domestic assault viii, 318
 Don (horse) 653, 655, 663
Donations see Charitable contributions
 Donnelly, Ignatius 616
 Doors 5, 7, 9, 11-13, 19, 22-26, 34-36, 46, 47, 58, 69, 71, 77, 81, 94, 114, 120, 137, 148, 183, 188, 190, 198-200, 206, 209, 235, 246, 286, 293, 296, 298, 300, 337, 344, 348, 350-352, 365, 368, 377, 381-383, 390, 391, 400, 412-414, 418, 441, 443, 466, 468, 487, 488, 490,

492, 493, 514, 529, 530, 536, 552, 554, 603,
620, 627, 649, 659, 687
*Doors (church) see Scandia Baptist Church -
doors*
Doors, screen see Screen door
Dovetailing (of wood) 322, 395, 396, 397,
402, 425, 482, 483, 490, 601, 729 – dovetail
(glossary) 729
Downing, Charles 418
Draft, bank see Bank draft (check)
Draftees (Civil War) see Civil War - draftees
Drag (equipment) – glossary 729 – harrow
(glossary) 730
Drag (sled) 60
Drag runners 25
Drainpipes 5
Dresser (furniture) see Chest of drawers
Dresses (for children) 126
Dressing – glossary 729
Drill seeder 579
Drilling well (1891) see Well – drilling (1891)
Driveway 589
Drops (medicine) 7, 13, 660
Drothzen, 316, 364, 371-374, 378, 379, 382,
410, 420, 437, 499, 503
Drothzen, A.J. 434
Drought/dryness 115, 172, 196, 266, 280, 368,
426, 429, 436, 454-456, 460, 461, 464, 481,
484, 485, 531, 532, 536, 540-542, 564, 565,
572, 583, 584, 586, 591, 593, 634, 653-655,
673, 674, 676, 679, 709, 710
Droz, 505, 508, 509, 660
Drums (in stovepipes) 419
Dry weather see Drought/dryness
Drying clothes 41
Drying grain – windrow (glossary) 733
Duchess apple variety 245, 313, 422, 616
Duluth MN 348, 658
Dust – chaff (glossary) 728
Dye 122
E
Easement – for Freed driveway 446
East Union, Carver County MN iv, 465
Easter Sunday - *see also Good Friday* - 28, 38,
63, 452, 478, 504, 532, 555, 580, 606, 629, 648,
688, 708, 733 – late in year (25 April 1886) 452
Eastman and Boyd (lumberyard) 336
Eaves 495, 578, 723
Eaves troughs see Gutters
Eckeman, (pastor) 356
Eclipse (solar, 1869) 185

Eden Prairie MN 152, 675
Edgren family 431, 433
Edgren, John Alexis (professor) 286, 301, 324,
354, 357, 412, 431-433, 468, 595
Edgren, John Alexis, Mrs. 430
Edman, Jerry 453
Eggleston MN 286, 288, 291, 293, 294, 299,
309, 310, 327, 330, 331, 339, 342, 346, 352,
358, 361-363, 365, 369, 372, 384, 385, 391,
397, 405, 411, 413, 440, 525, 528, 546, 625,
685, 686
Eggs (chicken) 92, 112, 115, 121, 122, 127,
129, 132, 516, 526, 538, 539, 544, 559, 561,
562, 569, 586, 592, 609, 633
Eggs (grasshopper) 268, 269, 277
Eiselen, 280, 287, 306, 316, 317, 321, 324,
345, 350, 375, 383, 395, 420, 421, 494, 619,
696, 697, 698, 699 – daughter of 693
Eiselen, Adolph - *see also Adolph,
(storekeeper, Waconia) -* 263, 271
Eitel, 334, 345, 361, 382
Eitel, George 356
Eitel's mill 289, 345, 361, 382
Ek, Jonas 686, 692
Ekinan, 325
Eklund, L. (*Rev.*) 473, 489, 538, 547, 550-552,
554, 555
Eklund, Sharon - i, ix
Ekstrom, Carl 595
Elastic band 8
Elections - *see also Scandia Baptist Church –
election headings* - vii, 50, 176, 188, 194, 200,
203, 211, 222, 235, 239, 246, 249, 256, 261,
270, 274, 278, 284, 289, 298, 303, 315, 321,
332, 338, 351, 357, 378, 392, 399, 416, 424,
449, 466, 475, 503, 520, 529, 554, 570, 579,
604, 620, 628, 648, 661, 667, 686, 699, 706,
726 – boss 475 – campaigning by Hull &
Borchert 619 – county fair location 264 –
electioneering for treasurer 256 – Presidential
176, 222, 270, 332, 416, 520, 620, 699 -
supervisor Andrew Peterson 321
Electric batteries see Batteries, electric
Electricity (in air) 434
Elevator (feed) – Carver 298 – Chaska 289 –
Waconia 503
Elgin, 84
Elim Baptist Church, Minneapolis 714
Elisabeth 57-60, 69, 97, 104, 106, 109, 113,
130, 137, 138, 151, 175

Elisabeth (Elsa's sister, Portland OR) see Pearson, Elisabeth/Elizabeth (Elsa's sister)
 Elisabeth (sister-in-law) 94, 109
 Elizabeth (Elsa's sister in Litchfield, surname unknown) 428
Elizabeth (Elsa's sister, Portland OR) see Pearson, Elisabeth/Elizabeth (Elsa's sister)
 Elizabethtown, New Mexico 287, 288, 575
 Elk River, Anoka County MN 519
 Elliot, (Excelsior butcher) 651
 Elliot, Wyman 461, 548, 565, 569, 591, 594, 595, 715
 Elm trees & wood 47, 168, 226, 239, 249, 252, 258, 259, 262, 309, 336, 353, 371, 421, 423, 470-474, 503, 504, 549, 572, 596, 602, 624, 645, 701 – transplanted 572
 Elna (Elsa's sister, in Litchfield) 635
 Emanuel - *see also Manuel* - 124, 139
 Emery, 397, 420
Emigrants, The (movie) iii
Emigrants, The (novel) iii, 738
Emigrantskeppet "Minona" af Götheborg (book) 738
Emma (daughter of Andrew & Elsa) see Peterson, Emma Rebecca (daughter of Andrew & Elsa)
 Emma (niece of Mr. Niklas) 512
 Emma (with Nilsson & Bergquist) 256
 Employment – job seeker from Cokato 534 – of Andrew 33, 92, 100, 103, 125 - Sture Peterson, in Minneapolis 426, 427, 441
 Engine – for thresher 255, 594
 Engine saw 700
 England vii, 2
English Borovinka apple variety see Borovinka apple variety
 English language - *see also Language meeting (class) – Svenglish* – Christmas sermon (1897) 722 – corn/korn (glossary 730 – of Andrew vii, viii, 24
 English people 81
 Engman, 385, 386, 704
 Entertainment – at Benton Township school 649 – at Scandia School 726
 Envelopes 11, 15
 Erickson, 8, 10, 15, 24, 31, 33, 36, 37, 39-51, 54-56, 58, 59, 62-64, 66, 68, 71, 73, 79, 80, 85, 89, 105, 120, 126, 129-131, 140, 141, 144, 146, 157, 163, 165, 230, 235, 249, 269, 272-274, 276, 277, 279, 325, 335, 712 – son of 89
 Erickson, Anders 40, 47, 74, 89, 90, 96, 98, 101 – son of 47
 Erickson, Andrew 144, 145
 Erickson, Anna 103, 104, 137, 151
 Erickson, Anna Greta 230, 589
 Erickson, Calle 235
 Erickson, Carl 140, 161, 162
 Erickson, Charles (Charley) 409, 423, 486, 499
 Erickson, Charles, Mrs. 486
 Erickson, Dr. 195, 219
 Erickson, Emma 423, 499, 514, 566
 Erickson, Erik ("Dal Erik") (a Dalecarlian) 133, 172-177, 217, 237, 246, 247, 250, 706
 Erickson family 45, 46, 439
 Erickson, John/J. 31, 142, 162, 166, 189, 237, 239-242, 244, 246, 249, 251-253, 255, 265, 267, 277, 281, 296, 309, 313, 314, 321, 333, 355, 356, 383, 388, 389, 409, 410, 438, 439, 462, 485, 511, 512
 Erickson, John, Mrs. - *see also Erickson, Mrs.* - 267, 309, 355, 388, 389, 409, 439, 462, 485, 511, 512
 Erickson, Magnus 30
 Erickson, Mathilda 274
 Erickson, Matilda 131
 Erickson, Miss 410
 Erickson, Mrs. - *see also Erickson, John, Mrs.* - 146, 325, 459, 462, 587, 588
 Erickson, Mrs. (from Lincoln) 587, 588
 Erickson, Swan 30, 92
 Erickson, Swen 28
 Ericsson, Tord 738
 Erik 149, 151
Erik (Dalecarlian man) see Erickson, Erik (Dal Erik)
Errors in farming see Lessons learned in farming
 Ersin, 57
Estate (inheritances of Andrew Peterson) - see Peterson Carl – inheritance AND Peterson, Samuel - inheritance Estate – settlement at Sundheim 463 – settlement of Broberg 334, 462 – settlement of George Birrel Nilson 639, 644
 Etzell, John 169
 Eucalyptus trees 9
 Eureka Nursery 704, 708
 Europe – quackgrass (glossary) 731
Evangelisk Tidskrift (magazine) 316
Evangelisten (newspaper) 335, 376
Evangelisterna (newspaper) 354

Evaporation pan (maple syrup) 250, 275, 304, 349, 350, 379, 391, 488, 568, 605, 618, 629, 630, 687, 688, 726, 727

Evener 96, 98-100, 254, 729 – glossary 729

Evergreens - *see also Fir trees - Pine trees - Spruce trees* - 509, 511, 516, 532, 536, 538, 539, 541, 563, 584, 587, 591, 609, 610, 618, 633, 652, 670, 671, 689, 690, 691, 710 - planted on Lundsten's grave 710 – shipment to Maynard MN 670

Ewe (female sheep) - *see also Sheep* - 100, 106, 108, 110, 121, 141, 150, 152, 163, 176, 187, 188, 233, 256, 257, 261, 270, 333, 335, 336, 348-351, 355, 386, 391, 416, 424, 464, 465, 467, 472, 487, 513, 584, 595-597, 619, 621, 637, 639-641, 657, 660, 679, 680, 697, 698, 717, 719

Excelsior MN 37, 210, 211, 213, 222, 235, 299, 304, 340, 345, 351, 354, 363, 365, 366, 369, 371, 386, 392, 409, 410, 413, 417, 425, 430-432, 435, 436, 457, 483, 497, 500, 502, 505, 512, 513, 516, 518, 522, 538-540, 543, 544, 551, 557, 559-562, 564, 565, 569, 570, 576, 577, 579, 580, 584, 586, 587, 589, 591, 592, 596, 598, 599, 602, 606-609, 611, 612, 615-619, 622, 625, 636, 638, 645-647, 650-653, 656, 689-691, 695, 701, 704, 711, 715, 716 - depot agent Taylor 695 - horticultural meeting 551 – student Peterson 647 – student Petterson 638

Excursion boat 407 - by Elim Baptist Church 714 – train 454

Experiment station (Andrew's farm as) v

Experiment station, Minneapolis – fruit trees from 557

Exposition - *see also World's Industrial Exposition, New Orleans LA* – apples for Chicago (1892) 617 – apples for Chicago (1893) 638 – Minneapolis (1888) 517

Exposition building, Minneapolis (1887) 489, 490

Express see also Butter – shipment of AND Railroads – trains – express shipments

Express money order 534

Express order for medicine 684

Eye disease 339

Eyeglasses 224, 465, 692

Eyes – pig 181, 608

F

F.B. (man's initials, in Rock Island IL) 11

Faber and Linenfelser (store in Chaska) 288

Faber, 143, 165, 167, 170, 175, 179, 182, 188, 190, 195, 206, 207, 223, 233, 234, 239-242, 245, 252, 270, 277, 283, 288, 302, 306, 311, 317, 334, 337, 441, 448, 473

Fabric 9, 11-13, 26, 28, 58, 122, 126, 222, 256

Factory – barrel 259 - Carver MN 433, 436, 454, 482, 484

Fahrney, Dr. 565

Fair - *see also Agricultural fair (Carver MN) – Agricultural fair (Chaska MN) - Carver County Fair – Minnesota State Fair* - fruit for 463

Fair (Carver MN) 221, 233, 244, 245, 255, 264, 268, 270, 282, 313, 349, 369, 490, 518, 543, 544, 567, 570, 593

Fair (Chaska MN) 349, 369, 438, 717

Fair (Minneapolis MN) - *see also Minnesota State Fair* - 330, 489

Fair (New Orleans, 1884) v, 413

Fair prizes/premiums 210, 244, 245, 255, 270, 316, 394, 494, 544, 567, 569, 570, 594, 660

Falk, Maja (Mrs. Mathias) 149, 161, 162

Falk, Mathias 149, 150, 152, 153, 158-163, 168, 169, 171, 172

Falk, Per 172, 173

Falk, Peter 149-153, 170, 175

Falkenberg, Sweden 421

Fall wheat 63, 66, 69, 127, 130

False teeth see Dentures

Fameuse apple variety 244, 245

Family tree – Andrew Peterson (1818-1898) 734, 735

Family trees – *see also Anderson family tree – Ingeman family tree - Peterson family tree – genealogies ix*

Fanning crops - *see also Winnowing* - 227, 233, 245, 250, 256, 274-276, 282, 289, 298, 299, 301, 303, 308, 313, 315, 316, 319, 320, 322, 323, 329, 331, 333, 336, 339, 341, 351, 354-356, 358, 361-363, 369, 372, 375, 376, 386, 393, 398, 399, 403, 410, 412, 413, 418, 423, 428, 430, 450, 451, 468, 472-474, 477, 479, 495, 500, 502, 503, 517, 518, 529, 542, 555, 557, 565, 569, 571, 578, 580, 582, 589, 605, 611, 613, 615, 628, 632, 633, 636, 638, 642, 645, 648, 657, 668, 670, 687, 727

Fanning mill 227, 240, 262, 298, 306

Fanny (cow) 155, 169-172, 174, 192, 201, 206, 217, 218, 227, 229, 230, 240, 248, 281, 284, 288, 289, 349, 371, 393, 394, 401, 406, 442,

447, 467, 475, 496, 540, 552, 562, 686, 703,
721 – injury by fence affecting sale 562
Fanny (horse) 516, 526, 532, 537, 538, 546,
562, 572, 593, 644 – killed 644
Far Sunds Udde, Norway 1
Faribault MN 494, 505, 506, 520, 542, 544,
546, 569, 591, 598, 607, 623, 653, 662, 682,
701, 703, 704
Farm – offer to buy Andrew’s 190 – purchased
by Sture, Carl & Frank (1897) 703
Farm, Stock and Home (magazine) - *see also*
Stock and Home (company) - 599
Farmers’ Alliance 414, 422, 446, 510, 525, 526,
529, 551, 554, 559, 562, 568, 570, 574-576,
579, 581, 583, 585, 588, 598-600, 602, 603, 609
Farmers’ Market Fair, Chaska 438
Farmhand see Bengston, Magnus (farmland) –
Hired man – Olson (farmhand)
Farming iii, iv
Farrier – shod (glossary) 732
Farrow - *see also Pigs – farrowing – glossary*
729
Fasting day (Civil War) 126, 127
Faucets 453
Feasts - *see also Party/celebration* - 42, 47, 76,
134
Feed (animal) - *see also Fodder* - 298, 705
Feed bags 193
Feeding bin see Bins – feeding AND Manger
Feeding rack 663
Feeding trough see Troughs (feeding)
Fields, 695
Felt boots see Boots - felt
Felt shoes see Shoes, felt
Felt, (surname) 108, 113, 118, 120 – son of 113,
118, 120
Fences 13, 21, 23, 24, 28, 29, 32, 36, 38, 39, 53,
56, 57, 62, 67, 68, 70, 75, 76, 78, 86-88, 91-93,
97, 101-103, 105, 109-112, 114, 117, 119, 129-
132, 134, 139, 141, 144, 152, 155, 156, 159,
162, 164, 165, 168, 169, 174, 176, 180, 183,
187, 192-196, 200, 202, 209, 211, 214, 215,
217, 222, 227, 229, 230, 233, 235, 244, 249,
250-253, 255, 261-266, 270-272, 277-281, 285,
291, 297, 300, 305-307, 309, 312, 314, 316,
320-326, 328, 329, 333, 339-342, 344, 346,
351, 352, 356-358, 360-363, 365, 366-368, 371-
373, 379, 380, 382, 385-387, 389, 392, 396,
400, 404, 408, 412, 417, 423, 426, 427, 430,
431, 433, 435-438, 440, 444, 449-451, 453-458,
460, 462, 463, 466, 467, 477, 479-482, 489,
491, 493, 505-507, 513, 517, 519, 521, 522,
531-536, 538, 539, 541, 542, 557-562, 564,
567, 582, 584, 585, 590, 594, 606-610, 614,
616, 617, 630, 631, 633, 638, 651, 652, 655-
657, 660, 669-673, 677, 679, 687, 689, 691,
694, 696, 697, 709-713, 718, 720 – *church see*
Scandia Baptist Church – fence – farm site map
737 – *Scandia Cemetery see Scandia Cemetery*
– *fences – wire* 366, 431, 436, 455, 457, 521,
522, 531, 534, 559, 562, 584, 585, 617, 633,
671, 711 - *wire – injury to cow affecting sale*
562
Fergus Falls MN 354
Ferry 89
Fever 12
Field near barn see Barn – field nearby
Fife wheat, Scottish see Scottish Fife wheat
Filing see Saw (tool) - filing
Final entry in dairy vii, viii, 727
Fir trees - *see also Evergreens - Pine trees –*
Spruce trees - 73, 75, 604, 671, 690
Fire - *see also Brush burning – Chimney - Grass*
burning – Stove – forest 35 - *in meadow from*
railroad coals (1894) 655, 669 - *in wood pile* 74
– *Maynard MN store* 613 – *to split rock* 300 –
under evaporating pans for syrup 630
Fire inspection (buildings) 429, 430
Fire insurance see Insurance
Firebrick 374
Firefighting 35, 655, 669
Fireplace - *see also Boiling pit – Kitchen (maple*
syrup) - 61 – *for maple syrup/molasses* 110,
275, 314, 349, 350, 374, 391
Fires, forest see Forest fires
Firewood - *see also Cordwood – Stovewood* -
119, 120, 188, 355, 374, 379, 397, 398, 470,
523, 527
Firkin (wine) 210
Fischer, 18, 19, 23, 33, 38, 41, 42, 44, 46, 52,
53, 55, 57, 82, 133, 138, 177, 249, 266, 377,
472, 501, 611, 630, 644, 687 – *bull see Bulls –*
Fischer’s - son of 18, 44, 84
Fischer, A. 648, 699 – *death of son* 699
Fischer, Adam 183, 209, 267, 270, 278, 329,
332, 338, 394, 476
Fischer, Adam, Mrs. 329
Fischer, Fredrik 84, 133
Fischer, John Adam 57
Fischer, Joseph 138
Fischer, Louis 177, 189, 224, 225
Fischer, Peter 29

Fish - on ocean voyage see Whales – purchase of 7, 502
Fishing 30, 31, 35, 36, 39, 40, 53, 67, 79, 100, 126, 137, 139, 185, 207, 219, 220, 231, 232, 241, 266, 267, 279, 280, 295, 309, 326, 346, 363, 367, 383, 389, 405, 410, 412, 431, 436, 456, 488, 498, 500, 502, 513, 515, 522, 538, 563, 565, 575, 586, 587, 590, 611, 613, 614, 617, 618, 636, 639, 644, 656, 657, 676, 693, 694, 696, 711, 712, 716
Fiss, *Dr.* 559
Flail 103 – glossary 729 – thresh (glossary) 732
Flailing – chaff (glossary) 728 – cattle hair 369 -
flail (glossary) 729 – grain 7, 55, 56, 369 -
thresh (glossary) 732
Flax 103, 186, 195
Flaxseed 87, 135, 356, 625
Flaxseed oil see Oil, flaxseed
Flooding 384, 613, 614
Floors 21, 22, 36, 92, 131, 162, 198, 199, 226, 233, 269, 296, 338, 345, 347-349, 367, 370, 404, 408, 411, 442, 464, 514, 516, 604, 605, 645, 653, 654, 690, 717, 718
Flora (cow) 578, 598, 605, 624, 632, 647, 651, 668, 683, 686, 700, 702
Flory (cow) 721, 722
Flour - *see also Grist - Mill (grain)* - 16, 23, 39, 40, 41, 44, 51, 54, 59, 61, 73, 84, 87, 95, 96, 104, 108, 121, 145, 189, 361, 377, 412, 414, 520 – grist (glossary) 730
Flowers see Lilacs - Roses
Fly nets – for horses 280, 458
Foals - *see also Colts* – birth 31, 291, 305, 401, 429, 455, 508, 559, 607, 647, 651, 709 – illness 316, 455
Fodder - *see also Feed* - 333, 414, 519, 520, 540, 568, 570, 619, 649, 660, 683, 698, 699 -
chopper (glossary) 728
Fog (weather) 2, 410, 413, 444, 522, 547, 548, 574, 609, 688, 705
Fogelstrom, 315, 318, 320, 321, 328, 329, 333, 334, 337, 338, 340, 342, 343, 345, 346, 348, 349, 354, 378, 385, 487, 512, 514, 591, 592, 593 – daughters of 514, 591
Fogelstrom family 345, 346
Fogelstrom, J. 420
Fogelstrom, Mrs. 328
Food - *see names of food items and Dinner guests* – for corn-husking contest, by Ida 545 -
for threshers 209, 244, 413, 540, 541, 620 – for threshers by Emma Peterson 540, 541 - for

threshers by Ida Peterson 413, 541, 620 – for threshers by Josephine Peterson 620 - purchase of 5, 6, 7, 16
Footings - *see also Foundations* - 19, 21, 230, 234, 245, 339, 425, 488
Force and effect medicine 15
Forebild till Karl-Oskar (book) 738
Forest City MN 61, 66, 67, 73, 76, 79-81, 88, 148
Forest claim – Swan's 20
Forest fires 35
Fork (tool) 134, 183
Fork, hay see Hay fork
Foster, 444
Foundations - *see also Footings* - 19, 21, 23, 29, 41-43, 45, 65, 76, 79, 91, 113, 136, 155, 158, 159, 194, 218, 230, 239, 241, 242, 245, 246, 297, 298, 314, 342, 365, 405, 414, 416, 478, 488, 522, 601, 659, 720, 737 – farm site map 737
Fourth of July 77, 89, 100, 137, 148, 160, 172, 183, 195, 218, 242, 253, 265, 279, 293, 309, 327, 345, 364, 384, 407, 432, 457, 484, 512, 538, 562, 588, 612, 634, 654, 673, 693, 713 -
1876 centennial 265
Frank (horse) 392, 435, 443, 454, 465, 468, 482, 492, 495, 524-527, 538, 539, 546, 558, 564, 578, 588, 598, 623, 646
Frank (son of Andrew & Elsa) see Peterson, Frank Joseph (son of Andrew & Elsa)
Franz 229
Franzen, 138, 306
Fredin, 572, 573 - daughter of 572
Free Church, Watertown 614
Freed, 230, 231, 234, 236, 238, 240-242, 244, 245, 248, 255-257, 260-262, 264, 266, 267, 270, 276, 281, 284, 287, 295, 296, 301, 311, 315, 317, 318, 327, 331, 333, 339, 342, 348, 356, 359, 366, 369, 373, 374, 375, 388, 389, 401, 413, 417, 437, 441, 446, 455, 462, 463, 465, 470, 473, 475, 476, 513, 554, 561, 579, 582, 584, 620, 682, 712, 725
Freed, Anna 561
Freed, Emma 561
Freed, Mrs. 317
Freed, P. 299, 456, 475, 615, 635, 643, 665, 677, 681
Freeman (cream company) 453
Freezing of apple seeds see Apple trees – seeds - freezing
Freezing temperatures see Frost

Frenchman Winkel 60
Friberg, 175-190, 192, 195, 196, 200-202, 204, 205, 207, 467
Friberg, John 448, 468 – children of 448
Friberg, Mrs. 179
Friberg, Sara 175
Fridberg, 596, 598
Fridlund, M. 533, 534, 539, 542, 543, 557-561, 563, 565, 576, 592, 593, 718 – Anna Peterson's funeral officiant (1889) 542, 543
Friman, Mrs. 478
Frits, 118, 130
Fro/froe (tool) 49, 95, 729 – glossary 729
Froe – fro (glossary) 729
Froken (cow) 111, 173, 181, 185, 194, 195, 204, 206, 211, 213, 277, 281, 285, 288, 298, 337, 338, 360, 376, 380, 399, 400, 404, 426, 449, 464, 467, 490, 545, 546, 568, 646, 647, 650, 686, 705
From Gethsemane to Calvary (book) 640
Fromentine, Mathilda ix
Frost/freezing 49, 188, 262, 314, 322, 338, 372, 391, 402, 415, 416, 420, 426, 428, 429, 441, 444, 450, 454, 466, 476, 492, 493, 502, 505, 507-509, 518, 532, 533, 535, 545, 546, 553, 555, 556, 559, 569, 570, 572, 580, 583, 594, 599, 606, 618-622, 630, 638-640, 643, 645, 650, 652, 662, 664, 671, 678, 688, 696, 698, 700-702, 708-711, 718-721 - affecting apple trees 553, 652 – apple grafts frozen in shipment 721 – protection in sheep barn cellar 664
Frow – fro (glossary) 729
Fruit - *see also* *Apple trees - Apples - Blackberries - Cranberries - Currants - Dewberries - Gooseberries - Grapes & grapevines - Melons - Mulberry trees - Pear trees - Plum trees - Raspberries - Rhubarb - Strawberries* - effect of unseasonable heat 447 – *fair prizes see Fair prizes* – for fair 463 – picking 463
Fruit Grower (magazine) see Green's Fruit Grower (magazine)
Fruit trees – from Luedloff 491 – from Minneapolis experiment station 557
Fuel – purchase 5
Fuller, Gustaf/Gustav W. 462-465
Funeral - *see also Burial - Scandia Cemetery* - 14-year-old girl 580 – Anderson (John) 494 – Anderson (Maja Stina) 496, 497 – Anderson (tinsmith's child) 702 – Bergquist 614, 615 – Brae 579 – Broberg 93, 445 – Bulow 382 –

Carlson child 709 – Erickson 499 - Fischer 329, 699 – Hakanson 206 – Holtmeier 563 – Johnson 304, 502, 658 – Kaufhold 540 – Kugler 644 – Lobitz 726 – Lundsten 165, 507 – Mitchell 210, 528 – Mix 466 – Nelson 285, 445, 626, 668 – Nilson 639 – Ottinger 550, 640 – Peterman 203, 443, 509 – Peterson (Anna) 542, 543 – Peterson (Carl) (Andrew's brother) 287 – Peterson (Jonas) 128 – Rauen 501 – Rietz 283, 677 – Ring (Mrs., in Litchfield, Elsa's sister) 654 – Schraan 201, 362 – Schwichtenberg 269 – Simon 632 – Sundheim 460 – Swanberg 268, 614 – Swenson 196, 585 – Zieman 555
Fur coatssee Coat (fur)
Fur liners – for moccasin boots 624
Furnace - *see also Heater* – for grafting wax 533
Furniture - *see also Bed - Bookcases - Chairs - Chest of drawers - Cupboard - Mattress - Sofa* - 58, 248
G
Gahm, Marilyn Savelkoul ix
Gale Family Library see Minnesota Historical Society, Gale Family Library
Gale, 89, 124, 164, 374, 446
Galena IL 15, 16
Galesburg IL 432
Gallons – bushel (glossary) 728
Galvanized latticework 658
Garage – farm site map 737
Garden 30, 64, 76, 87, 98, 112, 124, 125, 136, 158, 168, 170, 173, 181, 182, 217, 218, 229, 230, 234, 265, 277, 307, 309, 345, 346, 381, 383, 384, 386-388, 391, 393, 401, 404, 406, 407, 410, 415-418, 427, 428, 430-436, 440, 442, 452-455, 457, 458, 460, 462, 463, 465, 470, 473, 475, 476, 482-488, 492, 493, 511, 512, 514, 517, 519, 532, 534-537, 538-540, 542, 545, 557-559, 564, 571, 582, 584, 585, 590, 594, 606-608, 612, 614, 634-636, 638, 640, 669, 670, 672, 674, 678, 689, 690, 709-712, 718, 719, 728, 730 - ash house (glossary) 728 – grub hoe (glossary) 730 – master 571
Gardner, 568
Garlic 194
Garti (cow) 87
Gates (entrances) 8-11, 32, 103, 117, 121, 124, 130, 131, 136, 152, 161, 194-196, 211, 233, 252, 253, 264, 270, 271, 273, 291, 316, 318, 328, 358, 362, 364, 368, 445, 450, 455, 467, 477, 499, 500, 513, 514, 519, 521, 523, 533,

534, 536, 537, 542, 555, 578, 586, 613, 637,
 638, 679, 723
 Gauge (tool) 17
 Gavle, Sweden 343
 Gaylord, 598
 Geese 105, 300
 Geld – glossary 729
 Gelding (castrated male horse) 291, 299, 381,
 403, 405, 729 – glossary 729
 Gell, M. 68
 Genealogies ix
George Andrew Sture (son of Andrew & Elsa)
see Peterson, George Andrew (son of Andrew &
Elsa)
 Georgia (U.S. state) 136
 Gerdsen - *see also Gordsen – Gordsten –*
Gortsen – Gortson - 119, 164, 165, 170, 416,
 425-427, 430, 476, 529, 590, 591, 595, 629,
 672, 677 – schoolhouse 529 - son of 170, 629
 Gerdsen, H. 428, 480, 596, 667
 Gerdsen, Mrs. 595
 Gerdsen, Tom 416
 German Baptist Church - *see also Germans* - 51,
 63, 119, 139, 217, 241, 344, 383, 384, 409, 430,
 453, 555, 558, 559, 578, 634, 680, 681, 692,
 694, 702 - attendance by Petersons 383, 558,
 578, 681 – dedication 383
 German language – 2nd funeral sermon for
 Swenson 680
 Germans - *see also German Baptist Church* -
 18-21, 23, 28, 31-34, 51, 63, 68, 73, 123, 135,
 226, 285, 287, 382, 629, 647, 692
 Germany 7
 Germination – failure of seeds 31, 99, 363, 478,
 493 - roll (soil) – glossary 731
 Gerti (person) 162
 Getzen, 87
 Gibbon MN 493, 498, 504, 507, 550, 569, 571
 Gibbs, Oliver (society secretary) v, 388, 391-
 393, 409, 415
 Gideon, 351, 435 – son of 435
 Gideon, Peter 371
 Gimlets (tool) 17
 Ginseng roots 64, 65, 88, 125
 Girders 59
 Girdling – of non-fruitful apple trees 673
 Girl (age 1, on ship) 2
Girls (daughters of Andrew Peterson see
Carlson, Josephine Ruth Peterson – Peterson,
Anna Isabella/Isabelle – Peterson, Emma
Rebecca - Peterson, Ida Gustava

Glashan, Frank 494, 523, 524, 532, 534, 585,
 586, 589-592, 601, 605
 Glass – box 306 - in watch 17, 18
 Glass (window) 18, 21, 190, 234, 295, 418, 729
 Glass, (Waconia resident) 550
 Glaze – glossary 729
 Glazed bricks 374
 Glazing windows 298
 Glencoe MN 571
 Globe Milling Co., Minneapolis 292, 303
 Gloria Tonic (medicine) 678, 684
 Glossary ix, 728-733
 Gloves 45, 247, 301, 319, 334, 352, 355, 356,
 373, 397, 424, 495, 622, 624, 647, 688
 Goats 93
 God - *see also Jesus Christ* - 1, 68, 394, 494,
 497, 499, 525, 543, 568
 Gold – Civil War money 97 - debt due Andrew
 175 – Prohibition contest prize 504, 505 – ring
 for church organist Emma Peterson 574
 Gold Standard (politics) 699
 Golden Tonic 692
Golf course see Island View Golf Course
 Gondt, 314
 Good Friday (religious holy day) 28, 38, 50,
 169, 477, 504
 Gooseberries 118, 415, 467, 516, 544, 546, 557,
 571, 594, 599, 618, 631, 639, 680, 688, 689,
 716
 Gordon, 592, 703
 Gordon, C.W. 569
 Gordsen - *see also Gerdsen – Gordsten –*
Gortsen – Gortson - 258
 Gordsten - *see also Gerdsen – Gordsen –*
Gortsen – Gortson - 413
 Gordsten, Mrs. 413
 Gorgeson, 224, 236
Gortsen - see also Gerdsen – Gordsen -
Gordsten – Gortson
 Gortsen, H. 207
 Gortson - *see also Gerdsen – Gordsen -*
Gordsten – Gortsen - 327, 334, 339
 Gospel – Anderson as messenger 543
 Gota Alv (Gota River) 1
 Gotaholm, Carver County MN 116, 140, 144,
 197, 213, 227, 245, 283, 407, 415, 424, 451,
 475, 489, 492, 545, 547, 614, 642
 Gothenburg, Sweden iii, 1
 Gotholp, Dr. 196
 Gottfried, 90
 Gottson, 125, 156, 218

Gould, 210, 213, 222, 362, 363, 392, 409, 410, 413, 417, 570, 638 - son of 638
Gould, F.G. V
Gould, Heidi i
Governor, Minnesota see Minnesota Governor
Graft – glossary 729
Grafting boxes see Apple trees – grafts - boxes
Grafting wax 500, 533, 555, 573, 581, 584, 650, 686
Grafts, apple trees see Apple trees – grafts
Grafts, grapevines See Grapes & grapevines - grafts
Grafts, pear trees see Pear trees - grafts
Grafts, plum trees see Plum trees – grafts
Grain - *see also Barley – Bins (grain) - Club wheat – Millet - Oats – Odessa wheat – Rape - Rye – Scottish Fife wheat – Spring wheat - Threshing - Wheat – Winter wheat - 4, 7, 9, 27, 30-33, 38-42, 48, 50, 52-54, 59, 64, 65, 71, 73, 80, 82, 89, 101, 102, 104, 113, 116, 119-121, 129-131, 136, 141, 142, 145, 148, 150, 160, 163, 173-175, 186, 208, 229, 232, 233, 239, 240, 242, 244, 246, 248, 266, 273, 275, 276, 279, 281, 285, 306, 312, 313, 317, 321, 330, 336, 340, 346, 357, 360, 363, 380, 402, 404, 407, 410, 428, 436, 448, 458, 461, 462, 539, 541, 556, 564, 566, 567, 568, 581, 582, 590, 594, 606, 607, 614, 615, 619, 631, 646, 650, 655, 668, 688, 694, 709, 718, 728-733 - bin/box 116, 129, 150, 173, 174, 232, 281, 330, 461, 566, 619 – chopper (glossary) 728 – cock hay (glossary) 728 - cradle (glossary) 729 – crib (glossary) 729 – flail (glossary) 729 - fro (glossary) 729 - grinder (equipment) 38 – grist (glossary) 730 – korn (glossary) 730 - middling (glossary) 731 – orts (glossary) 731 – screen (rye) – glossary 732 – shed 80, 136 – shock (glossary) 732 – thresh (glossary) 732 – windrow (glossary) 733*
Granary 173, 174, 195, 200, 208, 209, 221, 232, 233, 243, 254, 263, 276, 281, 297, 321, 322, 326, 327, 329, 330, 331, 333, 351, 372, 373, 389, 412, 428, 452, 461, 508, 540, 541, 552, 554, 555, 562, 563, 566, 567, 568, 571, 621, 653, 696, 699 – Anderson's 174 – apple storage 567, 571, 621, 696, 699 – Broberg's 540 – farm site map 737 - Granite Falls land 562 – Lundsten's 232 – new (1880) 322, 326, 327, 329-331, 333 – new (1890) 554 – Niklas's 322 – old (1880) 322 – old (1890) 554 – painting 372, 373, 653 – raising of Andrew's 327

Grand Army of the Republic - *see also Civil War – U.S. Army – Veterans - 586, 673, 695*
Grand jury - *see also Jury duty - 140, 305, 677*
Grandma see Ingeman, Elna Oldsotter
Grange (organization) - *see also National Grange of the Order of Patrons of Husbandry - 238, 251, 252, 257, 258, 272, 274, 284, 288, 289, 730 – glossary 730 – last meeting 289*
Grange Hall 251, 257, 258, 289
Granite Falls MN 352, 393, 405, 407, 411, 428, 431-432, 434, 435, 437, 439, 442, 454-456, 458, 461, 463, 466, 470, 478, 481, 482, 487, 492, 494-496, 502, 503, 512, 516, 518, 520, 521, 525, 528, 534, 535, 537, 539, 540, 542, 543, 546, 547, 559, 560, 562, 563, 565, 566, 572, 591, 596, 597, 703, 722, 726
Granlund, 55, 76, 88, 107, 122 – daughter of 140
Granlund, old man 114, 140, 146
Grant, Ulysses S. 176, 222
Grants, land 194
Grapes & grapevines - *see also Beata grape cuttings – Bode grape scions - Catawba grapes - Delaware grapes – Isabella grapes – Ona grapes – Rodgers grapes – Wine press - ashes on 403, 465, 621 – covering 416, 545, 597, 620, 679, 719 – crops nearby 362, 650, 652, 653 – cultivation around 137, 147, 158, 182, 194, 218, 229, 234, 241, 264, 363, 386, 430, 458, 462, 510, 539, 563, 565, 718 – digging 235. 270, 340, 403, 508, 556 – dirt on 164, 510 – fair prizes for grapes 245, 255, 316 - Grapes & grapevines - for Anderson 465 – for Borg 465 – for Broberg 507 – for Drothzen 371 – for Gerdson 170 – for Green 681, 720 – for Hjortson 441 - for Holtmeier 452 – for Johnson 698 - for Kugler 594 – for Lobitz 698 – for Schraan 251 – for Swanberg 557, 607 – for Swenson 507 – for Wedge 681 - from Gideon 371 – from Lobitz 670 – grafts 222, 227, 476, 699, 700 – grapes – sale of 221, 464, 543, 594, 618, 637, 698 - grapes for county fair 518, 519, 543, 567, 593 – grapes for fair (Carver) 371, 543, 593 – grapes for fair (Chaska) 369, 438, 659 - grapes for State Fair 313 – harvesting/picking 349, 463, 489, 567, 618 – heeling in 270, 280, 284, 332, 438, 440, 466, 597 – hilling 222, 235, 351, 371, 371, 520, 571, 640, 641, 661 - not damaged by frost 518, 618 - planting of 123, 241, 251, 263, 276, 277, 290, 324, 341, 381, 403, 430, 453, 508, 509, 533, 558, 559, 583, 609, 632, 671 -*

plowing nearby 217, 383, 587, 633, 650, 710 -
pressing grapes 210, 211, 234, 415, 439 -
pruning 145, 157, 181, 204-206, 216, 218, 222,
235, 245, 256, 267, 270, 284, 293, 298, 315,
332, 333, 345, 350, 351, 364, 371, 381, 388,
391, 408, 416, 417, 432, 433, 440, 441, 457,
459, 460, 466, 482, 492, 493, 511-513, 516,
519, 520, 539, 536, 537, 539, 544, 545, 571,
586-588, 597, 612, 621, 634, 635, 640, 641,
655, 657, 661, 673, 679, 693, 699, 700, 713,
718, 719 - sale of vines 124, 257 - scions 222 -
shipment to Maynard MN 638 - straw removal
305 - tame 256 - training for Mrs. Nilson 641 -
training of 309, 311, 328, 364, 385, 456, 457,
512, 537, 562, 563 - trellises 171, 306, 360,
480, 482, 508, 699, 709 - trench (grapes) -
glossary 732 - trenches 176, 188, 200, 245 -
tying up 228, 251, 263, 290, 306, 324, 340, 360,
381, 428, 432, 453, 480, 508, 511, 532, 533,
536, 559, 583, 609, 632, 651, 670, 671, 690,
709, 710 - uncovering 380, 403, 428, 453, 532,
558, 582, 608, 633, 651, 670, 689, 709 - wine
from 256, 282, 415
Grass - *see also* Bluegrass - Quackgrass - blue
see Bluegrass - breaking - *see also* Ground
breaking - 405, 509 - burning 7, 62, 76, 111,
113, 124, 290, 291, 305, 341, 360, 393, 401,
402, 429, 451-453, 489, 530, 532, 557, 582,
619, 640, 641, 650, 686, 721 - cock hay
(glossary) 728 - cutting/mowing 104, 156, 233,
295, 340, 620, 633, 639, 641, 661 - dry 455,
456 - hay 90 - hay (glossary) 730 - hoeing 661
- humps 340 - *Hungarian see* Millet - lengthy
344, 384 - quackgrass (glossary) 731 - *seed see*
Seed - grass
Grasshoppers (1877/1878) 267-269, 276-279 -
eggs 268, 269, 277 - kerosene for 278 - prayer
day 276
Grasshouse, C.M. 453
Grave digging - by Charles (Carl) Peterson 499,
548, 584, 585, 724 - by Frank Peterson 542,
626, 639, 648, 680, 724 - by John Axel
Peterson 306, 507, 542, 668 - by Sture Peterson
300 - for Anna Peterson by brothers 542
Gravel 382
Graves *see* Scandia Cemetery
Gravestone *see* Headstone
Greasing harness *see* Harness - oiling/greasing
Green wood 626-628, 648, 649, 700-702, 722,
723, 725
Green, (preacher) 609

Green, Kate vi
Green, Samuel Bowdlear (*professor*) v, 550,
557, 573, 574, 580, 591, 594, 596, 597, 599,
610, 611, 618, 675, 681, 695, 715, 720, 721
Green's Fruit Grower (magazine) 550, 599
Greenbacks see Money (paper)
Greg, 108
Greg, Mrs. 108
Gregg, (brother-in-law of John Simon) 377
Gregg, (of Chaska) 253, 317, 320
Gregg, (of St. Paul) 583
Greta 129
Grimm, 98, 475
Grimm, Wendelin - hay (glossary) 730
Grinding of grain/corn 38, 45, 48, 52, 54, 55,
57-59, 95, 96, 108, 119, 120, 133, 136, 144,
145, 176, 179, 183, 192, 212, 213, 227, 248,
259, 262, 285, 288, 289, 291, 301, 302, 317,
319, 321, 345, 356, 358, 360, 361, 375, 376,
385, 400, 424, 425, 430, 443, 444, 447-449,
462, 468, 469, 483, 505, 554, 649, 683, 705,
708, 730
Grindstone 17, 74, 75, 100, 218, 308, 309, 393,
474
Grippe (illness) 551, 580, 600, 665, 730 -
glossary 730
Grist 142, 145, 146, 154, 155, 165-167, 176,
178-180, 184, 188, 189, 191, 192, 199, 200,
203, 215, 220, 222, 224, 227, 232, 235, 238-
240, 245, 246, 248-250, 252, 256, 258, 262,
265-271, 273, 275, 276, 279, 281, 283, 287-
289, 296, 299, 306, 309, 318, 321, 329, 332,
338, 345, 351, 352, 355, 357, 363, 366, 369,
372, 376, 382, 385, 390, 394, 399, 401, 407,
411, 412, 419, 422, 423, 430, 434, 438, 443,
448, 449, 452, 458, 463, 468, 474, 483, 487,
489, 491, 495, 499, 503, 509, 517, 527, 534,
538, 542, 547, 556, 560, 569, 578, 585, 590,
596, 604, 605, 628, 635, 640, 647, 648, 649,
650, 664, 672, 676, 682, 705, 706, 713, 718,
725, 730 - glossary 730
Griswold, 320, 333, 337
Groceries 16, 33, 436, 481, 514
Gronan, William 543
Ground breaking/breaking sod iii, 36, 39, 50,
53, 54, 61, 64, 65, 75, 76, 87, 88, 97, 99, 100,
113, 114, 119, 123-125, 127-130, 137, 146,
147, 156-160, 164, 165, 169-171, 173, 174,
176, 181, 182, 185, 187, 193-195, 201, 205,
210, 216-219, 222, 223, 226, 228, 229, 235,
243, 251, 252, 254, 263, 264, 270, 276-278,

282-284, 289, 291-293, 295, 298, 301, 304,
305, 307, 309, 311, 312, 314, 322-329, 333,
341-343, 345, 346, 348, 354-356, 359-361, 363-
368, 370, 380-383, 385-388, 402-406, 410-412,
414, 415, 426-428, 431, 434, 437, 439, 454,
457, 458, 462, 463, 465, 466, 477, 479-481,
493, 494, 506, 509, 511, 514, 515, 518-521,
525, 530, 531, 533, 534, 536, 537, 539-541,
543, 558, 559, 561, 563, 566, 570, 572, 583-
586, 588, 589, 591, 593-596, 604, 606, 607,
609, 611, 619, 630, 632, 639, 651-653, 657,
673, 679, 687, 688, 693, 698, 710, 711 -
*breaking plow see Plow (equipment) – breaking
plow - Chippewa County land 458, 465, 534,
537*
Ground squirrels 560
Ground water – cistern (glossary) 728
Grove City MN 331, 332, 362, 420, 431, 527,
561
Grub hoe (action) – glossary 730
Grub hoe (tool) see Hoes (tools)
*Grubbing see Hoeing & grubbing AND Trees -
grubbing*
Guarantor – for Anderson 261 - for Freed &
Lundstrom 318 - for Lundsten 332
Guldsmit, Mrs. 112
Gulf Stream 2
Gunnarson, 255, 258
Gunz, (Chaska merchant) 238, 239, 482, 508
Gunz, (Waconia storekeeper) 350, 376, 383,
395, 404
Gunz, Henry (Chaska) 223
Gustaf (first name, in Berlin) 7
Gustaf (first name, on ship) 2
Gustafson, 80, 86
Gustafson, Hanna 674
Gustav, Andrew 623
*Gustava (Andrew's sister) see Johnson, Gustava
Pettersdotter (Mrs. Louis)*
Gustavus Adolphus College viii
Gutters (eaves troughs) 4, 6, 49, 195, 197, 198,
259, 322, 349, 366, 407, 408, 412, 415, 513,
521, 522, 536, 630, 686
Gylland, Denmark 1
H
Haas apple variety 313
Habeck, 425
Habeck, William - *see also Hobeck* - 269, 270
Habeck, William, Mrs. 270
Hagen, Ole J. 689
Hagg, Olaf 154

Haglund, 473
Hagstrom, 565, 610
Hagstrom, Arvid 574, 658, 696, 716, 717
Hagstrom, Arvid, Mrs 658
Hagstrom, Mrs. 462, 696
Hail (precipitation) 250, 294, 295, 298, 304,
321, 452, 457, 474, 510, 558, 560, 610, 629,
692, 716 – insurance 304, 321 - storm damage
(1878) 294, 295, 298
Hakanson, 77-81, 83-87, 89-92, 94-104, 114,
117, 119, 129, 132, 141, 174, 182, 185, 186,
197, 209, 229, 220, 540, 546 – children of 229 –
son of 185 – sons of 220
Hakanson, (from Howard Lake) 566
Hakanson, A. 128, 129, 133, 136, 142, 152,
174, 182, 185, 196, 198, 199, 200, 206, 208,
209, 219, 220, 332 - sons of 209
Hakanson, Anders 79
Hakanson, Andrew 142, 151, 152, 164, 173,
211, 217, 303, 331 - children of 217 - son of 173
Hakanson, C. 209, 546
Hakanson, H. 208
Hakanson, Hanna 103, 206
Hakanson, Johanna 331
Hakanson, John 182, 207, 341-342
Hakanson, O. 171, 190, 191, 202
Hakanson, Olaf 62, 65, 109, 130-134, 137, 139,
143, 168, 190, 195, 198, 199, 209, 213, 214,
223, 224, 238, 262, 313, 396
Hakanson, Olof 566, 598, 648 - son of 598
Hakanson, Per 292
Half-cord 84, 299 – glossary 730
Halgren, J. 595
Hall – in house 6, 471 - in Waconia 537
Hall, (minister) 431
Hall, Adam 613
Hall, Grange see Grange Hall
Hall, Miss 378
Hall, Peter 213
Hallberg, 354
Hallon, 89
Hallstrom, 572, 573 - daughter of 572, 573
Halrigger, 395, 411, 423
Halsten, Olaf 213
Halvardsson, 456
Halvarson, 695
Halverson, 386, 387
Halvitsser, 388
Ham (meat) - *see also Pork* - 129, 207, 220, 242
Hamilton, Colonel 392
Hamline MN 569, 695

Hammar see also Hammer
Hammar, 246
Hammarlund, 482
Hammel, 420
Hammer see also Hammar
Hammer, Michael 273
Hammerberg – sons of 57
Hammerberg, viii, 54-58, 66, 69, 73, 75, 81, 82, 86, 87, 90, 92, 93, 95, 99, 101, 102, 104, 108, 111, 118, 122, 184
Hammerberg, Gottfried 67, 90
Hammerberg, Jennie 386
Hammerberg, Mathilda 229
Hammerberg, Miss 72, 85
Hammerberg, Mrs. viii, 75, 106, 375
Hammerberg, Oskar 66, 67, 77, 82
Hammering (action) viii, 197, 297
Hammerlund, 338
Hand set (tool) 18
Handkerchief 15
Handle – *axe - see Axe – making handles - pipe damper (glossary) 731 – snath (glossary) 732*
Hand-threshing – thresh (glossary) 732
Handwriting vii, viii
Hank see also Hench
Hank (Chaska storekeeper, likely “Henk”) 229, 231, 239, 306, 317, 333, 350, 353, 373
Hank, Philip 601
Hanna (sister-in-law) 163
Hans 98, 100, 102, 113
Hans (a Dalecarlian) 144
Hansdotter, Maria 1727-1814 – family tree 734
Hansen, Niels Ebbesen (*professor*) 701, 704
Hanson, 88, 113, 116, 120, 466, 513, 625
Hanson, (a Dalecarlian) - see also Hansson (a Dalecarlian) - 113, 117
Hanson, A. P. (minister) 625, 657, 706
Hanson, Christine (Dalecarlian woman) 144
Hanson, Niklas 18
Hanson, Niklas, Mrs. 318
Hanson, O. 490, 513, 538
Hanson, Olaf 467, 470, 475-477, 486, 488, 489, 514, 525, 537, 538
Hanson, old lady (a Dalecarlian) 129
Hanson, Olof 513, 514, 525
Hansson, (a Dalecarlian)- see also Hanson, (a Dalecarlian) - 113
Harberge, Olaf 277, 286
Harberger, Olaud 274
Hard water – cistern (glossary) 728
Hardware store 242

Harland see also Harlund - Horlund - Hornlund
Harland, John - butter to 503
Harlund see also Harland – Horlund - Hornlund
Harlund – butter to 510, 512, 521
Harness 12, 13, 30, 65, 187, 273, 274, 276, 422 – evener (glossary) 729 – oiling/greasing 323, 400, 425, 452, 453, 504, 506, 532, 555, 603 – washing 400
Harness maker 273, 274, 276
Harris, (delegate to Cincinnati convention) 583
Harris, John 597
Harris, John S. (from La Crosse WI, perhaps confused with La Crescent MN) 540, 571, 598, 599, 619
Harris, John S. (from La Crescent MN, perhaps confused with La Crosse WI) 462, 497, 628
Harrow (equipment) 67, 68, 108, 123, 157, 274, 605, 725, 726, 730 – glossary 730
Harrowing 39, 51, 56, 63, 68, 75, 80, 86-88, 91, 98, 99, 103, 111, 112, 116, 117, 123, 124, 135, 140, 146-148, 150, 157, 158, 160, 163, 169, 173, 181, 182, 186, 193, 194, 197, 198, 204, 210, 216, 221, 233, 241, 251, 263, 267, 268, 275-277, 283, 289, 293, 296, 305, 307, 312, 315, 323, 324, 329, 340, 341, 360-362, 379-381, 401-404, 409, 415, 417, 426-430, 438, 439, 451, 454, 455, 464, 465, 477-482, 489, 491, 493, 506, 509, 510, 514, 517, 521, 522, 529, 530, 532, 534, 541, 543, 555, 556, 558, 559, 560, 570, 571, 581-584, 586, 593, 595, 596, 606, 607, 617-619, 629-631, 639, 640, 649, 650, 652, 660, 668, 670, 678, 679, 687, 688, 690, 698, 708, 709, 716, 718, 719
Hartford CT 107
Harvesting - *see also Apples – Grapes & grapevines - Ice - Reaper – Threshing - viii, viii, 4, 5, 7-9, 14, 20-24, 26, 33-35, 39, 42, 43, 45, 47, 54-57, 59, 61, 64-69, 77-82, 84, 85, 88-92, 100-105, 114-118, 125-130, 135, 137-141, 148-151, 160-164, 172-176, 183-188, 195-199, 207-210, 218-222, 230-233, 242-245, 253-256, 265-269, 278-282, 293-298, 309-313, 326-332, 344-349, 351, 352, 364-371, 384-391, 406-415, 418, 432-439, 457-465, 468, 483-492, 495, 501, 510-519, 522, 536-545, 562-569, 572, 586, 588-595, 611-621, 634-639, 653-660, 662, 673-679, 681, 691-698, 700, 711-718, 721 - in Granite Falls 565*
Hasselstolp, 144

Hastings MN 260, 273, 612, 613, 637, 663, 664
 – schoolteacher Taper (later Peterson) 612 –
 Sture & Ada Taper's wedding 637
 Hatchet 65
 Hats - *see also Caps* - 28, 272, 284
Hauling wood see Wood hauling
 Haupt, 107, 284, 603
 Hawkenpiler, 592
 Hawkinson, Charles 565-567, 569-572, 581,
 582, 592, 617
 Hawkinson, Charles, Mrs. 566
 Hawthorn trees 74
 Hay 4, 5, 12-14, 20-27, 34, 42, 43, 48, 55-59,
 61, 62, 66-74, 77-79, 81-86, 89-97, 100-103,
 105-108, 110, 112, 114-117, 120, 121, 124,
 127-133, 137, 138, 140, 142, 143, 145, 148,
 149, 153, 154, 159, 161, 162, 164, 166-168,
 172, 173, 176, 178-180, 183-185, 187, 189,
 191, 192, 195-197, 201-203, 205, 207, 208,
 212-214, 218-220, 224-226, 230, 231, 233, 238,
 239, 242-244, 246, 253, 259, 261, 265-268,
 274, 279, 293-296, 305, 309-312, 321, 326-330,
 339, 340, 344-346, 353, 363-365, 367, 368,
 376, 384-388, 395, 399, 404, 407-409, 411,
 413, 417, 424, 425, 429, 432, 433, 435, 436,
 448, 449, 456-458, 460, 461, 476, 482, 483,
 485, 487, 489, 490, 501, 503, 504, 510-513,
 515, 516, 521, 528, 531, 538, 542, 553, 562,
 563, 564, 566, 568, 570, 571, 576, 579, 587,
 588, 589, 592, 593, 597, 603, 611-614, 616-
 618, 621, 622, 628, 633-638, 642, 646, 653-
 655, 657, 666, 668, 672-674, 677, 687, 690-
 696, 706, 712-717, 27, 730, 733 – cock hay
 (glossary) 728 – glossary 730 - machine to twist
 into rope for apple trees 576 - to insulate water
 tank 597 – windrow (glossary) 733
 Hay (weedy) 326, 458, 565, 591
 Hay barn 516
 Hay fork – construction of 603
Hay rakes see Rake, hay
 Hay, (Excelsior butcher) 584
 Hayrack 12, 13, 42, 66, 101, 279, 310, 311,
 407, 563
 Hayrope 576
 Haze (weather) 461, 621, 629, 684, 688, 702,
 705, 716
 Hazelnut trees 123, 124, 169, 181, 194, 262,
 263, 301, 323, 329, 341, 342, 361, 365, 369,
 386, 387, 403, 404, 405
 Headburg, P. 288, 291, 293, 294, 296, 299, 301,
 302, 303, 305, 308, 310, 316, 327, 329, 330,
 332, 357, 499, 503
 Headstone – for Andrew's brother Carl Peterson
 317 – for Anna Peterson 543, 584, 593
 Health examination – immigration 3
 Heart condition/palpitations – Andrew 260, 314,
 320, 339, 352, 386, 398, 427, 432, 553, 573,
 579, 580, 598
 Hearth 85
 Heat (temperature) v, viii, 65, 90, 114, 127, 172,
 193, 196, 200, 204, 279, 281, 282, 286, 293,
 310, 327, 368, 393, 415, 434, 439, 441, 447,
 452, 454-456, 458-461, 464-466, 469, 474, 480,
 484-486, 510-513, 515, 532, 535, 540, 541,
 544, 545, 556, 560, 562-568, 573, 574, 583,
 584, 586, 590, 591, 593, 608, 612, 613, 615,
 617, 618, 632, 634-637, 640, 654-658, 669,
 674, 677, 692-694, 697, 698, 711-714, 717, 718
 - 100 degrees (1890) 564 - forces travel at night
 712
 Heater (for house) 56, 223, 331, 350, 372, 400
 Hebeisen, 306, 310, 333, 474, 495
 Hector MN 408, 435, 437, 440, 619
 Heimberger, 299
 Heit, 86
 Helgesfall (farm) 28, 42
Hemlandet (newspaper) 301, 334, 444, 470
 Hemorrhoids 327
Hen house see Chicken coop
 Hench - *see also Hank* - 206
 Hendrum, Norman County MN 689
*Henk (Chaska storekeeper) see Hank (Chaska
 storekeeper, likely "Henk") and Hench*
 Hennepin County MN 675, 676, 695
 Henning, 375, 616, 695-697
Hens see Chickens
 Hermelin, Jan ix
 Herring 17
 Hibernial apple variety 392, 396, 438, 464, 465,
 470, 567, 703
 Hickory trees & wood 202, 228, 229, 252, 278,
 279, 640, 645, 647, 649, 660, 661, 663, 680,
 681, 720
 Hides - *see also Sheepskins* - 45, 107, 121, 199,
 247 – tanning 107, 131, 165, 519 – wolf 133
 Highway (1888) 522
 Hill, Jim 633
 Hillman, 433, 619
 Hillman, S.D. 428, 443
 Hinges 17, 24, 455

Hingsten, 407, 408
Hired man - *see also Andrew (hired man from Scandia, 1863) – Bergren, - Bergren, E. - Nilson, Lars (1870) - Vannerstrom, Johan – Bergren (1883) 385-389 – Bergren (1892) 614-616 - Dahl, for Lundsten 561 – Dahl, for Nilson 561 – for threshing (1893) 637 - hiring at Swanberg's 191 - of B. Nilson 475, 561 - of brother Carl Peterson 287 – of Excelsior butcher 611 - of Klatt 487, 488 – of Lundsten 561, 656 - of Per Anderson *see Lars (Anderson's hired man) - of Peterman 435 - of Simpson 513 – trickster (1892) 614 - Vannerstrom (1866) 147*
Hired men – from Clear Lake 498
History of the Swedish People (book) 738
History report on Swedish Baptist Church 286, 419, 420
Hjelm, 255, 267, 369, 389, 407, 408, 412, 490, 671, 680, 683, 705, 709, 719
Hjelm, (preacher from IL) 414, 415
Hjelm, Andrew 381
Hjelm, Mrs. 709
Hjelm, P.J. 684, 699
Hjelm, P.J., Mrs. 699
Hjelm, Per Johan 674
Hjelm, Per Johan, Mrs. 674
Hjelm, Peter 308, 368
Hjortson, 424, 446, 452, 467, 498, 504, 505, 506, 516, 523, 604, 646 – children of 604 – son of 505
Hjortson, Albert 696
Hjortson, Emma 696
Hjortson, H. 696
Hjortson, (teacher) 649
Hobeck, - *see also Hoback, William - 258*
Hoberg, 545
Hoboes see Tramps
Hoe, grub (tool) – grub hoe (glossary) 730
Hoing & grubbing 4, 18, 30-33, 35, 36, 39-42, 45, 46, 50, 51, 53, 54, 60, 64-66, 75-77, 88, 89, 91, 98-100, 103, 111-114, 119, 124, 128, 136, 137, 139, 140, 145, 147-149, 151, 152, 157-160, 165, 169-174, 176, 177, 183-186, 193, 194, 195, 200, 201, 205, 206, 209, 210, 216, 218, 222, 223, 228-230, 235, 240, 251, 252, 263-265, 268-270, 276-280, 283-286, 290-296, 298-300, 305-309, 311, 313-316, 322-329, 331, 333, 340-356, 359-365, 369-372, 383-386, 388, 389, 393, 394, 396, 401-410, 415-417, 426-436, 438, 440-444, 450, 452-458, 460, 462, 466-468, 482-489, 493, 494, 506, 508-517, 521, 532-542, 546-548, 558-568, 571-573, 584-591, 594, 597, 608-613, 615-618, 634-636, 640, 651, 653, 654, 656-661, 671-676, 679-681, 689-693, 708, 710-719
Hoing (apple trees) see Apple trees – cultivation around
Hoes (tools) 17, 30, 31, 39, 40, 47, 62, 340, 382
Hog barn see Pigs - barn
Hog pen/yard see Pigsty
Hogelstrom, 314
Hogli, Sweden 124
Hoglund, - daughters of 295
Hogs see Pigs
Hogstedt, John 292
Holasek, Georgene vi
Holasek, Ward vi
Holcombe, R.I. 738
Holmberg, 565
Holmberg, Carrie 709
Holmberg, Gustaf 709
Holmberg, Mrs. 644, 715
Holmes - *see also Holms - 571*
Holmes, J. 508
Holmgren, (seminary student) 457
Holmquist, 180, 450, 469, 502, 665 - son of 665
Holms - *see also Holmes - 40, 50, 51*
Holt, 561
Holt, A. 464
Holtmeier, 145, 217, 218, 229, 230, 427, 446, 452, 480, 514, 536 – *bull see Bulls – Holtmeier – son of 480*
Holtmeier, John 563
Holtriger, 318, 526
Holtz, 415, 417
Holy days, Christian - *see Ascension - Christmas – Easter – Good Friday – Pentecost - Whit Sunday (glossary) 733*
Homan, Anders 97
Homeland (newspaper) see Hemlandet (newspaper)
Homeopathic medicine – for Emma 527
Homestead – claim (glossary) 728
Homestead (Andrew's) see Claim/property (Andrew's homestead)
Homestead Act of 1862 – claim (glossary) 728
Hon, (from Clear Lake) 498
Honesty (return of overpayment) 108
Honey - *see also Bees and beehives - 6, 65*
Honeymoon – of Henry Anderson 625
Hoop – glossary 730
Hoop stick – glossary 730*

Hoops for barrels - *see also Barrels* - 48, 58, 74, 95, 144, 145, 152, 153, 154, 259, 730
Hopkins MN 668
Hopp, 96, 258, 304, 319 – *bull see Bulls* – *Hopp's*
Hopp, Peter 258
Hopp, William 313, 314
Hops (crop) 86, 179, 361
Horlund - *see also Harland* – *Harlund* – *Hornlund* - 567
Horlund, John – butter to 508
Hornlund - *see also Harland* - *Harlund* – *Hornlund* - 529, 564
Horns – clipping of 721
Horse scraper (equipment) 382
Horsepower (on thresher) 209
Horseradish 63, 466
Horses - *see also Colts* – *Foals* – *Stallions* - Anderson's 620 – *barn see Horses* – *stable* – bathing of 385, 401 – blankets 273 – boat pulling 3 – bolted with wagon 676 - breaking colt 445 – *breeding see Breeding of animals* – *horses* - buyers from the west 726 – care of 274, 576 - Carl's work on railroad tracks 467, 468 – castrating – geld (glossary) – 729 - cost of 647 - death of Frank the horse 646, 647 – feed 649, 683 – feed for 400 – fell on icy roads 622 – field destroyed by Nilsson's 49 – fistula 538 – floor repair in stalls 718 - fly nets 280, 458 – *foaling see Foals* – G.B. Nilson's fatal accident 639 – grain rake 101 – harrow (glossary) 730 – harrowing 718 – illness 316, 384, 386, 388, 394, 464, 497, 498, 527, 528, 529, 530, 533, 535, 538, 663 – injured 380 – killing of Fanny 644 – killing of Mags 714 – lame 262 – loan to S. Anderson to purchase 327, 334 – medical treatment 655 – of Anderson's 262, 312, 363 – of Broberg's 100 – of Cole's 475 - of Freed's 262, 264 – of immigrants from Moline IL 157 – of Neatley's 13 – of Nelson's 51, 54, 60 – of Niklas's 277 – of Nilson's 82, 86, 88 – of Peterson's 105, 126 – of Powers's 425 – of Swenson's 125 – on trip to Minnesota 3 – pasture 340 – plowing 671, 675, 690, 716 – pulling sulky 621 – purchase by Sture Anderson 524, 526, 527, 539 – purchase of 272, 273, 601, 647 – road work 612, 633, 634, 653, 672, 692 – sale of 7, 144, 554, 581, 582, 584 - Sand's 706 – shoeing 275, 282, 284, 287, 289, 291, 294, 296, 299-305, 308, 311, 315, 318, 320, 323, 326, 327, 330-333, 336, 338, 341, 344-346, 348, 350-352, 355, 356, 359, 362, 367, 371, 374, 376, 378, 381, 382, 384, 385, 388, 391-394, 399, 403-405, 407, 409, 412, 413, 417, 419, 423, 428, 430, 433, 435, 436, 438, 439, 443, 444, 446, 449, 450, 453, 454, 456, 458, 459, 462, 465, 468, 471, 472, 477, 482, 485, 486, 489, 490, 492, 495, 496, 504, 508, 516, 520, 524-526, 529, 533, 534, 535, 537-539, 541, 546, 547, 549, 550, 552, 554, 555, 558, 562, 564, 567, 572, 574, 575, 578, 583, 588, 589, 593, 596, 598, 600, 602, 604, 605, 611, 612, 613, 615, 621-623, 630, 632, 635, 640, 642, 646, 647, 652, 655, 663, 664, 671, 672, 681-684, 689, 697, 700, 709, 721, 723, 724 – shoeing of – shod (glossary) 732 – shopping for 647 – sick colt at Anderson 447 – snow removal 337 – stable 265, 268, 445, 527 – stalls 661 – Sture's teams to Granite Falls MN 565 – sweating in December snowstorm 495 – syrup hauling 649 – tack 273 – three teams 381 – too icy for use 700 – travel on roads 500 – trip home by Emma (1895) 675 - two teams 337, 344, 461, 465, 475, 477, 480, 485, 492, 493, 505, 508, 516, 526, 527, 530, 552, 561, 577, 578, 583, 601, 602, 637, 675, 690, 699, 701, 716, 718, 720 – unshod 304 – value vs. oxen 164 – washing 352 – water from Long Lake 551 – witness in lawsuit 177 – wood hauling 99, 701, 720
Horses – work by 48, 49, 57, 298, 325, 329, 337, 363, 379, 380, 383, 431, 435, 440, 441, 465, 467, 468, 480, 492, 493, 482, 489, 490, 505, 506, 534, 539, 586, 606, 607
Horticultural fair, Minneapolis 489
Horticultural meeting - Excelsior MN 551 - Minneapolis 396 - Owatonna MN 599 - St. Paul 421
Horticultural research station iii
Horticultural society - *see also Minnesota Horticultural Society* - scions for 392
Horticulture iii, vii
Horticulture Research Center, University of Minnesota Landscape Arboretum iii
Horticulture society – annual report to 410
Hot temperatures see Heat (temperature)
Hotels 336, 433, 457, 586, 615
Hothouse 688
House – raising bee (glossary) 731
House (1st, 1858-1870) - *see also Cabin (later name)* - iii, 42-52, 54-56, 58, 59, 61, 100, 164, 186, 227, 232, 262, 265, 297, 328, 329, 340,

341, 346, 352, 359, 365, 405, 410, 411, 450 – taken down (1886) 450
House (2nd, 1866-) 152-156, 158-162, 164, 165, 171, 176, 179, 183, 194, 196-200, 203, 205, 230, 233-236, 251, 270, 280, 281, 294, 296, 297, 313, 338, 339, 341-350, 352, 355, 365-373, 377, 381-383, 390, 392, 396-398, 403, 404, 417-419, 425, 436, 457, 471, 487-490, 492, 508, 511, 514, 523, 524, 530, 532, 537, 541, 562, 584, 587, 592, 604, 611, 616, 634, 640, 645, 653, 654, 667, 672, 680, 681, 692, 695, 706, 712, 715, 716, 721, 737 – completion 236 – farm site map 727 – insurance value (1871) 203 – move-in day (14 Nov 1870) 200
House-raising – Fischer's 23 – Rietz's 274 – Schraan's 123
Houston MN 313, 430, 434, 471
Howard County IA 441
Howard Lake MN 566
Hubbard, 581, 608
Hubbard, Peter 586, 587 - brother of 587
Huerfano County, Colorado 341
Hull, Adam 619
Humidity 434, 452, 456, 463, 484, 486, 512-514, 540, 566, 584, 586, 587, 610, 613, 633
Hungarian grass see Millet
Hunting 36, 152 – of rabbits 597, 625 - of squirrels 565
Huntington, 393, 397, 398, 400
Husking pegs 57
Hutchinson Choir 663
Hutchinson MN 257
Hyalon apple variety 313
Hybridizing apples 618, 652
Hymnbook 543
Hymns – at Anna Peterson's funeral 543
Hyslop crabapple 245
I
Ice – from Broberg 540. 541, 593 - from Dec. 1893 rain 643 – frozen-in water tank at lake 545 harvested 525, 602, 625, 626, 666 – harvested from Anderson's lake 685, 703, 723, 724 – harvested from Clearwater Lake 645, 665 – hauling of 501, 525 - melting 529 – not melting in April 630 – on roads 525, 622 -on water 454, 463, 518, 533, 594, 638 – on water in pails 518, 532, 533, 595, 639 - removal from haystack 225 – removal from maple syrup trough 38 – road across Clearwater Lake 376 – thickness 429, 439, 463 – to Broberg's 525 – weather 473
Ice skating 574

Icebox 584-586 – purchase (1891) 584
Icehouse 601-603, 606, 624-626, 647, 650, 653, 666, 684, 703, 724
Icy conditions 448, 473, 643, 700
Ida (daughter of Andrew & Elsa) see Peterson, Ida Gustava (daughter of Andrew & Elsa)
Illinois 3, 11, 12, 15, 16, 54, 75, 157, 159, 168, 177, 250, 265, 286, 287, 292, 298, 301, 302, 304, 306, 307, 309, 311, 316, 324, 326, 331, 334, 335, 354, 357, 383, 384, 397, 400, 411-415, 432, 444, 456, 470, 486, 494, 514, -516, 522, 534, 547, 565, 579, 593, 599, 602, 611, 612, 615, 617, 623, 624, 636, 638, 654, 655, 658, 659, 675, 676, 697, 716, 717, 720 – Andrew's train trip to 292
Illness - *see also Back ailments* – Boils - Cholera – Cold sore - Colds (illness) Croup – Dental work – Eye disease - Fever – Grippe - Hemorrhoids - Influenza – Lumbago - Measles – Neuralgia – Pneumonia – Rheumatism - Seasickness - Shivering (illness) – Vomiting -
Broberg (Kate) 521 – Broms 505 - Elna (Elsa's sister/perhaps Mrs. Ring?) 635 – Hakanson (Mrs.) 164 - Hjelm, Mrs. 709 Holmberg, Mrs. 644 – Hopp 313 – Johanssen 5 – Jung 197 – Lars 157 – Lundsten 551 – Nelson (Edward) 683 – Nelson (John) 347 - Nelson (Mrs.) 696 – Nilson, Mrs. 197 – Nilsson 30 – Norman (Charles) 442 – Ottinger 635 – Pearson (Elizabeth/Elisabeth) Pearson (Elsa's sister) 635 – Peterson (Andrew) viii, 6, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 22, 27, 31, 33, 34, 36, 40, 43, 45, 49-51, 53, 60, 61, 65, 70, 85, 91, 94, 100, 115, 119, 134, 149, 167, 171, 180, 184, 217, 233, 235, 248, 259, 260, 265, 273, 281, 284, 285, 291, 293, 294, 297, 302, 304, 310, 312, 314, 319, 320, 321, 327, 329, 334, 335, 339, 343, 352, 367-369, 371, 377, 379-382, 386, 389, 394, 395, 397, 398, 400, 402-406, 410, 413-415, 418-422, 425, 426, 437, 432, 434, 435, 442, 449, 460, 469, 476, 477, 481, 485, 503, 517-519, 531, 535, 543-545, 548, 552-556, 550, 561, 562, 564, 573, 579, 580, 589, 590-592, 598, 600, 603, 607, 614-617, 620-622, 724, 626, 628, 633-637, 641, 642, 647-649, 653-655, 657-663, 665, 671-679, 688, 690-694, 696-699, 703, 719-726 – Peterson (Andrew) – final (1898) 727 – Peterson (Anna Isabella) 442, 512, 542 – Peterson (Charles [Carl]) 311, 343, 392, 447, 461, 490, 550, 572, 661 – Peterson (Elsa) 59, 79, 88, 151, 179, 180, 277, 278, 476, 554, 580,

600, 665 - Peterson (Emma) 336, 526, 554, 580, 668 - Peterson (Frank) 336, 382, 451, 452, 518, 524, 546, 553, 554, 576, 614, 658, 659, 678, 684-686, 698, 717, 722 – Peterson (George Andrew Sture) 285, 293, 302, 311, 316, 325, 330, 343, 353, 373, 394, 395, 398, 487, 554, 555, 579, 580 - Peterson (Ida) 334, 665 – Peterson (in Scandia) 107 - Peterson (John Axel) 164, 308, 336, 343, 367, 382, 398, 401, 411, 436, 437, 442, 448, 452, 453, 526, 527, 544, 545, 553, 554, 556, 558, 563, 566, 568, 573, 576, 578, 579, 588, 605, 647, 652, 658, 667, 671, 672, 698, 723 – Peterson (Josephine) 281, 282, 311, 442, 600, 665 – Peterson children 180, 318 – Peterson family 115, 248, 302, 310, 336, 553 – Swanberg 30 – Swenson 54
Illness – animals see name of animal – illness
Immigration - by Peterson 1-3 – tickets 286
Independence Day see Fourth of July
Indian summer 441, 467, 522, 574, 641, 662, 698, 720
Indians see Dakota War of 1862 - Native Americans
Influenza (illness) 551, 553-555, 580, 600, 668, 730 - la grippe (glossary) 730
Ingebritson, Elisabeth 69
Ingebritson, Olaf 69
Ingeman Andersdotter, Elsa (1835-1922) - see Peterson, Elsa Ingeman (wife of Andrew) – family tree 736
Ingeman, Elna Oldsdotter 1798-1880 (Andrew's mother-in-law) 57, 61, 80, 113, 116, 117, 175, 207, 208, 269, 736 – death 269 - family tree 736
Ingeman, Elsa see Peterson, Elsa Ingeman (wife of Andrew)
Ingeman family ix, 736
Ingeman, Olivia (niece of Elsa Peterson) 587
Ingemanson, Anna 534
Ingemansson, Anders 1788-1851 – family tree 736
Inheritance – by Oskar Norman 528
Inheritance – from Carl Peterson see Peterson, Carl (Andrew's brother) – from Samuel Peterson see Peterson, Samuel - inheritance
Injuries to animals see names of animals
Injury - Elsa on stairs when pregnant 216 - from overturned wagon 568 – Nilson killed in wagon 639 - Swenson killed by tree 578
Ink (writing) 87
Insane woman see Mentally ill

Insecticides – Paris green 406 – potato bugs 406, 482
Insects - *see also Beetles - Caterpillars – Fly nets - Grasshoppers - Mosquitoes – Potato bugs – Worms* – beetles on wheat 484 – corn eaten by worms 691 glossary, ash house 728 – lice on apple trees 590 - *on apple trees see Apple trees – insects on*
Insulation 162
Insurance – barn 252, 256, 430 – carpenter shop 430 – hail 304, 321 – kitchen 355 – life 432 – property 126, 203, 289, 509 - sold by Ek on family 686
Interest (on money/loans) 13, 175, 188, 227, 229, 237, 252, 514, 620, 667
Inventory – Broberg's 330 – Nilson's estate 644
Iowa iii, vii, 3-17, 23, 28, 30, 32, 33, 39, 42, 49, 50, 52, 58, 60, 62, 65, 67, 68, 75, 80, 117, 292, 301, 302, 331, 398, 401, 403, 419-422, 429, 438-442, 456, 461, 464, 466, 469, 498, 518, 521, 529, 548, 551, 554, 566, 570, 572, 594, 596, 598, 626, 656, 662, 669, 675, 677
Irishmen 288, 289, 526, 527, 708
Iron – harrow 108 – mending 194, 498 – pots 194 - refuse, around trees 688 – sheet, on pump 525 – wagon 498 – wedge 19
Irrigation- *see also Clearwater Lake* - 88, 112, 114, 115, 124 – *apple trees see Apple trees – grafts – irrigation AND Apple trees – irrigation* - ash trees 656 – corn 455 – evergreen seedlings 516 – garden 536 – pines 536 – trees 112, 536, 674 – wheat 88
Isaakson, 703
Isabella (death, in Litchfield 1872) 214
Isabella grapes 245, 313, 415, 556
Isanti County MN 377, 686
Island see Clearwater Lake - island
Island View Golf Course iii
Islands, Atlantic 1, 2
Israelson, 687
J
Jack (ox name) 261, 262, 274
Jack (tool) 125, 326, 733
Jacobson, 178
Jan 262
Jars 89, 414, 415, 500, 508, 510, 521, 522, 529, 546, 553, 578, 677, 705
Jeanie 200
Jenni 157, 229

Jenning, 243, 245, 248, 252, 254, 266, 267, 269, 282
 Jenning, J. 283, 285
 Jenning, Jakob 216
 Jenning, Mrs. 266
 Jens 86
 Jesus Christ - *see also God* - 276, 494, 542, 543
 Jeweler – Hanson 470, 514, 525
 Jewelry salesman 692
 Jewish men 465, 687, 703, 715
 Jewish missionary 653
Jobs see Employment
 Johan 45, 46, 48, 49, 55, 58, 59
 Johan (a Varmlander) 148
 Johan (cousin from Helgesfall farm) 28, 42, 120
 Johanson, Andrew 697
Johanson, Edward see also Johansson, Edward and Johnson, Edward
 Johanssen, 5
 Johansson, 9, 43
Johansson, - daughter of - see Nilson, Andrew, Mrs.
 Johansson, Edward - *see also Johanson, Edward and Johnson, Edward* - 371
 Johansson, Elisabeth - *see also Johnson, Elisabeth* - 109, 163, 371
 Johansson, Jan 238
 Johansson, Olaf (Andrew's brother-in-law) - *see also Johnson, Olaf (Andrew's brother-in-law) - [alternative surname]* - 59, 61, 65, 66, 79, 84, 94, 95, 99, 108, 109, 163, 169, 211, 213, 344, 371, 389, 402, 525 – son/sons of 79, 213
 Johansson, Olaf, Mrs. 211, 389
John Axel (son of Andrew & Elsa) see Peterson, John Axel (son of Andrew & Elsa)
 John (from Delano) 271
 John (from Morris Prairie) 215
 John (Nelson?) - *see also Nelson, John* - 171, 175, 341
 John's son (Nelson?) 175
 Johnson, 47-50, 91, 93, 96, 97, 99, 177, 187, 190, 191, 195, 200, 206, 213, 326, 409, 475, 546, 697 – in Iowa 8, 9, 16 – Iowa preacher 456 - minister from Chicago 250 - speaker from Minneapolis 599 – storekeeper in Chaska 38, 39 - Swedish tramp from Sibley Co. 514
 Johnson, A. 698
 Johnson, Alexander 550
 Johnson, Alexander, Mrs. 550
 Johnson, Andrew 183, 209, 534, 582, 658, 682
 Johnson, Andrew, Mrs. 534
Johnson, Anna see Norman, Anna Johnson
 Johnson, Anna Martha (daughter of Gustava & Louis) 735
 Johnson, Anna Nilsson/Nilson (Mrs. John, daughter of Peter) 558, 572
 Johnson, August 56, 599
 Johnson, August, Mrs. 56
 Johnson, Axel 502
 Johnson, Carl 114
 Johnson, Charles (“Charley”) (nephew, son of Louis & Gustava) 307, 308, 309, 411, 735
 Johnson, Charlotta (niece) 384, 385
 Johnson children 676
 Johnson, Edward - *see also Johanson, Edward and Johansson, Edward* - 675, 676 – children of 676
 Johnson, Edward (Andrew's nephew, son of Louis & Gustava) 298, 352, 371, 495, 521, 522, 534, 536, 540, 553, 561, 675, 676, 735
 Johnson, Edward, Mrs. 675, 676
 Johnson, Elisabeth - *see also Johansson, Elisabeth* - 113, 371, 561
 Johnson, Emma Nelson/Nilson 410, 547, 572
 Johnson, Fred (son of Gustava & Louis, Andrew's nephew) 563, 618, 620, 675, 676, 715, 716, 735
 Johnson, Gustaf 595
 Johnson, Gustava Pettersdotter (Mrs. Louis/Andrew's sister) (1829-1879) iii, 175, 185, 201, 236, 286-288, 292, 298, 304, 307, 735 - death 304 - family tree 735
 Johnson, Hjelm 502
 Johnson, J.P. 187-189, 191
 Johnson, John 431, 451, 474, 676, 712
 Johnson, John (husband of Emma Nilson/Nilsson) 558, 572
 Johnson, John, Mrs. 431
 Johnson, Josephine (sister of Andrew Johnson) 534
 Johnson, Lars 167
 Johnson, Lilly 721
 Johnson, Louis (Andrew's brother-in-law, husband of his sister Gustava) 117? (or Louis), 292, 293, 298, 326, 327, 330, 331, 357, 384, 497, 636, 654? (or Olaf), 715? (or Olaf), 716? (or Olaf), 735
 Johnson, Magnus 56, 59, 122, 126, 132, 696 – daughters of 696
 Johnson, Magnus, Mrs. 56
Johnson, Maja Greta see also Maja Greta

Johnson, Maja Greta (Mrs. Olaf) 88, 101, 108-109, 163
 Johnson, Mrs. 409, 659
 Johnson, Olaf (Andrew's brother-in-law) - *see also Johansson, Olaf (Andrew's brother-in-law) [alternative surname]* - 59, 61, 65, 66, 79, 84, 88, 94, 95, 99, 108, 113, 117? (or Louis), 163, 169, 298, 562, 654? (or Louis), 715? (or Louis), 716? (or Louis)
 Johnson, Otto 116
 Johnson, Palus 567
 Johnson, Paul 457, 568
 Johnson, Phillip Otto 117
 Johnson, Rev. 697, 704
 Johnson, Ruth (Mrs. Fred) 618
 Johnson, Taylor 423
 Joists 155, 159, 160, 162, 604, 605
 Jolarkipper 145
 Jonas - *see also Peter, Jonas* - 9, 21, 22, 35
 Jonas (from Morse Prairie) 165
 Jonas, Greta (or Peter, Greta) 21
 Jonasson, Petter (Petrus) 1785-1846 – family tree iii, 734, 735
Jonsson, Petter see Jonasson, Petter (Petrus)
 Jordan MN 144, 195, 219, 586, 587
Jordkapare see Whales
 Jorgenson, 27, 221, 234, 238
 Joseph (in Iowa) 12
Josephine (daughter of Andrew & Elsa) see Carlson, Josephine Ruth Peterson (daughter of Andrew & Elsa)
 Judge – Carver County 255, 305 - probate court, Carver County MN 299, 302 - probate court, Colorado 341
 Julian, (minister) 431
 Jumper (on sled) 46
 Jung, 120, 121, 197, 203, 373
 Jung, H. 108
 Jung, Henry 143
 Jungsten, 403, 404
Jury see also Grand jury
 Jury duty 140, 215, 221, 222, 240, 255, 305, 677
 Justus, 485
 K
 Kaisa (surname may be Niklas) 185
 Kaliff 180
 Kall, John 231
 Kandiyohi MN 278
 Kannen, J. 689
 Kansas 185, 195, 206, 213, 214, 460
 Kansas City 668, 675
 Kanslars IA 5
 Kanson, 60
 Karin (Dalecarlian woman) 188
 Karlshamn, Sweden 566
 Karlsson, Olle 738
Karolina see Anderson, C. Carolina/Karolina (Mrs. Per Daniel)
 Kasota apple variety 246
 Kate (mare) 532, 554
 Kaufhold, 319, 395, 645, 671, 723, 724 - *bull see Bulls – Kaufhold's*
 Kaufhold, Bernard 386, 540, 644 - son of 540
 Kaufhold, J. 696, 722
 Kaufhold, John 650, 721
 Kava Kava medicine 722, 723
 Keith, Dr. 550
 Kelley, Oliver 730
 Kellogg MN 124
 Kelsey, 676
 Kelzer, 629
 Kern, 353, 391
 Kerosene 278
 Kessler, 32
 Kettle (maple syrup/molasses) 37, 38, 62, 96, 97, 110, 134, 145, 156, 168, 169, 181, 192, 204, 215, 227, 240, 262, 275, 288, 305, 313, 314, 332, 340, 358, 390, 391, 443, 448, 449
 Kickler, 340, 344
 Kiel, Louis 160, 161
 Kiln – limekiln (glossary) 731
Kiln, lime see Limekiln
 Kilz, Henry 209
 Kindler, 287 – son of 287
 Kindstedt, Lena ix
 King Oskar settlement, Carver County MN iv, 57
 King Winter apple variety 313
 Kirkwood IL 290, 292, 293, 298, 302, 304, 306, 307, 309, 311, 326, 331, 334, 357, 384, 397, 400, 411-413, 456, 486, 522, 547, 636, 655, 675, 676
 Kitchen – house 41, 42, 47, 52, 54, 76, 213, 256, 257, 258, 288, 339, 343, 344, 346-350, 355, 365, 366, 373, 380, 382, 383, 398, 404, 425, 490, 492, 506, 523, 604, 645, 653, 654, 667, 721 – in Iowa 7, 11 - maple syrup – *see also Boiling pit* - 62, 73, 74, 97, 110, 123, 134, 145, 156, 374, 413, 448, 503, 505, 518, 555, 556, 557, 648, 649, 726 – sorghum 568 – well 523, 604, 721

Kjell, 428, 429, 440, 578 - children of 578
Kjellberg, 323, 326, 337, 338, 421, 440, 441, 456, 481
Kjellberg, F. 459
Kjellberg, F., Mrs. 459
Kjellberg, Frank 319, 324, 338, 375, 391, 428, 430, 475
Kjellberg, K.F. 28
Kjerder, 422
Klad, 41, 42
Klammer, 661
Klammer, B. (teacher) 621, 628
Klasterlifvet Afslojat (publication) 602
Klatt, 348, 522, 602, 658, 659
Klatt, Charley 347, 440, 465, 486, 487, 488
Klatt, John 341, 342
Knee – Andrew’s boil 233 – Carl’s problem 661
Knitting 60
Knives 10, 11, 17, 49, 242, 316, 686, 729
Knives – fro (glossary) 729
Knoxville IA 30
Knuta (cow) 172-174, 184-186
Knutson, 439
Kohl, 227
Kohler, 213, 338, 349, 383, 421, 448, 457, 481, 567, 568, 584 – son of 349
Kohler, Joseph 349
Kohler, Mrs. 277, 281, 282
Kolberg, 335
Kontor, 7
Koren, 490, 492
Korn – glossary 730
Kossuth IA 7
Kraft, 88
Krank, 383, 559
Krank, F. 398, 399
Krassey, (teacher) 656, 661, 663, 666, 694
Krause, 436
Krause, August 332, 392, 394, 412, 416, 443, 479, 547 – son of 332
Krautbauer, 567
Kravelius, *Dr.* 541
Krells Hotel 336
Krenets, 6
Kriers, 152
Krikler, 262
Kron, 653
Kugler, 399, 400, 424, 425, 431, 565, 567, 594, 616
Kugler, John – funeral 644

Kulla (cow) 63, 65, 67, 74, 75, 85, 86, 95, 96, 109, 120, 125, 135, 144, 146, 147, 156, 165
Kunz, 567, 697, 698
Kuriko medicine 565
Kutz, 705
L
La Crescent MN - *see also La Crosse WI (apparently misidentified as)* - 462, 497, 628
La Crosse WI - *see also La Crescent MN (apparently misidentified as)* - 540, 571, 598, 599, 619
La grippe see Grippe (illness)
Labeling of apple trees see apple trees – labeling
Ladders 11, 80, 173, 381, 603
Lady (cow) 88, 96, 99, 109, 111, 121, 125, 184, 193, 195, 347, 364, 372, 376, 377, 394, 452, 460, 486, 509, 514, 515, 517, 519, 542, 563
Lady Franklin (steamer) 15
Lafayette Hotel 586
Lafsen, 227
Laholm, Sweden 718
Lake – Per Anderson’s 411, 460, 522, 574, 676, 685, 703, 716, 723, 723
Lake City MN - 388, 391-393, 397, 409, 415, 417, 418, 420, 462, 615, 626
Lake Crystal MN 237, 589, 600, 654, 696
Lake Elizabeth MN 431, 449
Lake Erie 3
Lake Huron 3
Lake Malar/Malaren 1
Lake Michigan 3, 247
Lake Minnetonka 389, 391, 652, 673, 692
Lake Park Hotel - *see also Park Hotel* - 433
Lake Waconia (present-day name) - *see also Clearwater Lake (name in Andrew’s diary) – Coney Island* - vii
Lakes – bathing beach in Scandia 385 – frozen-in water tank 545 – ice skating on 574 - near Andrew 20, 26, 31, 67, 79, 89, 122, 126, 137, 138, 152, 179, 185, 207, 219, 220, 232, 291, 309, 334, 346, 378, 385, 408, 412, 486, 487, 502, 545, 554, 602, 704, 716 - north shore resident Swanson 704, 716
Laketown Township, Carver County MN – bridge proposal 166, 167 – citizen Hammerberg 122 -- election supervisor Andrew 321 – elections 321, 424, 504, 529, 554, 579, 604, 667, 706 -- making of public road on Andrew’s property 355, 358 - treasurer Nilson 504 - town

board 153, 154, 156, 165-167, 169, 319, 321, 355, 358
 Lambrecht, 431, 506, 510, 560, 585, 610, 653, 672, 691
 Lambs – bartered with Rietz 698 - birth of 96, 108, 121, 261 – *butchering see Butchering of animals* – *neutering see Neutering animals* – lambs - number (1862 assessment) 100 - payments for breeding 257 - purchase of 141 - sale of 140, 150, 410, 584, 612, 651, 691, 711 - swapped for Anderson's ram 569 - to pasture 124
 Lamp oil 414
 Land – from Nilsson 66, 69
 Land agent – from Ohio 173
 Land certificate - *see also Deed* - 109
Land claims (of others) see Claims (of others)
 Land division – Olaf Anderson's property 178
 Land exchange – with Nilsson 69
 Land grants – state debt vote 194
 Land measuring – by neighbors 94
 Land offer from railroad 339, 340
 Land ownership by Petersons - *see also Claim/property (homestead) - Granite Falls MN – Maynard MN* – in Chippewa County iv, 432, 435, 439, 440, 441, 465, 470, 487, 502, 503, 520, 528, 701, 703, 719
 Land premium – paid in Carver 373
 Land purchase – Anderson 119 – Johnson/Ahlstrom 117
 Land warrants 72, 75
Landlett see also Lanlett
 Landlett, Rev. 559, 597
 Landlof, (preacher) 646
 Landloff, (preacher) 576
Landscape Arboretum see University of Minnesota Landscape Arboretum
 Landscaping (house) 230
 Langlutz, 639
 Language meeting (class) 24, 26, 27, 31, 33, 34-36, 38-40, 42, 43, 46, 50, 58, 68, 70, 94, 109, 147
Lanlett see also Landlett
 Lanlett, (preacher) 409, 668
 Lanlett, Mrs. 409, 668
 Lantern 62
 Lard 58, 436
 Lars 156-161, 163
 Lars (Anderson's hired man) 182
Lars (doctor) see Lars, Dr.
 Lars (from Daltappa) 169
 Lars (from Scandia) 201
 Lars (organist) 167, 248
 Lars (tanner) 165
 Lars (vestryman) 159, 163
 Lars, Big 160
 Lars, Dr. 220
 Lars, Little 158
Lars's wife see Maja (Lars's wife)
 Larsdotter, Elna 1724-1797 – family tree 736
Larsen see also Lafsen
Larsen, (Waconia storekeeper) - see also Larson, (Waconia storekeeper) – Lawson, (Waconia storekeeper) - 272
 Larson, 50, 236, 238, 264, 592, 673, 703
 Larson, (husband of Lovisa Anderson, son-in-law of Per Daniel Anderson) 480, 507, 575 (as Larsson), 600, 633, 673, 694
 Larson, (pastor from Lake Elizabeth) 449
 Larson, (seminary student) 416, 419-421, 423-426, 428, 429, 431, 437, 438
 Larson, (Waconia storekeeper) - *see also Larsen, (Waconia storekeeper) - Lawson, (Waconia storekeeper) - 287, 306, 333, 345, 383*
 Larson, Albert 641, 642
 Larson, Albert, Mrs. 641, 642
 Larson, Anna (Mrs. Nils) (Andrew's sister-in-law) 283, 284, 325
 Larson, Dr. (veterinarian in Carver) 386, 530, 533, 535, 538, 553, 634
 Larson, Edward 598
 Larson, Emma (daughter of Anna) 325
 Larson, Erik 724
 Larson, Israel (son of Anna) (also Larsson) 325, 598
 Larson, Lovisa (Anna Lovisa/Louisa) Anderson (daughter of Per Daniel Anderson) 411, 480, 507, 600, 622, 671, 673, 694, 723
 Larson, Magnus 658, 659
 Larson, Mrs. 548, 617, 618 - daughter of 618
 Larson, Nils (Andrew's brother-in-law) 283, 284, 287, 428, 598
 Larsson, 703
 Larsson, (Per Anderson's son-in-law) - *see also Larson, (husband of Lovisa Anderson) - 575*
Larsson, Israel see Larson, Israel
 Larsson, Peter 1733-1794 – family tree 734
Last Letter Home, The (novel) iii, 738
 Last, boot – glossary 730
 Lasts (shoe) 22, 48, 182
 Latches (hardware) 414, 437

Latham, 500, 502, 505, 512, 580, 599, 615, 616, 617, 619, 715
 Lathes 22, 52, 197, 237, 296, 297, 330, 344, 347, 365-369, 730
 Latt, Karl 9, 10, 12
 Latt, Lina 12
 Latti 171
 Latticework 377, 530, 658
 Laundry 158, 179, 632
 Lawrence, 201, 203
 Lawson, (Waconia storekeeper) - *see also Larsen, (Waconia storekeeper) - Larson, (Waconia storekeeper) - 276, 291, 377*
 Lawsuit (Fischer) 38
 Lawyers 118, 382
 Leach, 595
 Leadville CO 330, 332
Leash see Breeches (oxen)
 Leather 165, 167, 468, 578 - flail (glossary) 729 - last, boot (glossary) 729
 Leborg, 604
 Lectures - *see also Speeches - 45, 51, 62, 68, 74, 81, 86, 92, 97, 105, 111, 118, 134, 145, 152, 156, 164, 169, 598, 664*
 Ledger books vii
 Leed, 81, 82
 Leed, Mrs. 82
 Leenthrop Church 494-497
 Leenthrop MN 393, 432, 439, 440, 456, 494-497, 559, 572, 573, 582, 584
 Lefler, Johan - *see also Smith, Johan Lafler - 146*
 Legislation 50
Legislature, Minnesota see Minnesota Legislature
 Leitz, 673
 Lemonade 16, 17
 Leonard, 618
 Lepke, 315
 Lessons learned in farming 102, 104
 Letters 4-7, 11, 12, 17, 28, 32, 33, 39, 40, 42, 43, 49, 50, 52, 58, 60, 62, 65-69, 72, 75, 76, 81, 85, 89, 93, 99, 100, 103, 104, 109, 111, 116-120, 122, 125, 126, 130, 144, 155, 159, 161, 171, 175, 177, 183, 188-191, 195, 200, 202, 208, 209, 214, 225, 236, 241, 245, 248, 258, 262, 272, 277, 280, 286-288, 290, 293, 296, 298, 301-304, 306-308, 310, 311, 316, 321, 324, 327, 329, 330, 332, 334, 336, 339, 341, 345, 349, 353, 355, 357, 363, 364, 373, 374, 378, 379, 381-385, 391, 393, 397, 400, 401, 408, 410-412, 417-421, 428, 430, 432, 434, 435, 437-440, 444, 450, 454, 456, 458, 460-468, 470, 472, 474, 475, 482, 483, 487, 495-500, 502-505, 508, 513, 518, 520, 523, 525, 527, 528, 534, 436, 542, 544, 548, 550, 551, 554, 560, 565-567, 569, 572-576, 579, 580, 585, 592, 594, 596-599, 601, 602, 608, 613, 615, 617, 624, 650, 651, 654, 660, 664, 667, 682, 686, 689, 698, 700, 702, 713-715, 720, 724 - copy of Rydell's sent to children of Andrew's sister 575 - from Elsa & Anna 536 - from Emma in Maynard MN 613 - registered 118, 258, 302, 383, 508 - registered from Sture 508 - to Canada 598 - to Charles (Carl) Peterson 569, 608 - to U.S. Dept. of Agriculture 391, 470 - to/from Maynard MN 608, 613, 615, 650, 698 - to/from Sture Peterson 381, 472, 508, 518, 520, 569, 580, 615, 698 - to/from Sweden 12, 21, 28, 41, 42, 72, 96, 97, 123, 126, 143, 144, 153, 155, 161, 164, 165, 168, 172, 176, 179, 180, 182, 188, 189, 245, 274, 277, 278, 280, 286, 288, 290, 293, 296, 297, 300, 302, 304, 310, 311, 321, 323, 333, 335, 353, 355, 357, 364, 373, 376, 383, 384, 393, 400, 401, 408-412, 414, 417, 418, 420, 421, 443, 446, 450, 456, 471, 472, 496, 497, 525, 544, 551, 575, 579, 600, 601, 624, 665, 718
 Levy (Civil War) 121
 Lewis, Dr. 311, 334, 346, 380
 Lice - on apple trees 590 - on tramp 710
 Lieby apple variety 392, 396, 438, 464, 546, 551, 618, 701
 Life insurance 432
 Liggett, William M. 569
 Lighthouse (Boston) 2
 Lightning 412, 613, 616, 628, 698
 Lightning rod 609
 Lilacs 124, 315, 323, 571, 685, 711
 Liljehook, C.J. (captain, in Sweden) 410, 414, 420, 421
 Lillema, 676
 Lillie, 470
 Lime (building material) 187, 188, 197, 210, 234, 242, 256, 257, 268, 297, 314, 332, 341, 342, 347, 351, 369, 370, 389-392, 407, 413, 439, 486, 487, 514 - limekiln (glossary) 731 - slake (lime) - glossary 732
 Limekiln 187, 197, 210, 731 - glossary 731
 Limestone - limekiln (glossary) 731
 Lina (with bee swarm) 65
 Linborger, 411

Lincoln, Abraham 112, 119, 131
 Lincoln, Blue Earth County MN 437
 Lincoln, Morrison County MN 587
 Lind, (editor) 506
 Lind, (pastor) 694
 Lind, (preacher) 621, 669
 Lindberg, 226, 286, 312, 444, 446, 447, 456, 472, 487, 585, 655, 657, 661, 665, 668, 674, 675, 677, 681, 682
 Lindberg, C. 467
 Lindberg, C.F. 639, 642, 644, 646, 648, 649, 652, 654, 655, 658, 660, 663, 664, 665, 667, 670-673, 678, 680, 681, 683, 685, 697 – funeral sermon for Swenson 680 – officiant at
 Linder/Lundsten wedding 672, 673
 Lindberg, C.F., Mrs. 654
 Lindberg, Carl 461
 Lindberg, Carl F. 456
 Lindberg, Mrs. 472, 487
 Lindborger, 715
 Lindeberger, 580
 Lindenberg, 388, 389, 410, 411, 460, 611, 616, 675, 715
 Linder, (Des Moines preacher) 669
 Linder, Alice Lundsten 540, 672, 673
 Linder, Anna 338
 Linder, L., Rev. 583-586, 589, 590, 592, 656, 657, 669, 672, 673, 712 - marriage to Alice
 Lundsten 672, 673
 Linder, Lawrence 712
 Linder, Mrs. 712
 Lindfelt, 220, 222, 245, 256, 279, 371, 388, 436
 Lindfelt, Mrs. 270
 Lindgren, (from Clear Lake) 642
 Lindholm, Mrs. 673
 Lindholm, Rev. 673
 Lindhult, 410
 Lindquist, 489
 Lindquist, Mrs. 489
Line, walk out a - see Walk out a line
 Linen 11, 12
 Linenfelser, 214, 273, 288, 306, 317
 Lingeston, 404
 Linguistics vii
 Liniment 10, 377
 Linseed oil 281, 372, 387, 591
 Lintels 246
 Lintnas, John 721
 Liquor – Prohibition contest 505
Lisabett see Elisabeth

Litchfield MN 206, 207, 209, 211, 213, 214, 238, 269, 283, 284, 287, 324, 325, 331-335, 344, 347, 363, 371, 389, 392, 394, 402, 421, 428, 431, 435, 437, 440, 450, 451, 462-465, 474, 475, 495, 525, 534-536, 540, 543, 553, 561, 575, 576, 598, 617, 634, 635, 638, 641, 642, 647, 654, 666, 704, 711, 712, 725 – storm destruction (1894) 654
 Lithlof, 238
 Little Falls Prairie MN 135
Little Lars see Lars, Little
 Little Molly (cow) 258, 272, 282, 286, 288
Little Olaf see Olaf, Little
 Little Seedling apple variety 396
 Litz, 617
 Litz, Mrs. 617
 Liver – smeared on apple trees to prevent rabbit damage v, 595, 598, 599, 623, 640, 643, 660, 679, 700-702, 719-721
 Livestock - *see also Barrow – Boar - Breeding of animals – Bullocks (steers) - Bulls – Butchering - Calves - Cattle – Chickens – Colts - Cows – Ewe – Foals - Geese - Goats – Horses - Lambs – Neutering of animals - Pigs – Ram - Sheep – Sow - Stallion – Turkeys – care of/chores* 120, 142, 143, 166, 167, 177, 180, 191, 195, 201, 203, 212, 214, 215, 224-226, 248, 256, 270, 274, 335, 373, 376, 396, 399, 419-423, 443, 445-447, 450, 467-474, 496-502, 504, 523, 525-527, 546, 547, 550-553, 573-578, 600, 620, 622-628, 630, 642, 643, 663-665, 667, 683, 684, 703-705, 723 – into woods 558 - lack of water from well 532 – market quotations for 719 – to pasture 510, 536, 538, 560, 585, 652, 671, 710
 Living room 487
 Loan - *see also Money – borrowing - guarantee for Maetzold* 274 - guarantees for Freed & Lundstrom 318 - to Freed 311 – to Gortson 334 - to Lundsten 409
 Lobbying – Grange (glossary) 730 - depaternade meeting 62
 Lobitz, 670, 689, 690, 695, 718
 Lobitz, Norman 726
 Locks (hardware) 59, 199, 200, 206, 298, 390, 570
 Lofquist, Dr. 537
 Lofstrom, Ted 738
 Loft 106, 174, 265, 269, 373, 415
Logging sleds see Sleds (logging)
 Logo (farmstead) vi

Lohmer, Frank 522, 523
 Lohmer, Hubert 267
 Lombardy poplar trees 323, 324, 380, 402
 Loner (surname) 228, 567
 Long Lake 551, 568, 569, 592
 Loom - *see also Rugs – weaving* - 518, 521, 664, 733
 Los Angeles County CA 714
 Lost items 33, 120
 Lotta (cow) 110, 120, 121, 203, 212, 214, 217
Louis, Dr. see Louis, Dr
 Louisiana v, 413
 Louisville MN 50
 Loyd, 84
 Lubick, 358
 Lucas IA 566
 Lucerne clover 451, 453, 454, 458, 460, 462, 463, 478, 482, 487, 510, 511, 514, 515, 518, 536, 542
 Lucifer (stallion) 340
 Ludvik, 73, 138, 157
 Luedke - *see also Luedtke* - 470
 Luedloff, - daughter of, married name may be Arnold 543
 Luedloff, Charles v, 235, 399, 403, 404, 415, 417, 438, 440, 453, 462, 468, 469, 478, 483, 484, 491, 500, 507, 509, 511, 518, 520, 529, 530, 532, 540, 543, 544, 570, 572, 574, 660, 664, 666
 Luedloff, Charles, Mrs. 543
 Luedtke - *see also Luedke* - 468
 Lumbago 297, 369, 503, 731 – glossary 731
 Lumber 19, 95, 229, 259, 260, 261, 267, 280, 286, 292, 293, 319, 336, 337, 364, 378, 383, 384, 396, 397, 399, 400, 407, 408, 438, 474, 475, 502, 503, 505, 511, 523, 531, 551, 569, 577, 591, 601, 602, 607, 608, 611, 625, 628, 638, 709, 711, 714, 723, 725, 726, 732 – scantling (glossary) 732
 Lumberyard 336 – Minneapolis 474
 Lundberg, 187
 Lundgren, 260, 269
 Lundquist, 209
 Lundquist, John 210
 Lundsten, 35, 39, 40, 53, 56-59, 78-80, 89, 92, 95, 100, 105, 108, 113, 117, 126, 128-130, 132, 134, 139-141, 143, 144, 146, 150-152, 155, 156, 162, 175, 178, 185, 186, 193, 195, 197, 205, 209, 211, 212, 217-219, 221, 223, 225, 227, 229-233, 235, 239, 242, 244, 245, 250, 255, 256, 258, 260, 263, 267, 270, 281, 289, 296, 312, 317, 318, 320, 329, 331, 332, 334, 337, 347, 351, 368, 374, 376, 387, 389, 396, 398-400, 409, 410, 418-420, 422, 430, 431, 434, 436, 439, 448, 454, 457, 459, 461, 462, 464, 474, 488, 489, 491, 511, 515, 516, 518, 524, 525, 529, 531, 534, 536, 541, 550, 551, 561, 564, 566, 567, 570, 574, 576, 579, 584, 590, 594, 620, 633, 638, 648, 654, 669, 672, 673, 682, 685, 699, 710, 712, 726 – children of 185, 217, 672, 673 wedding of Alice 672, 673
 Lundsten, A. 231, 232, 234, 236, 239, 242, 243, 260, 266, 269, 270
Lundsten, Alice see Linder, Alice Lundsten
 Lundsten, Andrew 218, 223, 227, 231, 236, 246, 259, 265, 266, 272, 566, 648
 Lundsten, Emily 328
 Lundsten, F. 440, 523, 524, 526, 559, 573, 574, 576, 577, 581, 583, 654, 656, 677, 682, 684, 694, 710, 712, 715, 717, 718, 719, 723, 726
 Lundsten, Frank 311, 335, 429, 438, 445, 473, 477, 478, 483, 490, 492, 496, 499, 500-502, 514, 515, 519, 523, 526, 527, 531, 533, 539, 561, 575, 576, 601, 603, 621, 648, 649, 654, 657, 658, 668, 689, 709, 726 – sister-in-law of 21
 Lundsten, J. 236, 419, 579, 583, 585, 644
 Lundsten, John, Jr. 515
 Lundsten, John/Johan 229, 300, 311, 507-509, 648, 710 – children of 229, 507
 Lundsten, Mary 551, 709
 Lundsten, Mrs. 216, 430, 446, 684, 709
 Lundsten, Oskar 397, 437
 Lundsten, Sara 140, 165
 Lundstrom, 318, 448
 Luther, (surname) 168
 Lutheran church & Lutherans 249, 258, 260, 265, 314, 315
 Lutheran Church, Waconia 606
 Lye 70
 M
 Maas, 533-536, 538, 539, 550
 Machine – hay twister, to make rope 576
Machine, well drilling see Well drilling machine
 Machinery, repair of 7
 Mack, 283, 291
 Maetzold, 274, 392
 Maetzold, W. 421, 581
 Mag/Mags (horse) 546, 547, 588, 602, 604, 623, 647, 683, 714
 Magazines 41, 157, 159, 161, 164, 191, 301, 316, 550, 599, 738

Maggie (cow) 435, 457, 518, 520, 525, 529, 532, 658
 Maggy (cow) 418, 434, 547, 675, 696, 699, 702, 725
Magnus (farmhand) see Bengtson, Magnus (farmhand)
 Magnus, P. 388
 Magnus, Peter 363, 364, 368, 370, 385, 425, 435, 450, 461
 Magnuson, Peter 477
 Magnusson, 19, 27
Mags (horse) see Mag/Mags (horse)
 Maid – Gustafson, for Hjelm 674 - servant of Per Daniel Anderson 130
 Maid (horse name) 497, 498, 524
 Mail - *see also Letters – Mailbox - Post office* - 23, 144, 157, 164, 168, 182, 183, 189-191, 225, 247, 286, 299, 304, 316, 317, 341, 345, 353, 364, 383, 385, 393, 412, 414, 417, 420, 421, 435, 441, 443-445, 449, 457, 462, 463, 467, 468, 472, 477, 496, 499-501, 503, 505, 512, 520, 523, 525, 545, 555, 557, 568, 576, 577, 579-581, 583, 593, 596, 598, 602, 603, 613, 622, 625, 628, 629, 633, 639, 642-645, 649, 661, 663, 665, 666, 681, 682, 687, 688, 702-705, 718, 720, 722 - *express shipments via train see Railroads – express shipments* - shipment of Beata grape cuttings to Green 720 – trace on lost 316
 Mailbox 8, 9
 Maize – korn usage (glossary) 730
 Maja 149
 Maja (Lars's wife) 158-161, 163
Maja (Mathias's wife) see Falk, Maja (Mrs. Mathias)
 Maja (Nils' wife) 151, 152, 156-160
Maja Greta see also Johnson, Maja Greta
 Maja Greta (with Swan) 95
Maja Stina see Anderson, Maja Stina/Maria Christina
 Maller, 52
 Mallet (tool) 26, 261, 722
Malli (cow) see Molly (cow)
 Malmberg, 187, 195, 196, 201, 216, 222-224, 227-230, 234, 235, 240, 242, 243, 245, 255, 261, 264, 266, 273, 274, 278, 282, 283, 289, 299, 304, 332, 347, 356, 369, 386, 388, 400, 410 – girls 540
 Malmberg, August 338
 Malmquist, 303
 Malmsten, 514, 540, 546, 554, 564
 Malmstrom, 682
 Malt 260, 328
Mamma (used June 1875 on) see Peterson, Elsa Ingeman (Andrew's wife)
 Mangers - *see also Bins – feeding* - 68, 105, 130, 200, 273, 441, 488, 523, 654, 712
 Mankato MN 492
 Mansdotter, Katarina 1756-1813 – family tree 734
 Manse 78 – glossary 731
 Manuel - *see also Emanuel* - 128, 131
 Manure - *see also Cleaning headings* - 68, 81, 87, 98, 99, 103-105, 129, 130, 134, 135, 140, 150, 154, 158, 163, 168, 170, 173, 177-179, 181, 193, 200, 205, 209, 211, 216, 219, 221, 226, 240, 241, 248, 250, 251, 256, 257, 262, 264, 267, 270, 280, 282, 284, 285, 290, 295-298, 300, 306, 315, 321, 330, 333, 335, 339, 346, 349-351, 355, 365-369, 371-373, 376, 382, 388, 389, 393, 394, 403, 406, 411-413, 416, 418, 420, 430, 436, 444, 453, 455, 460-462, 466, 467, 473, 487-492, 495, 516, 517, 520, 532, 540, 545, 550, 552, 554, 555, 557, 558, 561, 565, 571, 579, 583, 591-593, 597-599, 604, 605, 608, 614, 617, 618, 622, 632, 636, 637, 640, 641, 643, 644, 656, 657, 662, 669, 670, 676, 680-682, 689, 695, 699, 702, 704, 707, 709, 716, 717, 719, 727, 729 - daub (glossary) 729 – fork 134
 Map - Carver County 319 – Peterson farm site 737
 Maple Hill 588, 613, 641, 652
 Maple syrup 26, 28, 29, 37, 38, 61-63, 65, 73, 74, 86, 94, 96, 97, 110, 111, 123, 134, 135, 145, 146, 156, 157, 168, 169, 177, 180, 181, 188, 191-193, 203, 204, 215, 216, 227, 228, 240, 249, 250, 258, 262, 273-275, 282, 283, 288, 289, 304, 305, 314, 322, 323, 332, 340, 349, 350, 358, 359, 379, 390, 391, 400-402, 426, 427, 438, 451, 478, 479, 504-506, 518, 529-531, 555-557, 580-582, 592, 605-607, 613, 629-631, 639, 640, 648-651, 660, 667-669, 687-689, 707-709, 726, 727 – at county fair 518 – shipment to Maynard MN 613, 629, 639, 689, 708 – used to make vinegar 708
 Maple trees 26-29, 31-33, 35-39, 54, 55, 61-63, 68, 73, 74, 86, 91, 94, 96, 110, 111, 123, 125, 133-135, 145, 146, 156, 157, 168, 169, 178, 180, 181, 188, 191-193, 203, 204, 215, 216, 227, 228, 238, 240, 249, 250, 258, 262, 273-275, 282, 283, 286, 288, 289, 304, 305, 322,

323, 340, 349, 358, 359, 390, 391, 400-402, 420, 426-428, 446-448, 451, 468-470, 473, 478, 479, 492, 493, 496, 504-506, 529-531, 546, 547, 549, 550-552, 555-557, 576, 580-582, 597, 600, 605-607, 621, 626, 629-631, 645-651, 653, 654, 666-669, 687-689, 707-709, 726, 727 – kitchen flooring 654
Margareta 135
Margareta, Aunt (Elsa's sister, from Litchfield) 617
Margaretta 129
Marine MN 168
Mark, Människor och Möten (book) 738
Markers – apple grafts 51, 425 - corn planting 98, 124, 146, 158, 170, 181, 182, 193, 194, 205, 217, 241, 251, 264, 276, 291, 307, 324, 341, 342, 361, 381, 403, 404, 429, 453, 705, 709 – crop planting 558, 652 – fence 358 – house foundation 158 – potato planting 229, 583, 609, 652 - property 19, 20, 23, 36, 358 - Scandia Cemetery lots 372, 485 – sheep 421
Market House, Minneapolis see Minneapolis Market House
Marone Mills 111
Marriage see Wedding
Marsh see Swamp – manse (glossary) 731
Marsh Prairie MN 186
Martensson, Ingeman 1748 – family tree 736
Martensson, Per 1719-1800 – family tree 736
Martin, Niklas 621
Mash 298
Mason (occupation) 341, 342, 346, 347, 389-392, 440, 658, 659
Masonry work 414, 485, 486, 514, 658
Massage for Anna Peterson 537
Masseur – Lofquist 537
Mast of ship 2
Master gardener – Wedge 571
Mathias see Falk, Mathias
Mathias's wife see Falk, Maja (Mrs. Mathias)
Mathilda (first name) 23
Mats (brother of Peter) 148
Mats (first name) 152, 161
Matson - see also Mattson - 30, 33
Matson Company 31
Mattock 74, 731 – glossary 731
Mattresses 35, 85, 132
Mattson - *see also Matson* - 34, 36, 37, 46, 55, 58, 62, 76
Mattson, A. 45
Mattson, Anders 71
Mattson, Andrew 44, 53, 67, 135, 136, 140, 198 – son of 140
Mattson, Andrew, Mrs. 44
Mattson, Bengt 126
Mattson, George 456-458, 460, 462, 464, 465, 483, 500, 525, 560, 678, 682, 686, 713, 714
Mattson, Henry 462, 463
Mattson, Mrs. 34
Mauls (tools) 18
May (cow) 453, 459, 460, 474, 497, 522, 542, 546, 567, 570, 591, 603
May, [surname] 29
May, Fritz 132
Maynard 617
Maynard, Mrs. 617
Maynard MN – Ada Taper Peterson 637 – Andrew Peterson visit 634 – bank loan for land purchase (1897) 719 – Carl Peterson iv, 571, 591, 597, 604, 608, 621, 623, 629, 634, 638, 644, 647, 661, 666, 669, 677, 678, 686, 689, 694, 696, 701, 704, 706, 708, 709, 711, 717, 719, 725 – cost of buildings on land 623 – Elsa Peterson visit 634, 679, 681 – Emma Peterson iv, 623, 627, 634, 635, 644, 648, 669, 687, 726 – Frank Peterson iv, 621, 623, 661, 662, 701, 703, 719 – houses built on Peterson land 599, 608, 623 – Ida Peterson 623, 627, 628, 711, 712 – John Axel Peterson 641, 724, 725 – Josephine Peterson iv, 637, 638, 690, 692 – land purchase 432, 435, 439, 440, 441, 465, 470, 487, 502, 503, 520, 528 - land purchase (1897) 702, 703, 719 – letters to/from 608, 613, 615, 650 – oats sent home (1897) 706 – resident Christine Anderson 612, 655, 656 – resident Frances Anderson 626, 655, 656 – resident Fred Johnson 618, 620 – resident Henry Anderson 624, 625
Maynard MN – shipment of alfalfa seed 649 - of apple trees 631, 650 - of apples 616, 617, 657, 659, 677, 678, 694, 696, 698, 715, 717 - of boxelder trees 669, 689 - of butter 677 - of currant bushes 631, 689 - of evergreens 670 - of grapes 638 - of maple syrup 613, 629, 639, 689, 708 - of meat 631 - of molasses 678 - of plant cuttings 631, 669 - of poplar cuttings 689 - of potatoes 650 - of pump 608 - – shipment of seed corn 709 - of sleds & sulky 622 - of walnuts 639
Maynard MN – store burnt 613 – Sture Peterson iv, 565, 599, 604, 608, 615, 617, 623, 629, 634, 637, 638, 661, 669, 677, 678, 684, 689, 694, 696, 701, 709, 711, 717, 722 - trip by Johnson

636 - trip by Norman 636 - trip from, by Bergren 621 – visitors at Petersons 612, 613 McIntosh, (photographer) 695 McKenzie, 257 McKinley, William (U.S. President) 699 McKinney, 713, 714 McKlaren, *Dr.* 9 McKnight, Roger viii, ix Meadow 23, 56, 62, 78, 87, 96, 101, 111, 113, 114, 116, 119, 121, 124, 128, 137, 176, 179, 184-186, 190, 194, 195, 201, 218, 219, 226, 229, 231, 240, 242, 244, 250, 251, 253-255, 258-266, 268, 274, 275, 277, 279, 283, 285, 293-296, 298, 299, 305, 306, 308-313, 315, 321, 323, 327, 328, 330, 331, 340, 341, 344-346, 352, 357, 362-365, 367, 369, 384-386, 388, 389, 393, 394, 402, 407-409, 432-435, 450, 454, 455, 457, 458, 460, 480, 481, 483, 484, 487, 489, 510-514, 517, 520, 521, 529-531, 538, 539, 542, 544, 546, 547, 553, 554, 556, 561-566, 570, 584, 586-589, 591, 593, 596, 604, 606, 612-614, 616, 618, 641, 652, 654, 655, 657, 669, 673, 679, 683, 687, 688, 691, 693, 714, 715 – fire from railroad coals 655 – fire (1894) 669 - under water 613 Meadow, *Dr.* 210 Meal *see also Cornmeal* Meal (flaxseed) 356 Meal (ground grain) 329, 332, 334, 352, 354, 356, 366, 372, 398, 415, 419, 468, 499, 503, 508, 513, 523, 552, 559, 565, 572, 604, 609, 616, 653, 660, 690, 724 Meals *see Dinner guests - Food* Measles – Axel Peterson 308 - Carl, Josephine, Sture Peterson 311 Measurement, thumb *see Thumb measurement* Meat - *see also Beef - Butchering – Ham – Mutton - Pork - Salting meat – Sausage – Side pork – Smokehouse* - purchase of 5, 17, 499, 527, 589 - refrigeration in snow *see Snow – refrigeration of meat* - shipment of 651 - smoking *see Smokehouse* Meat cutter (tool) 248 Medal – American Pomological Society v - Prohibition contest 505 Medical care – for Anna Peterson 220, 535, 536, 537 - for Nilsson 38 Medicine - *see also Cupping machine & application* – agent from Montevideo 691, 692 - box of 375, 378, 387 – Celery Compound 693 – drops 7, 13, 60 - for Andrew Peterson viii, 6, 10,

260, 544, 547 - – for calf 273 – for colt 464 – for Emma Peterson 238, 278, 527, 668 - for Friberg 196 – for horse 497, 663 – for Ida Peterson 334 – for Josephine Peterson 281, 282 – for Mrs. Lundsten 684 – for oxen 193, 194, 262 – for trip to Minnesota 15 – from Albertina Nelson 543 - from doctor 167 – Gloria Tonic 678, 684 – Golden Tonic 692 – homeopathic, for Emma 527 - Kava Kava 722, 723 – Kuriko 565 – order for 387 – purchase in Carver 547, 562, 576 - to Sweden 317 – Ward's 691 Meeting – *mission see Mission – meeting – Prohibition see Prohibition meeting* – public 233 - Schaap elected chairman 165 Meetinghouse – Oregon 396 – *Scandia see Scandia Baptist Church* – Waconia 268 Meetings - *see Agricultural meeting – Benton Township - Blessing meeting - Call meeting – Caucus meeting – Civil War - Covenant meeting - Denominational meeting – Depaternade meeting - Grange – Horticultural meeting – Laketown Township - Language meeting – Minnesota Horticultural Society - Mission - Political meetings – Praise meeting - Prayer meeting – Prohibition – Protest meeting – Reconciliation - Religious services (church) – Roads – Scandia Baptist Church – Scandia School – Scandia, Carver County MN - Shalom meeting – Taxes – Teachers - Women's meeting* Megaard, 378 Melin, John (John Anderson's son-in-law) 342, 361, 362 Melin, John, Mrs. (daughter of John & Maja Stina Anderson) 361, 362 Melius, B. 562 - daughters of 562 Melons 52, 53, 75, 87, 88, 98, 158, 361, 363, 382, 404, 406, 430, 480, 482, 558, 584, 633, 670, 673 Melting of snow *see Thawing/melting of snow* Melvin, 537 Memorial Day *see Decoration Day* Mentally ill (Mrs. Hakanson) 164 Mercury (metal) *see Quicksilver* Merriam Junction MN 647 Merriam Station MN 190, 197, 463 Merrick, 653 Merrill, D.D. (of St. Paul) 335 Merrill, (of St. Paul) 357 Metal – crib (glossary) 729 – last, booth (glossary) 730

Methodist minister/preacher 284, 306, 406, 652, 653
Metropolitan Bank, New York 107
Meyer, 261, 276
Meyer, John 381
Mia (cow) 495
Michaelson, 529
Michigan 3
Middling 178, 731 – glossary 731
Midsummer Day 511
Midsummer's Eve 2
Midwife 66
Mihelich, Josephine iii, iv, vi, ix, 738
Mike see Richenberger, Mike
Milk – boxes 451- 453 - from neighbor 52 - hauled to Scandia 727 - hauled to Waconia 690-693, 695-716, 719-724, 726, 727 – purchase of 6, 16 – shelf 64, 161 – storage 451, 452 – supplier 451-454 - yoke to carry 180
Milking place (on farm) 404, 458, 612
Mill (grain) 44, 48, 71, 73, 74, 87, 95, 415, 559, 560 - Benton MN 376 - Carver MN 59, 361, 585, 596, 664 – Chaska MN 144, 145, 147, 154, 155, 160, 164, 165, 183, 184, 188, 199, 200, 205, 211, 223, 224, 227, 242, 259, 289, 296, 299, 301, 302, 345, 572, 724 – Eden Prairie MN 152 – Eitel's, in Carver 289, 345, 361, 382 – Jordan MN 144 – Minneapolis MN 121, 292, 303 – Minnetonka MN 308, 315, 328, 330, 331, 332, 336, 341, 343, 344, 353, 356, 362, 363, 369, 393 – Peltz's 554 - Phillip's 338 - Rietz's 285, 288 – Waconia MN 72, 83, 89, 170, 176, 178-180, 189, 200, 203, 212, 215, 220, 227, 235, 239, 240, 246, 248, 249, 256, 258, 262, 266, 268, 271, 273, 276, 279, 281, 283, 306, 317, 321, 329, 336, 352, 355, 357, 362, 363, 366, 372, 375, 384, 385, 390, 394, 398, 400, 401, 403, 404, 407, 410, 411, 412, 419, 422, 423, 430, 434, 438, 443, 448, 449, 452, 458, 462, 468, 474, 481, 483, 487, 489, 491, 493, 495, 499, 503, 508, 509, 513, 517, 520, 523, 538, 534, 542, 547, 578, 587, 589, 590, 604, 616, 628, 635, 640, 653, 660, 672, 676, 682, 690, 705, 706, 708, 713 – Watertown MN 61, 289, 291, 313, 527, 552, 565 – Waterville MN 108
Mill (saw) see Sawmill
Mill (unspecified type) 81, 83, 84, 104, 133, 519
Mill, cane see Cane press/mill
Mill, cockle 466
Mill, woolen (Minneapolis) - *see also Wool* - 481
Millbank SD 381
Millborg, 411
Miller (occupation, in Waconia) 362
Miller, (surname) 115, 208, 220 – sons of 115
Miller, Herman 262
Miller, Per - *see also Mortenson, Per Miller* - 115-117, 134, 138, 258, 320, 326
Millet (Hungarian grass) 431, 435, 436
Millstone 35
Milwaukee WI 692
Mineral content of water – cistern (glossary) 728
Mines, silver 290, 302
Minister - *see also Preaching & preachers* – Anderson 628, 641 – at district meeting 431 – Berglund 702 - Erickson from Waconia 383 - Fogelstrom, Lutheran 315 – Franzen, from Carver 306 – funeral held without one 668 – Hanson 625 - Hogelstrom, Lutheran from Cokato 314 – Johnson from Chicago 250 - Langlutz 639 – Lind 621 – Lindberg 639 – Methodist, from Carver 284, 306 – Nilsson 17 – Palmer from Minneapolis 265, 266 – Rosen 636, 637, 674 – Scandia Baptist Church 592 – Sissell 593 – Valerius 710, 712
Minister's land 78
Minneapolis Market House 574, 578, 579
Minneapolis MN 37, 68, 117, 121, 127, 133, 138-140, 142, 146, 150, 155, 165, 177, 190, 195, 201, 212, 214, 215, 223-225, 229, 235-237, 247, 255-257, 259, 265, 266, 273, 285, 287, 288, 292-294, 296, 299, 300, 302-304, 307, 308, 311, 316, 320, 324, 325, 330, 331, 335-337, 348, 349, 354-357, 362, 363, 372-374, 383-389, 393-401, 406-411, 414-416, 418-420, 424, 426-430, 432-435, 437-439, 441-444, 446, 447, 449, 450, 451, 453, 455-457, 459-465, 468-476, 478, 480-482, 484-486, 489, 490, 494, 496, 497, 499-503, 505-508, 510-512, 514-517, 521, 522, 524-527, 529, 531-537, 541, 546-548, 550-555, 557-559, 561, 564-579, 581, 582, 584, 587, 588, 590, 592, 595, 597-600, 603, 605, 609, 610, 612, 614, 615, 617-620, 622, 625-627, 630, 633, 635, 641, 647, 648, 650, 652, 654, 656, 657, 658, 664, 667, 671, 673, 675-677, 682, 683, 685, 691-699, 702-704, 706, 709-711, 714, 715, 717, 720-722, 724, 726 – city lot - Peterson children's property 490, 652, 675, 677, 691 - city lot - purchase of Peterson children property (1887) 490 – Emma Peterson's

sewing school 478, 482, 484, 486 – employment of Sture 426, 427, 441, 456 – Frank Peterson's school 571, 572, 575, 576, 578 - State Fair site 330, 437, 461, 489, 516, 517, 541, 566, 567, 569, 592, 658, 677
 Minnesota – birthplace of Elsa Peterson vii – election (1896) 699 – letter to Christine in 6 - move to iii, 15-18 – statehood vii
 Minnesota Arts and Cultural Heritage (Legacy) ix
 Minnesota Baptist State Convention 335
 Minnesota Governor 276
 Minnesota Historical Society iii, ix
 Minnesota Historical Society Collection iii
 Minnesota Historical Society, Gale Family Library ix
Minnesota History (magazine) 738
 Minnesota Horticultural Society iii, v, 411, 428, 432, 443, 446, 569, 591, 599
 Minnesota Horticultural Society – meeting 599 - membership dues 599 – president Elliot 591 - report to 432 – secretary Hillman 428
 Minnesota Legislature 116, 302
 Minnesota River 15-18, 33, 40
 Minnesota State Fair 296, 330, 437, 461, 489, 516, 517, 541, 544, 566, 567, 569, 592, 593, 616, 658, 676, 677, 695, 715, 716 - 16 varieties of apples 592 – 1890 visit & prizes 567
Minnesotan, The (newspaper) 83
 Minnetonka Mills MN 568
 Minnetonka MN 298, 308, 315, 321, 325, 328, 330, 331, 332, 336, 341, 343, 344, 353, 356, 362, 363, 369, 393
Minnetonka, Lake see Lake Minnetonka
 Minnetrista MN 632, 673
 Minnewashta 617
Minona (ship) iii, vii, 1-3
 Mirrors 324
 Misa (cow) 100
 Mission – donation to 6 – foreign 584 – lesson 37 – meeting 37, 45, 46, 49, 54, 68, 93, 97, 104, 106, 108, 113, 117, 119, 122, 141, 144, 147, 300, 501
 Mission (location/city) 563
 Mission Covenant minister 306
 Mission trip – Broms, to Dakota 528
 Missionary – Anna Sandberg with 410 – Danish 375 – Gunnarson of Sunday School 255 - Kron (Jewish) 653 – Olson 423 - Salquist to China 640 – Sissell 552 - speech by preacher Peterson 584
 Mississippi River iii, 15, 16, 247
 Missouri 384
 Missouri River 378
 Mist (weather) 413, 452, 500, 514, 537, 542, 547, 590, 591, 609, 620, 638, 655
Mistakes see Lessons learned in farming
 Mitchell, 55, 62, 77, 84, 87, 90, 106-108, 110, 112, 113, 122-124, 128, 130, 134, 139, 140, 143, 146, 147, 149, 150, 157, 164, 304, 410 - brother of 87
 Mitchell, Gottfried 337, 338
 Mitchell, John 207
 Mitchell, W. 160, 161, 281
 Mitchell, William 151, 152, 155, 195, 210, 337, 343, 528
 Mittens 247, 445, 472, 578
 Mix family 372, 407, 410, 423, 432, 561, 625
 Mix, 356, 367, 372, 407, 410, 423, 432, 436, 440, 463, 561, 625
 Mix, (Waconia banker) 441
 Mix, George (Waconia banker) 466
 Mix, Lotta 487
 Mix, Luella 446, 448, 469, 474, 482, 528, 540, 543, 461
 Mix, Mrs. 377, 386, 408, 436, 487, 513, 522, 539, 543, 612
 Moberg, Vilhelm iii, vii, viii, 738
 Moccasin boots 224, 284, 624
 Moccasins 166, 334, 373, 686, 723
 Mock, 468, 470, 481, 536
Modens Almanacka (book) 523
 Moeller, 237
 Moeller, Ingrid Bergquist (Mrs. Ivar) 299, 300
 Moelner, 312
 Moiser, 304, 306, 310, 316
 Molasses (maple syrup or sorghum) 16, 35, 37, 62, 97, 168, 177, 180, 181, 188, 204, 215, 262, 283, 288, 313, 314, 349, 350, 358, 359, 374, 390, 392, 400, 401, 413, 437, 438, 448, 449, 463, 477, 488, 489, 491, 504, 504, 505, 518, 568, 605, 639, 640, 677, 678, 688, 689 – shipment to Maynard MN 678
 Molin, N.J. 595
 Moline IL 157, 415
 Moller, C. 235
 Moller, Johan 49
 Molly (cow) 126, 128, 136, 146, 155, 157, 158, 167, 171, 179, 180, 182, 185, 189, 191, 194, 202, 205, 206, 215, 217, 226, 240, 242, 245, 249, 253, 255, 263, 265, 273, 287, 292, 302, 304, 316, 320, 333, 335, 336, 351, 355, 372,

384-387, 394, 396, 399, 405, 408, 411, 413,
 417, 421, 423, 435, 441, 469, 473, 493, 499,
 503, 513, 521, 557, 566, 569, 575, 577, 580,
 600, 604, 623, 631, 633, 648, 654, 667, 669,
 671, 677, 686-688, 690, 696, 698, 700-703,
 719, 723
 Molone (location) 46
 Mones, (assessor) 361
 Money - *see also Accounts - Debts - Payments
 from others - Payment to others - Prices paid
 for purchases* - 13, 27, 39, 40, 46, 52, 68, 70,
 71, 83, 94, 96, 117, 119, 126, 180, 190, 191,
 213, 356, 411 - borrowing - *see also Loan* - 52,
 57, 63, 126, 168, 188, 238, 252, 261, 274, 288,
 292, 304, 311, 318, 319, 327, 409, 547, 683,
 702, 719 - borrowing for land in Maynard 719 -
 during Civil War 97 - exchange 9, 19 - for
 immigration tickets 179 - guarantee 261 -
 meeting 108 - paper 9, 19, 97, 107 - request to
 Pearson 513, 575 - withdrawal for school books
 188
 Money order 301, 316, 324, 334, 335, 354, 404,
 407, 409, 411, 427, 534, 541, 660, 691, 701
 Mons 122
 Monson, 278
 Monson, John 207, 215, 227
 Monson, Jonas 383, 610
 Monson, Miss 85, 86
 Monson, Mrs. 82
 Monson, Per 46, 47, 68, 70, 81, 116
 Monson, Peter 590
 Monson, Swan 125
 Montevideo MN 367, 439, 442, 675, 676, 685,
 686, 691, 692, 697, 715, 716 - deed registration
 442
 Moody, Christine 135, 138, 139, 141, 659
 Moody cone 6
 Moody, Henry 137
 Moody, Olaf 138-140
 Moody, Olaf, Mrs. (widow) 150, 158
 Moody, Per 141
 Moorhead MN 415, 417, 464
 Moravian church 506
 Morgan Park 576, 724
 Morning sickness 79
 Morris Prairie MN 150, 165, 215, 272, 285
 Morris, 589
 Morris, Mrs. 607
 Mortar (building material) 211, 223, 257, 275,
 297, 314, 332, 342, 347, 348, 370, 392, 407,
 440, 486, 487, 488, 605, 659, 687, 707, 726
 Morten, Pernilla - *see also Pernilla (sister of
 Niklas)* - 615 - daughters of 615
 Mortenson, 76, 84, 102, 122, 133, 134, 136-
 139, 161, 162, 165, 167, 246, 326
 Mortenson, (from Minneapolis) 552, 588
 Mortenson, Louise 552
 Mortenson, Nils 102 (perhaps), 119, 121, 137,
 171, 172, 249, 250, 551 - sons of 119
 Mortenson, Per 81, 121, 161
 Mortenson, Per Miller - *see also Miller, Per* -
 115-117, 134, 138, 326
 Mortenson, Per Niklas 292
 Mortenson, Swan 71, 79, 82, 84, 122, 123
 Mortenson, Swan, Mrs. 79
 Mortgage - Anderson/Swanberg horses/crops
 327, 334 - on Freed land 311, 317, 441 - paid
 on Peterson children's city lot 677
 Morton, *professor* 636
 Morton MN 695
 Moses (Biblical figure) 543
 Mosquito - netting over hybridized apple
 blossoms 611
 Mosquitoes 8, 77, 114, 205, 308, 365, 381, 382,
 506, 564, 568, 611, 717
 Moss 464, 568
 Mother (may be Elsa's mother, may be Elsa) 117
*Mother-in-law of Andrew see Ingeman, Elna
 Olsdotter*
 Mountain ash 323
 Mountain Lake MN 656
 Mourning Day (Civil War) 119
 Movies iii
 Moving decision - Iowa to Minnesota 6
 Mower (equipment) 230, 231, 243, 253, 294,
 483, 510, 588, 611, 690
 Mowing 43, 230, 231, 233, 242-244, 253, 265,
 266, 267, 278, 279, 293-296, 309-311, 327-329,
 344, 345, 347, 364, 365, 367, 384, 385, 387,
 388, 407, 408, 413, 432, 433, 435, 436, 456-
 458, 460, 462, 482-484, 489, 490, 510-517,
 537-539, 541, 542, 562-564, 566, 570, 586-589,
 591-593, 611-614, 616, 620, 634-637, 639, 652-
 656, 672-675, 677, 678, 691-695, 711-713, 715-
 717
 Mud 22, 286, 350, 444, 449, 555, 559, 581,
 598, 599, 601, 603, 604, 605, 697, 700, 702,
 728, 729 - chink (glossary) 728 - daub
 (glossary) 729
Muggy conditions see Humidity
 Mulberry trees 599

Mulch - *see also Apple trees – mulch* - 223, 270, 284, 298, 315, 517, 521, 531, 545, 570, 651, 652, 656
Mule gloves 45
Mules 424
Mushrooms 160
Music – by Scandia School students 726
Music lessons – Carl Peterson 424 – Emma Peterson 423, 424, 425, 446-448, 452, 469, 470, 472, 474, 528, 557, 561 – Peterson sons 399
Musical instruments see Organ – Psalmodikon - Violin bow
Mutton - *see also Butchering – sheep* - 288, 336, 356, 424
Myreman, (seminary student) 655
N
Nabon Nicholas (book) 738
Nailing 5, 24, 25, 81, 171, 234, 235, 247, 254, 265, 278, 297, 306, 307, 327, 328, 330, 344, 347, 348, 357, 358, 362, 365-367, 368, 369, 372, 379, 380, 388, 406, 407, 409, 417, 418, 425, 436, 457, 491, 516, 522, 524, 601, 602, 625, 663, 726, 727
Nails (for construction) 9, 18, 205, 269, 278, 296, 342, 406, 483, 515
Nancy (cow) 191, 198, 261, 265, 277, 288, 297, 310-314, 318, 320, 333, 367-370, 373, 390, 410, 430, 432, 450, 454, 456, 477, 483, 488, 491, 496, 501, 503, 523, 526, 548, 567, 579, 600, 601, 607, 625, 628, 631, 632, 649, 686, 687, 707, 725
National Grange of the Order of Patrons of Husbandry - *see also Grange* - 730
National Prayer Day (1870) 200
National Register of Historic Places vi
Native Americans - *see also Dakota War of 1862* - 102, 103
Naturalization (citizenship) – Andrew 4, 81 – Broms 533
Neatley, 4-14, 292
Nebba (cow) 76, 87-89, 98, 99, 109, 111, 121
Nebraska 420, 456, 457, 458, 460, 462, 463, 465, 468, 483, 500, 512, 701, 702
Necktie 13
Needles (sewing) 10
Nelson, – brother of 76 – *bull see Bulls – Nelson's* – son of 60
Nelson, A. 87, 134
Nelson, Albertina (Tina) 476, 481, 489, 490, 491, 498, 543, 546, 555, 572, 683, 707
Nelson, Alfred 445

Nelson, Anders 82
Nelson, Andrew - *see also Nilson, Andrew* - 87
Nelson, Anna 318, 319
Nelson, August 378, 476, 539, 605, 616, 627, 655, 686, 707
Nelson, B. 539
Nelson, Benedict 567
Nelson, Birrel - *see also Nilson, George Birrel (G.B.)* - 353
Nelson, Christina 406
Nelson, Edward 683, 696
Nelson, Emma - *see also Johnson, Emma Nelson/Nilson* - 410
Nelson, F.O. - *see also Nilsson, F.O. and Nilsson, Fredrick Olaus (F.O.)* - 205
Nelson, G. [of Kirkwood IL] 397
Nelson, G.B. - *see also Nilson, George Birrel (G.B.)* - 503
Nelson, Henry 545, 561, 565, 566, 626
Nelson, Inez 561, 567
Nelson, John - *see also John (Nelson?)* - 45-49, 51-54, 56, 57, 59-61, 63, 65, 67, 69, 74, 76, 78, 91, 107, 142, 150, 168, 196-203, 206, 208, 218, 227, 230, 234-236, 238, 239, 241, 242, 245-247, 253, 254, 264, 274, 276, 278, 290, 296, 297, 300, 318, 326, 327, 329, 330, 332, 335, 343, 344, 347-350, 353-355, 365-368, 374, 377, 378, 380, 388-390, 395-397, 402-406, 409, 410, 412-414, 418, 430, 436, 437, 445, 448, 449, 454, 457, 461, 470, 474-476, 479, 482, 483, 485, 487, 488, 491, 494, 501, 503, 504, 507, 509, 514-518, 521, 524, 534, 539-541, 543, 547, 548, 550, 551, 555, 560, 561, 566, 574, 575, 577, 578, 579, 583, 586, 588, 593, 601, 602, 612, 618, 626-628, 636, 637, 643, 644, 656, 658, 659, 664, 666, 668, 669, 672, 675, 678, 680, 683, 686, 693, 696, 703, 716, 718, 719, 726 – girl boarders 541 – school of 504, 578 – son Henry's death 626 - son of 657 – son Willie's death 668
Nelson, John (from Carver, funeral 1877) 285
Nelson, John, Mrs. 55, 579, 658-660, 680, 696
Nelson, Karin (Mrs. August) 707
Nelson, M. (of Rock Island IL) 75
Nelson, Miss 52
Nelson, Mrs. 491
Nelson, P. 97, 124 – son of 97
Nelson, Peter - *see also Nilsson, Peter* - 110, 138
Nelson, Tina see Nelson, Albertina (Tina)
Nelson, Willie – death of 668
Nesseritt, 9

Netting (mosquito) - *see also Mosquitoes* - 114, 205, 365, 506, 568 – over hybridized apple blossoms 611
 Neuralgia 554, 699, 719
 Neutering animals – barrow (glossary) 728 – bulls 109, 112, 145, 290, 651 – calves 122, 145, 215, 240, 290, 340, 560, 575, 592, 651, 689 – colts 340, 634 – cows 75, 89, 110, 112, 122, 145 – geld (glossary) 729 – horses 634 - horses – geld (glossary) 729 – lambs 134, 145, 215, 240, 340, 402, 452, 478, 508, 534, 560, 583, 622, 629, 651, 669 – pigs 63, 89, 290, 345, 402, 452, 481, 509, 534, 560, 587, 611, 633, 654, 669, 689, 710 – sheep 145, 159, 240, 340 – sheep – wether (glossary) 733
 New Jersey 81, 311
New Land, The (movie) iii
 New Mexico 287, 288, 290, 293, 301, 334, 336, 339, 349, 353, 420, 525, 527, 528, 551, 575
 New Orleans LA v, 413
 New Sweden MN 21, 23, 33
 New Year's Day 354, 374, 498, 664, 683
 New Year's Eve 272, 317, 420, 549, 664
 New York 3, 81, 107, 421, 722 – Grange (glossary) 730
 Newark NJ 81, 311
 Newcomb, George 590
 Newfoundland, Canada 2
Newly broken ground see Ground breaking
Newly plowed field see Ground breaking
 Newspapers 11, 83, 177, 178, 301, 334, 335, 354, 373, 376, 422, 426, 444, 456, 470, 504, 505, 550, 553, 579, 602, 624, 700
 Nierhouse, 180
 Niklas, 91-95, 97-100, 102, 104, 106, 109-122, 124-134, 136, 137, 139-142, 146, 156, 157, 162, 165, 172-174, 176, 177, 180, 181, 183, 185, 187, 194, 196, 197, 199, 201, 208, 214, 215, 218-221, 227, 229, 232, 233, 236, 238, 240, 242, 244, 249-251, 256-258, 260, 264, 268, 269, 271, 273-275, 277, 281-283, 285, 290, 292, 297-299, 310, 312, 313, 317, 322, 325, 331, 335, 337-339, 345, 346, 363, 367, 370, 371, 373, 377, 379, 381, 382, 388, 390, 395, 397, 405, 407, 408, 413, 417, 420, 427, 438, 457, 463, 468, 472, 474, 491, 498, 501, 512, 534, 555, 560, 622, 640, 694, 696, 701, 720, 723 – *bull see Bulls – Niklas's* – son of 92, 242 – sons of 102, 468, 498
 Niklas, Hans 96, 100, 104, 115, 118, 122, 173, 183, 185
 Niklas, Kana 104, 140
 Niklas, Kennard 131
 Niklas, Mrs. 117
 Niklas, Nils 118, 124, 131, 137, 140, 183, 220
Niklas, Pernilla [sister of Mr. Niklas] see Morten, Pernilla - Pernilla
 Niklas, Renius 337, 397
 Niklas, Swen 274
 Niklas, William 382
 Nilsson, Emma (Mrs. Peter) 533
 Nils 151, 152, 154, 156-160, 173, 185
 Nils (Andrew's brother-in-law) 148 – mother of 148
 Nils (Soder, Nils?) 219, 220
Nils's wife see Maja (Nils's wife)
Nilson see also Nilsson
 Nilson, 198, 375, 424, 474, 551, 639 – *bull see Bulls – Nilson's*
 Nilson, (from Chicago) 611, 659
 Nilson, (Chaska pharmacist) 306
 Nilson, A. 209, 324
 Nilson, Andrew - *see also Nelson, Andrew* - 62, 77, 80-84, 86, 88, 91, 108, 119, 127, 128, 155, 158-161, 163, 164, 173, 191, 221, 318, 323, 680-682, 689, 698, 704, 714 - son/sons of 119, 128
 Nilson, Andrew, Mrs. 263, 306
 Nilson, Andrew, Mrs. (nee Johansson) 389
 Nilson, B. 236, 263, 270, 310, 311, 314, 329, 389, 390, 424, 457, 458, 462, 470, 475, 476, 478, 479-481, 491, 497, 507, 517, 522, 525, 532, 547, 550, 552, 557, 560, 561, 568, 570, 576, 583, 584, 587, 597, 615, 619, 622, 623, 624, 636, 637, 639
Nilson, Birrel see Nilson, George Birrel (G.B.)
 Nilson, Borrow 172, 564, 576, 591, 613, 618
 Nilson, Borrow, Mrs. 556, 638, 639
 Nilson, David Andrew 128
Nilson, Emma see Johnson, Emma Nilson – Nilsson, Emma (Mrs. Peter)
 Nilson, Eric 657
 Nilson, George Birrel (G.B.) - *see also Nelson, Birrel - Nelson, G.B.* - 190, 259, 267, 268, 272, 280, 285, 303, 306, 308, 312, 315, 329, 337-339, 347, 353, 368, 374, 386, 402, 405, 407, 412, 419, 420, 430, 432, 433, 436, 454, 456, 462, 466, 471, 473, 476, 486, 495, 498, 503, 504, 509, 512, 515, 525, 541, 542, 550, 564, 591, 598, 603, 604, 639, 644 – 20th wedding anniversary 603, 604 – death (1893) 639 - mother-in-law of 306

Nilson, George Birrel (G.B.), Mrs. 603, 604, 639, 641, 644, 645, 656, 658, 662, 663, 665, 667, 668, 675, 679, 680, 682, 683, 693, 697 – 20th wedding anniversary 603, 604 – witness to will 667
 Nilson, Jens 309
 Nilson, L. 663
 Nilson, Lars 192-214, 216
Nilson, Lena see Persson, Lena Nilson
 Nilson, Mrs. 197
 Nilson, Nils (from Chicago) 659
 Nilson, old lady 276
 Nilson, Peter - *see also Nilsson, Peter* - 442
 Nilson, Swan (seminary student) 623
Nilsson see also Nilson
Nilsson, - bull see Bulls – Nilsson's
Nilsson, Anna see Johnson, Anna Nilsson
 Nilsson, Christian, Mrs. 434
 Nilsson, Emma (Mrs. Peter) 533
Nilsson, F.O. see also Nelson, F.O.
 Nilsson, F.O. (seminary student) 418, 434
 Nilsson, F.O., Mrs. (wife of seminary student) 434
 Nilsson, Fredrick Olaus (*Reverend*) 5, 6, 17, 19-45, 47-49, 52, 54, 55, 58, 60, 61, 64, 67-69, 76, 738 – return to Sweden 76
 Nilsson, Fredrick Olaus, Mrs. 19, 23, 24, 25, 30
 Nilsson, Johanna (Mrs. Peter) (died 1864) 131, 558
 Nilsson, M. 19
 Nilsson, Peter - *see also Nelson, Peter and Nilson, Peter* - 35, 39, 44, 59, 63, 64, 70, 72, 75, 79, 80, 84, 85, 88-91, 94, 95, 105, 107, 108, 112-114, 116-118, 122, 123, 126, 128-133, 137, 138, 140, 141, 147, 150, 155, 158, 159, 163, 256, 411, 533, 558 - son of 558
 Nobles MN 102
 Nodding crow (for driver) 615
 Nora Springs IA 598
 Norberg, (preacher) 296, 356, 357
 Norberg, Nils (Granite Falls landowner) 435, 439, 465, 520, 571
 Norelius, 76, 89, 93, 120
 Norlander, 688
 Norman, 656 - children of 379 - daughter of 655
 Norman (son-in-law of Gustava Johnson) 287, 288
 Norman, Alice 587
 Norman, Anna Charlotta 1834-1868 (Andrew's sister) (Mrs. Peder) 172, 735 – family tree 735
 Norman, Anna Johnson (daughter of Andrew's sister Gustava Johnson) 306, 636
 Norman, Carl 644
 Norman, Carolina (Mrs. Charles) 481, 499, 696
 Norman, Charles (Charley) (son of Anna Charlotta & Peder) 293, 352, 411, 412, 426-429, 431-435, 440, 442-455, 466, 468-476, 478, 480, 481, 483, 499, 505, 573, 610, 662, 696, 721, 722, 735 – photograph 443 – thought lost 472 – trustee for 293, 352
Norman, Charles, Mrs. see Norman, Carolina (Mrs. Charles)
 Norman, Charlotte (daughter of Anna Charlotta & Peder) (Andrew's niece) 636, 735
 Norman County MN 689
 Norman, Gustav/Gustaf William (G.W.) 287-290, 293, 302, 307, 308, 311, 317, 379, 384, 411, 412, 456, 486, 655
 Norman, Oscar (son of Andrew's sister Anna Charlotta & Peder) 326, 327, 495, 496, 498-505, 508, 510, 512, 527, 528, 593, 609, 654, 655, 673, 683, 735 - Johnson's foster son 326
 Norman, S. 385
 Norway 1
 Norwegians 27, 260, 306, 345, 556, 691, 692
 Norwood MN 378, 466, 501, 504, 576, 623, 703, 722
Note, promissory see Promissory note
 Notebook 13
 Novels iii, vii, viii, 738
 Noyes, 33, 39
 Nukom - *see also Nykom* - 108
 Nunchunk – flail (glossary) 729
 Nursery - *see also Eureka Nursery – Phoenix Nursery – Rose Hill Nursery* - Andrew's 250, 322 - Iowa 13, 14 – Sampson's 713
 Nursery stock – in cellar for winter 372
 Nurseryman – Drothzen 316, 371, 372 – Patten 461 – Smith 617
 Nuts - *see also Butternut trees – Walnut trees* - from butternut trees 659 – from walnut trees 640
Nya VeckoPosten (newspaper) 579, 602, 624
 Nyberg, 533, 552, 590, 593
 Nygren, 28
 Nykom - *see also Nukom* - 121
 O
 Oak trees & wood 48, 104, 155, 165, 168, 210, 226, 238, 268, 274, 285, 286, 339, 356, 395, 397, 402, 416, 423-426, 444, 446, 502, 527, 548, 550, 577, 578, 589, 613, 614, 660, 664, 665, 686, 705

Oakwood Community Church iii
 Oats 57, 65, 82, 84, 87, 92, 98, 102, 104, 106, 112, 113, 115-117, 124, 127-130, 134, 135, 139, 141, 146, 149, 150, 157, 162, 163, 169, 171-173, 175, 179, 181, 185, 186, 193, 195-197, 204, 207-209, 216, 219-221, 227, 228, 231-233, 240, 243, 244, 249, 250, 254, 255, 259, 262, 263, 266, 275, 279, 280, 281, 283, 289, 294, 295, 304, 305, 310-312, 323, 328-330, 340, 346, 356, 359, 360, 366, 367, 380, 381, 387, 400, 402, 406-410, 425, 426, 428, 434-437, 449, 451, 452, 459, 462, 478, 480, 485, 486, 488, 489, 505, 506, 514, 515, 518, 529, 530, 539, 543-556, 564, 581, 582, 590, 591, 594, 605-607, 614, 615, 630, 635, 636, 648, 649, 655, 656, 668, 669, 673, 674, 688, 693, 694, 706, 708, 713-715, 727 – at county fair 518, 543
 Oats, wild 408, 614, 635, 655, 673, 713, 714
 Obelik, 233
 Oberg, (Minneapolis preacher) 695, 715
 Oberle, F. 484, 485, 493, 534
 Odell, 296, 301, 568
 Odessa wheat 228, 232, 233
 Ohio 173, 394, 408, 505, 508, 509, 583, 660
 Ohman, 504
 Oil – barrels of 264 - Bonchild's 661 – castor 15 – *cupping* see *Cupping oil* – flaxseed 625 - for lamp 414 – for metal on water tank 591, 597 – *linseed* see *Linseed oil* – peppermint 564 – pills 6 – wagon wheels 626, 655
Oil paint see *Paint, oil*
Oiling – harness see *Harness – greasing/oiling*
 Okerson, Andrew 315, 369, 370
 Okerson, Hanna 431
 Okerson, Olaf 396
Olaf (brother-in-law) see *Johansson, Olaf - Johnson, Olaf*
 Olaf (who lives with Vineberg) 152-155
 Olaf (with Kanson) 60
 Olaf, little 161
 Olofsdotter, Maria 1720-1807 – family tree 734
 Olson, 414, 434, 645 – daughter of 383
 Olson, - farmhand 592 - from Illinois 383, 384, 415 - in South Dakota 381, 382 - minister/preacher 423, 431 - preacher from Chicago 593 - Scandia resident 624, 626
 Olson, Mrs. (from St. Paul) 423
 Olson, Nils 515, 516 - daughters of 515, 516
 Olson, Nils (from Chicago) 612, 659
 Ona grapes 313
 Ongman, 368
 Ongman, John 412
 Ongman, Mrs. 368
 Onions, red 19, 87, 157, 159, 162, 275, 290, 305, 360, 380, 402, 428, 452
 Orchard - *see also Apple trees – Pear trees – Plum trees* - iii, v, vii, 9, 97-99, 112, 114, 118, 124, 125, 128, 133, 135, 137, 147, 149, 152, 157, 159, 161, 170, 171, 177, 194, 204-206, 209-212, 215-218, 220, 222, 228, 229, 240, 250, 251, 253-255, 259, 263-265, 269, 270, 275-279, 289, 290, 293, 296, 305, 308-311, 313, 323, 324, 328, 329, 332, 340, 342, 350, 359, 361-363, 366, 381, 391-393, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 409, 410, 429, 430, 452, 456-458, 460, 462, 464-466, 479, 482, 484, 485, 492, 509-521, 532, 540, 542, 544, 545, 548, 557-559, 561-563, 565, 568-571, 582, 591, 595, 596, 599, 603, 606, 608-612, 616-619, 622, 624, 625, 629, 630, 635, 649-651, 653-656, 657, 669, 672-676, 678, 680, 690-693, 695, 696, 701, 706, 708, 709, 711, 712, 714, 715, 717, 719, 737 – creation of 97-99 – farm site map 737 - in Iowa vii, 9 - list of varieties iii, v – new (1875) 251 – north 362, 366, 401, 402, 404, 409, 410, 452, 466, 479, 511, 512, 532, 611, 612 – photographs (1896) 695 – south 430 – viewed by Bost 540, 675, 715 – viewed by Brand 675 – viewed by Dartt, Leitz, Sampson 673 – viewed by Elliot & Green 591, 715 – viewed by Hansen 701 – viewed by Harris 571 – viewed by Luedloff 462 – viewed by Patten 675 – viewed by Patten's agents 676 – viewed by Sandford 675 – viewed by Swenson 540 – viewed by Wedge 654 – viewed by Wyman 675 – western 651, 678
Orchard and Garden (magazine) 599
Ord Som Berättar (book) 738
 Ordgren, 300, 301
 Oregon 241, 258, 385, 396, 431, 550, 602, 635
 Organ - Andrew's 395, 411, 423, 424, 493 - at school 274 - church organist Emma Peterson 574
Organist Lars see *Lars (organist)*
Original Karl-Oskar (book) 738
Ornamental trees see *Trees, ornamental*
 Orphanage – in Nebraska 701, 702
 Orts 96 – glossary 731
 Osceola NE 500
Oskar (son of Andrew & Elsa) see *Peterson, Oskar Benjamin (son of Andrew & Elsa)*

Oskar settlement see King Oskar settlement
Östergötland, Sweden iii
Osterman, (young) 297
Osterman, John 197, 198, 210, 211, 213
Osterman, Jonas 194, 197, 198, 206
Ostrakoff Glas apple variety 392, 396, 464
Ottawa, Canada iii, v, 598, 599
Otter Tail County MN 706
Ottinger, 136-138, 277, 281, 320, 321, 330, 351, 352, 357, 361, 372, 374-377, 380, 385-390, 393, 395, 396, 398-401, 404-408, 410, 411, 413, 417, 420, 454, 550, 551, 576, 580, 594, 660, 689, 717 – *bull see Bulls – Ottinger’s* – schoolhouse of 717 - son of 320, 374 – sons of 399
Ottinger, Caroline 702
Ottinger, F. 635
Ottinger, George 546, 580, 667, 687
Ottinger, Mrs. 550
Ottinger, Peter 400, 401
Ottinger, T. 256, 257
Ottinger, Theodore 473, 603, 702 - father of 603
Ottinger, Tobias 640
Otto 254
Outbuilding – farm site map 737
Outhouse see Privy
Oven (maple syrup) 390, 391, 707
Oven (molasses) 358, 374, 413, 488
Overalls (clothing) 430
Overpayment returned 108
Owatonna MN 599, 673
Oxel twigs (mountain ash) 323
Oxen 20, 24, 36, 39, 44-46, 48, 49, 56-59, 63-67, 75, 68, 70, 75, 76, 81, 83, 85, 87, 91, 93-96, 98, 100, 102-106, 113, 114, 116, 124, 125, 128, 130, 132-134, 136-138, 140, 144, 147, 148, 151-153, 157, 158, 160, 161, 164, 166, 170, 171, 182, 183, 193-196, 200, 205, 207, 213, 224, 232, 237, 240, 243, 245, 257, 250, 255, 256, 258, 259, 261, 262, 269, 272, 274, 289, 323, 344, 732 – barn 130, 200, 237 – death 148 – harrow (glossary) 730 – illness 194, 261, 262 – stone boat (glossary) 732
P
Pails – frozen water 518, 532, 533, 595, 639 – of butter 393 – of maple sap 181, 204, 359, 426, 451, 505, 506, 531, 556, 557, 581, 605 – of potatoes 39, 52
Paint (liquid) 276, 280, 348, 396, 488, 489, 519, 529, 620, 628, 728 – oil 519, 533 – red 510 – with charcoal 517

Painter (occupation) 7, 507
Painting 5, 65, 125, 148, 176, 197-199, 231-233, 280, 348-350, 357, 366, 367, 371-373, 381, 382, 388, 390, 392, 398, 399, 402, 404, 408, 409, 411, 414, 425, 427, 428, 443, 471, 474, 475, 477, 478, 489, 490, 492, 502, 505, 510, 511, 513, 514, 519, 529-531, 533, 537, 579, 580, 586, 592, 595, 603, 604, 626, 637, 653, 667, 672, 685, 705, 706, 725, 726
Palm and Stadling (publishers) 541, 544
Palmer, (minister) 265, 266
Palmquist, 183, 213, 214, 258, 385
Palmquist, N.F. 214, 385
Palmyra (location) 519, 520
Pan (maple syrup) see Evaporation pan (maple syrup)
Panels 25, 42, 45, 47, 56, 69, 73, 80, 83, 103, 296, 347, 348, 365, 396, 398, 410, 419, 488, 667
Panorama – shown by Blom 595
Pantry 200, 350
Pants - *see also Trousers* - 7, 10, 11, 13, 28, 37, 54, 61, 161, 178, 196, 200, 220, 338, 377
Paper (writing) 5, 9, 11, 13 - 2 sheets used for letter 714
Paper money see Money, paper
Parades 408, 586, 673
Paris green (insecticide) 406
Park Hotel - *see also Lake Park Hotel* - 457
Parker, - *see also Barker* - 440
Parker, Dr. 653
Parking – farm site map 737
Parlor sofa 723
Parson, (pastor) 320
Partitions – barn 130, 256, 441, 528 – house 171, 198 – icehouse 684
Party/celebration - *see also Feasts* - vi, 60, 89, 100, 148, 160, 172, 183, 195, 218, 242, 253, 265, 272, 279, 293, 309, 327, 335, 345, 355, 364, 384, 395, 396, 398, 407, 420, 426, 436, 454, 457, 458, 498, 514, 518, 524, 538, 550, 562, 574, 576, 578, 579, 580, 587-589, 591, 603, 604, 611, 612, 623, 637, 644, 646, 654, 659, 664, 683, 685, 686, 702, 703, 713, 717, 723 – Elsa Peterson’s birthday 518, 659
Pastor - *see also Scandia Baptist Church – pastor headings* – Ahlstrom 610 – Arnkvist 686 – Covenant minister 602 – Eckeman 356 – Erickson 356 – Fogelstrom 320, 328 – Hanson 657 – Larson 431, 449 – Lind 694 – Linder 656 – manse (glossary) 731 – Merrick 653 –

Methodist 652, 653 – Norberg 356 – Oberg 695
– Olson 423 – Parson (Mr.) 320 – Peterson 515
– Thornquist 610
Pastor's day work 40, 41
Pasture 135, 144, 154, 156, 174, 277, 316, 320,
335, 340, 364, 382, 386, 387, 399, 405, 412,
423, 429, 430, 455, 461, 479, 481, 482, 483,
505, 510, 522, 523, 541, 558, 564, 582, 585,
586, 589, 590, 594, 603, 640, 663, 673, 677,
680, 710 – in Renville County 429 – livestock
into 536, 560, 652, 671, 710 – *pigs see Pigs –
pasture* – well 532, 535, 538
Patching clothing 271
Patent medicines see Medicines
Path 104, 195 – to future road 679
Patten family from Morton MN 695
Patten, Charles G. 422, 438, 440, 442, 461, 463,
464, 466, 498, 518, 526, 529, 551, 554, 570,
572, 594, 596, 626, 675, 676, 677, 681
Paulson, Adolf (pastor) 691-693, 695-697
Paulson, B. 657
Pavilion, summer – Broberg's 531
Paxton family vii
Payments from others to Andrew for
goods/services 5, 7-9, 13, 14, 19, 24, 25, 27, 30,
31, 33, 34, 37, 38, 40, 44, 46, 47, 49, 52, 53, 58,
60, 63, 65, 67-70, 74, 84, 87-89, 91, 92, 94, 96-
99, 104, 106-108, 111, 112, 115-118, 120-124,
126, 127, 129, 130, 132-135, 137, 140-147,
150, 151, 153, 154, 156, 158, 160, 161, 163,
165, 167, 168, 170-172, 174, 175, 177-179,
181-184, 186-190, 195-199, 201-203, 205-207,
210-214, 217, 218, 220-226, 229-242, 245-248,
250-253, 255-261, 263-267, 273, 274, 276, 277,
279, 280, 283, 285-290, 292-294, 297-302, 305,
306, 308, 310, 311, 315-317, 319, 320, 323-
325, 327, 333, 335-339, 341-344, 349, 351,
353-356, 358, 361, 363-366, 370, 372-375, 379,
380, 382-385, 386, 387, 394-401, 403, 406,
408-412, 415, 417, 419-422, 424, 427, 430-433,
435-437, 441, 444-448, 451, 453-457, 465, 468-
470, 472-475, 477, 480, 482, 483, 490, 492-
497, 500, 501, 503, 504, 506-508, 510, 512-
514, 516, 518, 521, 522, 524, 526, 527, 529,
533, 536-539, 541, 544, 546-551, 553, 554,
556-559, 561-582, 584-587, 589, 592, 594, 596-
598, 600-605, 609, 610, 612-617, 619-621, 623-
626, 628-633, 635-637, 641-643, 645-653, 655-
660, 662, 664-667, 670-673, 676-687, 690-709,
711-717, 719-727

Payments to others from Andrew for
goods/services iii, 4-21, 23-25, 27-29, 33, 35,
37-42, 44, 46, 47, 49, 51-53, 57-59, 61, 63, 65,
68-75, 77, 80-85, 89, 91, 93-95, 98, 99, 102-
104, 107, 108-110, 112, 113, 117-123, 125-127,
129, 132-134, 136, 139-146, 149-151, 154,
155, 157-159, 161, 163-168, 170-180, 182, 183,
185, 187, 189-200, 203, 205-215, 218, 219,
221-224, 227, 229, 230, 232-237, 239-253, 256-
285, 287-294, 296, 298-311, 313, 316-324, 328-
378, 381-423, 425, 426, 429-436, 438-441, 443-
445, 447-459, 461-468, 470, 471, 474, 476,
477, 481-500, 502-505, 507-511, 513, 514, 516-
518, 520-528-531, 533-535, 537-544, 547-565,
569-579, 584-591, 593, 596, 597, 599-602, 604,
605, 608, 609, 611-617, 620-625, 628, 630,
633, 634, 637-639, 641, 642, 645-647, 649-652,
655-660, 663, 664, 666-669, 671, 672, 674,
676-679, 682, 684-686, 689-694, 696-711, 714,
715, 717-719, 722, 723, 725-727
Pear trees – acquisition of 420 – ashes around
688 – grafts 226, 423, 425, 430, 572, 577, 582,
601, 627 – heeling in 620 – packed down 620 –
planting 632 – sale of 210, 632 – salt around 688
– scions 602 – scions from Sweden 421 –
seedlings 423, 581, 582 – top-grafting 606
Pearce, (Minneapolis cattle buyer) 393
Pearce, (Minneapolis) 438, 566
Pearce, M. (Lake Minnetonka) 389, 391
Pearly (cow) 411, 418, 422, 444, 463, 466, 474,
477, 479, 481, 502, 515, 535, 536, 600, 619,
625, 629, 632, 662, 676, 677
Pearson, Elisabeth/Elizabeth (Elsa's sister)
431, 602, 635
Pearson, J. 420
Pearson, John (from MN) 451, 513
Pearson, John (from NM) 287-291, 293, 301,
334, 336, 349, 353, 420, 525, 527, 528, 551,
575
Pearson, Nils 150
Pearson, Nils, Mrs. 150
Peas - *see also Sugar peas* - 98, 102, 105, 107,
276
Peat 89
Peck (measurement) – glossary 728, 731
Peddlers – Armenian 697 – Arabian 545, 697 -
Jewish peddler Israelson 687 – Jewish peddlers
of apples 715 – Norwegian 306 – picture frames
282 – rags 513 – Rochester MN 518 – Wilson
from Excelsior 608

Peerless apple variety 529, 556, 557, 569, 570, 571, 581, 595, 596, 598, 607, 623
Peltz, 477, 479, 480, 481, 486, 505, 515, 534, 540, 549-551, 585, 586, 590, 620, 647, 663
Peltz, old man 568, 594, 638, 676, 697
Peltz, Sam 562, 616
Peltz, Samuel 554
Peltz, Simon 555, 594, 636, 637, 648, 676, 695, 697, 700, 717, 720
Peltz, young 568
Pendet, Bett 207
Pennsylvania v, 388
Pension – Civil War – Anderson’s case 525, 559, 585
Pentecost (Whit Sunday) 241, 277, 456, 481, 508, 559, 584, 632, 652, 672, 691, 733 – glossary 733
People’s Bank of Minnesota 107
People’s Party 620, 655, 658, 696
Peppermint oil 564
Per 102, 177
Per (in Scandia) 198
Per Daniel see Anderson, Per Daniel
Per John (Broberg?) 172
Per Miller see Mortenson, Per Miller
Pernilla (sister of Mr. Niklas) - *see also Morten, Pernilla* - & daughter Emma 512
Perry, 569, 645
Perry, P.H. 557
Persdotter, Elna – family tree 736
Personal property - *see also Assessments* - 100, 203, 237, 248, 337, 343, 405, 422, 445, 510, 576, 653, 666, 685, 711
Personal property (1862 list) 100
Persson, 704, 706, 709, 716, 719, 721, 722, 725
Persson, (of Rice County) 594
Persson, Christopher (Andrew’s brother-in-law) 175
Persson, Elisabeth 175
Persson, F. 724
Persson, Frank 699, 707
Persson, Joseph 251
Persson, Kristina 167, 169
Persson, Lena Nilson 661, 699, 714, 724
Persson, Magnus 38, 67, 89, 117, 140, 157, 167, 169
Persson, Mrs. 725
Persson, Nils 114-117, 170, 171, 211
Persson, Nils, Mrs. 211
Persson, Ola 1752-1803 – family tree 736
Persson, Sven 1718-1798 – family tree 734

Peru IL 3
Peter (a Varmlander) 148
Peter (brother of Mats) 148, 149
Peter, Anders 82, 124
Peter, Charlotte 173
Peter, Greta (or Jonas, Greta) 21
Peter, Johan 59
Peter, Jonas 11, 15, 18, 19, 22-25, 28, 30, 34-36, 38-40, 44, 51, 57, 58, 62, 63, 68, 69, 71, 76, 80-82, 85, 89, 90, 92, 95, 96, 99, 104, 105, 106, 108, 112, 113, 116, 121, 125, 129, 131, 134, 141, 144, 145, 147, 150, 151, 159-161, 163, 164, 166, 170, 173, 175, 184, 185, 186
Peterman, 181, 193, 199, 203, 205, 210, 214, 216, 219, 221, 222, 224, 226, 228-230, 232, 233, 240, 242, 244, 250, 254, 259, 261-263, 267, 270, 276, 278, 280-286, 288, 289, 291, 294, 295, 297, 302, 305, 310-313, 315, 316, 320, 322, 326, 330, 336, 337, 338, 343, 345-347, 349, 355, 356, 358, 360, 362-364, 366-372, 376, 380, 385, 387, 390, 391, 399, 400, 403, 404, 406, 410, 413, 414, 417, 418, 426, 427, 431, 434, 435, 436, 438, 440, 442, 444, 447, 449, 452-454, 456, 459, 460, 464, 469, 473-475, 477-481, 483, 485-491, 495-497, 499-501, 503, 506, 508, 509, 514, 515, 517-520, 523, 525-527, 529, 530, 532, 538-542, 544-546, 548, 550, 552, 558, 566, 568-571, 575-585, 591, 592, 594, 595, 597, 600, 601, 604-606, 607, 611, 615-617, 619, 620, 625, 628, 629, 631-633, 635-638, 646, 647, 649, 650, 651, 654-660, 663, 670, 672, 676, 677, 683, 686-688, 690-692, 694, 697-699, 701-705, 707, 708, 714, 716-718, 722, 727 - brother-in-law of 315 – *bull see Bulls – Peterman’s* – creamery 690-692, 701, 702
Peterman, (old man) 443
Peterman, A. 277
Peterman, H.J. 288
Peterman, Mrs. 408
Peterman, Willis 700
Petersen-Bjorn, Wendy ix
Peterson family ix
Peterson family tree – Andrew 734, 735 - Andrew & Elsa’s children 735 – Andrew’s ancestors 734 – Andrew’s siblings 35
Peterson farm – map 737
Peterson, 73, 83-85, 94-97, 100, 102, 105, 107, 112, 114, 116, 126, 127, 129, 164, 177, 200
Peterson, (Carver blacksmith) 496
Peterson, (church delegate) 78

Peterson, (not father of bride Emma) 533
 Peterson, (pastor) 76, 106
Peterson, A. - see also Peterson, Andrew
 Peterson, A. (not the diarist) 102, 123, 141, 144, 313, 316, 317, 324, 333, 373, 392, 407, 413
 Peterson, A.J. (deed recorder) 113
 Peterson, A.P. 470, 475
 Peterson, Ada Taper (Mrs. George Andrew Sture) iv, 637, 663, 664, 665, 735 – family tree 735 – teacher 612
 Peterson, Albert 647
Peterson, Andrew see also Peterson, A.
Peterson, Andrew (diarist) see “direct” headings such as Birth – Carpentry - Elections
 Peterson, Andrew (from Minneapolis, John A.’s brother) 435
 Peterson, Andrew (of Carver MN, not the diarist) 288, 290, 292, 306, 310, 311, 333, 413
 Peterson, Andrew P. (newspaper publisher) 426
 Peterson, Anna 1828-1829 (Andrew’s sister) - family tree 735
 Peterson, Anna Carin (Mrs. Johannes Rydell) 155, 735
Peterson, Anna Charlotta 1834-1868 (Andrew’s sister) see Norman, Anna Charlotta Peterson
Peterson, Anna Isabella/Isabelle (daughter of Andrew & Elsa) iv, vi, vii, viii, 217, 220, 281, 283, 290, 291, 335, 349, 380, 385, 390, 392, 403, 404, 413, 429, 434, 435, 437-439, 457, 458, 461, 463-465, 480, 481, 492, 503, 512-515, 517-520, 523, 524, 526, 527, 529, 533-537, 542, 543, 558, 559, 584, 593, 689, 735 - birth (14 May 1872) 217, 735 - dental work 404 - death (19 September 1889) viii, 542, 543, 735 - family tree (1872-1889) 735 - grave frame in cemetery (1890) 558, 559 – headstone 543, 584, 593 - last words 542 – medical treatment 220 - massage treatment 537 - mineral water treatment in Cokato 535, 536 – photograph iv - roses planted on grave 689 - school attendance 526, 527
 Peterson, Anna Lovisa (daughter of Johannes Rydell & Anna) 735
 Peterson, Anton 522
Peterson, Axel see Peterson, John Axel
 Peterson, Carl (Andrew’s brother) 40, 50, 52, 65-67, 69, 72, 75, 85, 89, 93, 96, 100, 103, 104, 109, 119, 122, 126, 130, 143, 144, 155, 165, 171, 188, 190, 202, 208, 225, 247, 271, 280, 286-288, 290, 297, 302, 311, 317, 735 – death & inheritance 286-288, 290, 297, 302, 311, 341 – family tree (1837-1878) 735 - headstone 317
 Peterson, Carl (from Minneapolis) 407
 Peterson, Carl (neighbor/painter) 269, 270, 280, 281, 322
Peterson, Carl Jacob/Jakob (son of Andrew & Elsa) see Peterson, Charles (“Carl”/”Charly”) Jacob (son of Andrew & Elsa)
Peterson, Charles (“Carl”/”Charly”) Jacob (son of Andrew & Elsa) iv, vi, vii, ix, 135, 137, 143, 158, 171, 180, 183, 191, 192, 195, 200, 203-206, 209, 210, 212, 216, 218, 222, 227, 228, 232-235, 240, 241, 243-246, 250-257, 259-278, 280-534, 537, 542, 543, 546-549, 551-566, 569, 571-591, 597-604, 608, 617, 621-623, 634, 644-647, 661, 666, 677, 678, 685, 686, 694, 696, 701, 703, 704, 706, 708, 709, 711, 715, 717, 719, 724, 725, 735 - apples shipped to 677, 678 - baptism 405 – birth (8 April 1865) 134, 135, 735 – death (1941) iv, 735 - dental work 404, 551, 646 - dinner at Stoughton’s 421 – employment on railroad tracks 467-469 - family tree (1865-1941) 735 - knee problems (1894) 661 - loan to Anderson 574 - Maynard MN iv, 571, 591, 597, 604, 608, 621, 623, 629, 634, 638, 644, 647, 661, 666, 669, 677, 678, 685, 686, 689, 694, 696, 701, 703, 704, 706, 708, 709, 711, 717, 719, 724, 725 - music lessons 424 – photograph iv - purchase of land in Maynard MN 701, 703, 719 - surprise party by congregation 703 - telegram of sister Anna’s death 542 – toothache 447 - trip to Granite Falls 534 - trip to Red Wing & Montevideo 686 - visited by parents in Maynard MN 634 - voting 466, 503, 520, 529, 554, 579, 604
 Peterson, Christine 27
Peterson, Elsa Ingeman (wife of Andrew) iv, viii, vi, vii, 55, 56, 58-60, 64-66, 71, 72, 76, 79, 80, 85, 87, 88, 90, 93, 94, 98, 99, 101, 102, 104-106, 108, 111-118, 120, 123-131, 134, 137-140, 142, 143, 148-151, 153, 154, 157-161, 163, 164, 166, 169-185, 187-189, 191, 193-201, 203-210, 214-222, 228, 229, 231-234, 238, 240-248, 250, 251, 253, 254, 257, 258, 262, 263, 266-272, 276-280, 282-285, 289-294, 297, 298, 306, 307, 312, 313, 316-320, 322-326, 328, 330-335, 338, 341-346, 349, 350, 352-356, 358-371, 373-377, 380, 381-387, 389-394, 396, 397, 399, 403-412, 414-416, 419, 421-424, 427-439, 441-446, 448, 449, 452-461, 463-466, 471, 472, 474-481, 483-488, 490, 491, 494-497, 499, 501,

503-524, 526-529, 531, 533-545, 547-551, 553-557, 559-571, 574, 575, 578-580, 583-595, 597, 598, 600, 602-607, 609-619, 621, 622, 624, 626-639, 641, 643, 644, 648-651, 654, 655, 657-660, 662, 664-672, 676-679, 681-684, 688, 689, 692, 695-700, 702, 704, 705, 707-710, 715, 718-720, 723, 724, 735 - birth (1835 October 8) 518, 735, 736 – birthday party (8 Oct 1888) 518 – birthday party (8 Oct 1894) 659 – childbirth 1859 Ida Gustava 66 – childbirth 1861 George Andrew Sture 85 – childbirth 1865 Charles (Carl) Jacob Peterson 134 - childbirth 1867 Frank Joseph 164 – childbirth 1870 Emma Rebecca 193 – childbirth 1872 Anna Isabella 217 - childbirth 1872 John Axel 106 – childbirth 1875 Josephine Ruth (later Carlson) 254 - childbirth 1878 Oskar Benjamin 300 – children of – family tree 735 – death (1922) iv, 735, 736 - dental work 350 – eyeglasses 465 - fall down stairs while pregnant 216 – first mention in diary 55 – her sister’s son 198 – Mamma name introduced 251 – pre-wedding entries 55 – *quilting* see *Quilts & quilting* -sister Elisabeth/Elizabeth Pearson from Oregon 431, 635 - sister Elna in Litchfield 635 – sister Margareta in Litchfield 617 – sister Mrs. Ring in Litchfield – death of 654 – testament (will) 667 – visits to Maynard MN 634, 679, 681 – wedding day (15 September 1858) 56 - warp for rug weaving 658, 659

Peterson, Emma Rebecca (daughter of Andrew & Elsa) iv, vi, vii, 222, 238, 243, 245, 250, 252, 256, 268, 269, 277, 278, 281, 283, 290, 291, 318, 319, 330, 333, 335, 336, 349, 369, 380, 384, 385, 390, 392, 403, 411, 416, 423, 429, 431, 433-439, 442, 445-448, 451, 452, 454, 458, 459, 461, 464, 465, 466, 470, 472-476, 478-484, 486, 490, 492, 495, 496, 498, 501, 503, 504, 508, 510-512, 514, 515, 517-521, 523, 524, 527-529, 533-535, 537, 540-549, 552, 554, 555, 557, 558, 560-569, 571, 573-575, 577-580, 583, 584, 587-595, 597-601, 604-608, 611-613, 616, 618, 619, 623-625, 627, 634, 635, 644, 646, 648, 656, 659, 666, 669, 675, 676, 685-687, 696-698, 722, 726, 735 baptism 433 – birth (11 April 1870) 192, 735 – death (1943) iv, vi, 735 – dental work 474, 558, 646 – family tree (1870-1943) 735 – gold ring for being church organist 574 – homeopathic medicine 527 – in Maynard MN iv, 613, 623, 627, 634, 635, 644, 648, 649, 659, 669, 685,

687, 722, 726 – music lessons 423-425, 446-448, 452, 469, 470, 472, 474, 528 – photograph iv – sewing by 572, 576, 587, 607 – sewing lessons 478, 482, 484, 486

Peterson, Frank (from Minneapolis, not Andrew’s son) 385, 386, 409, 434, 468, 490, 496, 497, 515, 516, 559, 565, 577, 584, 590, 592, 636, 637, 656, 667, 724

Peterson, Frank Joseph (son of Andrew & Elsa) iv, vi, vii, ix, 164, 171, 180, 183, 191, 192, 195, 200, 203, 204, 206, 210, 212, 216, 218, 222, 227, 228, 232-235, 240, 241, 243-246, 250-257, 259, 260-446, 448-549, 554-572, 574-621, 623-650, 661-701, 703-727 – baptism (1890) 560 – bicycle purchase 688, 690 – birth (19 Oct 1867) 164, 735 - boil inflammation 410, 658, 659 - cleaning of Scandia School 718 – death (1921) iv, 735 – dental work 285, 287, 381, 637, 641 – digging grave for sister Anna 542 – family tree (1867-1921) 735 – observance of court proceedings 706 – payment for farm purchased with Carl & Sture 701, 703 – purchase of land in Maynard MN 719 – road boss (1897) 710 – school (1884) 417 - school (1889) 547 – school (1889) 528, 529, 547 – school (1890) 554, 556 – school attendance 526, 527 - school in Minneapolis 571, 572, 575, 576 – to/from Maynard MN 621, 623, 661, 662, 701, 703, 704, 719 – voting 520, 529, 554, 648, 686, 706, 726

Peterson, Frank, Mrs. (from Minneapolis) 409, 516, 584, 590, 724

Peterson, Frans Joseph (son of Andrew & Elsa) see *Peterson, Frank Joseph* (son of Andrew & Elsa)

Peterson, Frithiof (son of Johannes Rydell & Anna) 735

Peterson, George Andrew Sture (“Sture”) (son of Andrew & Elsa) iv, vi, vii, ix, 79, 86, 101, 108, 26, 137, 143, 158, 164, 171, 180, 182, 183, 191, 192, 195, 199, 200, 203-206, 209-212, 216, 218-223, 227, 228, 231-235, 240, 241, 243-246, 250-257, 259-381, 387-427, 433-435, 437, 440, 441, 444-456, 459, 463, 464, 470-473, 477, 478, 480, 482-484, 486-488, 490-494, 508, 514-518, 520-540, 542, 543, 547-549, 551-565, 569, 572, 574-581, 583-588, 590, 591, 596, 599-604, 608, 612, 613, 615, 617, 623, 634, 637, 661, 663-665, 684, 689, 69-696, 698, 701, 703, 708, 709, 711, 715, 717, 727 - apple shipments to 677, 678 - birth (1861 February 19)

85, 735 - bond for 403 - cost of buildings on Maynard MN land 623 - death (1928) iv, 735 - dental work 408 - employment by contractor Bachman 557 - employment in Minneapolis 426, 427, 441 - family tree (1861-1928) 735 - grave digging by 300 - home from Chicago 514 - in Maynard MN 565, 599, 604, 608, 615, 617, 623, 629, 634, 637, 638, 661, 663, 664, 665, 669, 677, 678, 684, 689, 694-696, 709, 711, 717, 722 - letters to/from 381, 472, 508, 518, 520, 615 - photograph iv - purchase of property with Carl & Frank 701, 703 - school examinations 399, 400 - telegram of sister Anna's death 542 - trip to Granite Falls MN 534, 535-537 - trip to State Fair 695 - trips to SD 378, 381-387 - visited by parents in Maynard MN 634 - voting 416, 529, 554, 579, 604 - walk home on railroad tracks 684 - wedding to Ada Taper (1893) 637
Peterson, George Andrew Sture, Mrs. see Peterson, Ada Taper
Peterson, Gustav (from Hastings MN) 273
Peterson, Gustav (from Morris Prairie) 285
Peterson, Gustava see Johnson, Gustava Peterson
Peterson, Ida Gustava (daughter of Andrew & Elsa) iv, vi, vii, 66, 68, 76, 101, 108, 111, 125, 126, 137, 140, 143, 158, 180, 183, 187, 191, 192, 195, 200, 206, 216, 218, 222, 228, 233, 234, 243-245, 250-252, 255, 256, 262, 267-269, 279-284, 291, 294, 296, 297, 306, 308, 312-314, 321, 323, 328, 332, 334, 335, 343, 349, 354, 358, 360-363, 365, 367-369, 371-375, 377, 380-385, 390-392, 395, 396, 398, 399, 403, 408, 413, 416-418, 429, 430, 432-439, 441, 447, 448, 452, 454-456, 458, 461, 464, 465, 466, 468, 470, 473, 476, 480, 482, 483, 487, 489, 492, 497, 500, 501, 503, 508, 510, 512, 514, 515, 517-521, 523, 524, 526, 529, 532-534, 537, 541-546, 548-552, 556-559, 561-564, 566, 571, 573, 577-580, 583, 584, 587, 591-595, 601, 604, 606, 608, 611, 614, 616, 618-620, 623, 627-629, 632, 633, 638, 639, 641-644, 656, 651, 655, 659, 660, 663-666, 670, 673, 675, 678, 683, 685, 686, 689, 691, 696, 698, 702, 703, 705-707, 709, 711, 712, 718 - birth (5 August 1859) 66, 735 - bond for 403 - death (1900) iv, 735 - dental work 382, 408, 496, 526, 551, 641 - family tree (1859-1900) 735 - food preparation for threshers 620 - in Maynard MN 623, 627, 628, 711, 712 -

photograph iv - school examination 399, 400 - weaned 76
Peterson, Ivar (son of Johannes Rydell & Anna) 735
Peterson, J. (teacher) 80
Peterson, J.A. - *see also Peterson, John A.* - 80, 82, 98, 105, 115, 132, 166
Peterson, Johan A. 126
Peterson, Johannes Rydell (Andrew's brother in Sweden) 176, 180, 277, 278, 286, 290, 357, 393, 409, 412, 417, 418, 443, 446, 456, 471, 496, 497, 525, 551, 575, 579, 601, 602 - death (1897) 718 - family tree (1820-1897) 735 - reported dying (erroneous) 357
Peterson, John (neighbor, not Andrew's son) 75, 298
Peterson, John A. (not Andrew's son) - *see also Peterson, J.A.* - 126, 132, 202, 209, 212, 215, 293, 374, 435
Peterson, John A. (pastor) 76
Peterson, John Axel (son of Andrew & Elsa) iv, vi, vii, ix, 106, 108, 137, 143, 158, 164, 171, 180, 183, 191, 192, 195, 200, 203-206, 209, 210, 212, 216, 218, 222, 227, 228, 232-235, 240, 241, 243-246, 250-257, 259-727 - baptism 405 - birth (16 Dec 1862) 106, 735 - bond for 403 - death (1930) iv, 735 - dental work 637, 699 - digging grave for sister Anna 542 - family tree (1862-1930) 735 - in Maynard MN 641, 724, 725 - loan to Anderson 574 - medical treatment 164 - painful hand 544, 545 - photograph iv - voting 416, 466, 503, 520, 529, 554, 628, 648, 661, 686, 706, 726
Peterson, Jonas 128
Peterson, Joseph 437
Peterson, Joseph, Mrs. 437
Peterson, Josephine Ruth (daughter of Andrew & Elsa) see Carlson, Josephine Ruth Peterson (daughter of Andrew & Elsa)
Peterson, Linnea (daughter of Johannes Rydell & Anna) 735
Peterson, Louis 553
Peterson, Magnus 27
Peterson, Maja Stina/Maria Christina see Anderson, Maja Stina/Maria Christina Peterson
Peterson, Mildred 129
Peterson, Oskar Benjamin (son of Andrew & Elsa) iv, vi, vii, 300, 335, 354, 456, 457, 503, 511, 523, 529, 534, 548, 549, 555, 559, 566, 572, 577, 580, 587, 591, 593, 603, 616, 625, 643, 644, 646, 655, 657, 663, 664, 666, 671,

672, 675, 683, 685, 686, 696, 697, 702, 705, 711, 712, 717, 719, 726 – birth (3 Dec 1878) 300, 735 – death (1941) iv, 735 – dental work 664 – photograph iv – in school 625
 Peterson, Peter 255
Peterson, Rydell (Andrew's brother) see Peterson, Johannes Rydell (Andrew's brother)
 Peterson, Samuel (Andrew's brother) 323, 383, 384, 411, 412, 456 – family tree (1831-1868) 735 – inheritance from 383, 384, 411, 412, 456
 Peterson, Sarah iv, vi
Peterson, Sture see Peterson, George Andrew Sture ("Sture")
 Peterson's Smithy 496
 Petition – canal 213 – road 213, 353 - to Legislature 302
Pettersdotter, Gustava see Johnson, Gustava Pettersdotter (Mrs. Louis)
 Petterson, Alfred 638
 Petterson, Anna 634
 Petterson, John (old man) 634
 Petterson, Peter 638
 Pettersson, Anders (Swedish name of Andrew Peterson) 1
 Pettersson, Jonas 1763-1834 – family tree 734
 Pettijohn, 495, 500, 506, 513, 526, 527, 537, 539, 547, 550, 551, 555, 589, 596, 597, 600, 602, 604, 609, 617, 621, 623, 624, 626, 720, 726 – sister of 500
 Pettijohn, Mrs. 493, 495, 497, 498, 505, 510, 513, 519, 526, 537, 539, 550, 555, 589, 602, 617, 623, 654, 655
 Pharmacist 306
 Philadelphia PA v, 388
Philanthropy see Charitable contributions
 Philips, 439
 Phillip, [surname] 338
 Phoenix Nursery, Delavan WI 423
 Phoenix, F.K. 416, 417, 420, 423
 Photograph - from Mattson 465 - of Andrew & Elsa Peterson iv, 148 – of Andrew Peterson iv, 289, 297 – of Anna Peterson iv - of Carl Peterson (Andrew's brother) 109, 290, 297 -of Charles (Carl) Peterson (Andrew's son) iv - of Charles Norman 443 - of Elsa Peterson iv, 290, 297 - of Emma Peterson iv – of George Andrew Sture Peterson iv, 290 - of Ida Gustava Peterson iv, 262, 290, 372 - of John Axel Peterson iv - of Josephine Peterson iv, 616 - of orchard 695 - of Oskar Peterson iv, 616 - of Peterson buildings 428-430, 443 - of Peterson family iv, 248, 429, 623, 695 - of siblings in Sweden 144 - of trees 695
 Photographer – from Norwood MN 623 – McIntosh 695 – Widmark 428-430
 Phrenology – lecture 598
 Physical examination (Civil War) 102
 Pickax 565 – mattock (glossary) 731
 Picnic 673, 692, 694 - Fourth of July (1887) 484
 Picture frames 282
 Pie 16, 17
Pig shed see Pigs - barn
Pig yard see Pigsty
 Pigs – *see also Barrows – Boars – Sows - Anderson's* 56, 76, 463 – barn 69, 130, 351, 353, 438, 478, 482, 483, 485-488, 490, 491, 493, 500, 506, 509, 511, 513, 514, 516, 521, 522, 523, 526, 528, 529, 533, 543, 544, 563, 571, 583, 619, 627, 652, 687, 705, 717, 718 - barn – tool storage 523 – barrow (glossary) 728 - *birth of see Pigs – farrowing – box for transporting* 587 - *breeding of see Breeding of animals – pigs – butchering see Butchering – pigs – death of, after breeding* 260 – farrow (glossary) 729 – farrowing (birthing) 70, 88, 155, 192, 229, 241, 264, 278, 290, 324, 339, 361, 379, 400, 401, 424, 426, 449, 508, 532, 533, 535, 556, 558, 585, 606, 630, 642, 652, 668, 688, 708, 710 – feeding of 47, 48, 72, 295, 316, 391, 540 – fence for 57, 209 – hay for 714 – hide/skin 131 – Hjelm's 308 – illness 181, 316, 495, 518, 608 - injury of 260, 316, 463, 565 – killing of sick ones 518 – manure 99, 532 – move to new barn cellar 529 – *neutering of see Neutering animals – pigs – Nilsson's* 79, 80, 84, 172 – number of (1862 assessment) 100 – pasture 536, 537, 679, 680, 693, 710, 711 – pen 493, 537, 546, 630 – purchase of 35, 64, 219, 249, 260, 386, 420, 424, 561, 651 – road by 713 – sale of 49, 84, 188, 223, 236, 247, 259, 358, 446, 587, 645, 655, 662, 664, 676, 700, 717, 721, 723 – shelter 535 – Swenson's 130 – thorn in eye 181 – to Malmberg 255 – to Nelson's 245 wandering/lost 60, 65, 66, 68, 161, 163, 245 - with broken leg 565 – yard 382, 532,
 Pigsty 7, 8, 13, 29, 30, 44, 45, 56, 58, 68, 69, 70, 76, 92, 99, 103, 105, 118, 129, 130, 175, 188-190, 211, 234, 235, 252, 253, 255, 261, 264, 295, 316, 321-325, 350, 351, 353, 362, 373, 382, 384, 393, 404, 407, 413-415, 420, 432, 438, 464, 467, 478, 482, 483, 485-488, 490, 493, 504, 509, 511, 515, 521, 532, 536,

537, 539, 546, 554, 557, 559, 560, 582, 588-591, 593, 594, 597, 599, 603, 608, 615, 616, 630-632, 639, 669, 673, 681, 683, 693, 713 - (new, 1887) 482, 483
Pikes Peak 81, 123, 143, 144
Pilgrim Songs (hymnbook) 543
Pillars (building) 5, 416, 530
Pillows 7, 8, 12, 729 – dressing (glossary) 729
Pills - *see also Medicines* – *Oil pills* – purchase 554
Pilot (for Boston harbor) 3
Pin rake (wooden) 291
Pine trees - *see also Fir trees* - 73, 75, 507, 509, 536, 609 – boards 425
Pins - in cultivator 342 – in harrow 68 – in rake 20, 291, 683
Pintz, 296, 297, 341, 342, 346-348
Pipe damper 448, 731 – glossary 731
Pipes - *see also Stovepipes* - 589, 591, 592, 675
Pitch (toss/throw) 220, 412, 578, 615 – glossary 731
Plane (tool) 17, 408, 513, 645, 646, 653, 654
Planks 2, 7, 9, 12, 21, 22, 23, 26, 34, 36, 38, 41, 42, 47, 51, 52, 54-56, 58, 60, 74, 77, 82, 91, 94, 107, 108, 125, 136, 141, 147, 161, 288, 343, 344, 593, 668, 688, 710 – for Nelson grave 668
Planting - *see also Apple trees-planting of* – *Seed* - vii, viii, 9, 18, 19, 27, 30-32, 39-44, 51-53, 56, 63-65, 68, 73-78, 80, 86-88, 91, 98-100, 104, 111-113, 116, 117, 123-126, 135-137, 146, 147, 157, 158, 163, 169-171, 173, 177, 181, 182, 193, 194, 198, 204, 205, 209-211, 216-218, 221, 222, 227-229, 233, 234, 240, 241, 250, 251, 257, 262-264, 267-270, 275-277, 281, 282, 284, 289-293, 295, 296, 304-308, 312, 313, 322-325, 329, 340-343, 346, 359-363, 379-382, 385, 402-405, 415-417, 426-431, 433, 440, 451-455, 463, 465-467, 477-483, 486, 492, 494, 505-510, 516, 517, 521, 530-534, 538, 539, 555-557-560, 570, 581-585, 587, 595, 604, 606-610, 620, 622, 629-633, 639, 645, 647, 649-652, 656, 662, 668-671, 678, 680, 681, 683, 688-691, 708, -710 – drag (glossary) 729 – roll (soil) – glossary 731
Plants 65
Plaster – on apple tree bark damage 703, 707
Plaster (building material) 197, 198, 205, 351, 369, 370
Plasterer (occupation) 296, 297, 346-348, 369, 370
Plastering 197, 198, 204, 205, 212, 215, 224, 233, 236, 242, 257, 262, 263, 288, 296-298, 304, 314, 330-332, 340, 342, 346-351, 358, 369, 370, 379, 390, 391, 418, 488, 541, 605, 659, 707, 727
Plates 23, 155, 159, 567, 616
Platform – for chickens 257 – for pig barn 543 – for well 524
Plikanoff apple variety 521, 554
Plow (equipment) – beam for 68, 244, 316, 382 – breaking plow 180, 229, 250, 277, 324, 333, 381, 382, 405, 433, 509, 586 – broken 119, 147, 153, 154 – evener (glossary) 729 – factory in Carver 433, 436, 454, 482, 484 – ground/sod breaking 113, 157, 180, 229, 250, 277, 324, 333, 381, 382, 405, 433, 509, 586 – making for corn 136 – painting 579 – purchase of 108, 129, 221, 223, 290, 292, 324, 333, 436, 460 – repair 35, 91, 113, 117, 118, 119, 157, 192, 208, 229, 244, 382, 433, 454, 482, 484, 543, 576, 577, 593, 651, 658, 707, 718 – – sharpening 170, 174, 234, 243, 267, 282, 307, 360, 381, 382, 405, 509, 516, 565, 584, 586, 620, 659, 698, 715
Plow (equipment) – use of 2 plows see Horses – two teams
Plow (snow) 143, 166, 179, 192
Plowing 4, 31, 40, 44, 51, 56, 63, 67, 69, 74, 79, 81, 87, 91, 98, 99, 103-105, 111, 112-114, 116-120, 123-126, 130, 135, 137, 140, 143, 145, 146, 149-151, 157-159, 163-165, 169-178, 181-183, 185-188, 190, 193, 194, 197-199, 204, 205, 208-211, 216, 217, 220-222, 228, 229, 232-235, 240, 241, 243-245, 250, 251, 253-257, 263, 264, 267-270, 275-277, 280-283, 290-292, 295-298, 307, 311-315, 324, 329-333, 341, 342, 344, 346-348, 350, 351, 360-364, 367, 369-371, 381, 383-385, 388-392, 402, 403, 404, 407, 410-412, 414-417, 428-431, 433, 435-440, 452-455, 458, 460-466, 479-481, 483-489, 492, 493, 508-510, 513, 515-517, 519, 520, 531-534, 537, 538, 540-546, 558-560, 563, 565-568, 570, 571, 582-585, 587-589, 591-596, 606-610, 616-621, 629, 630, 632, 633, 637-640, 650-652, 657-660, 669-671, 674-679, 690, 691, 693-699, 709, 710, 714-719
Plowshare 208
Plum trees - *see also Bender plum trees* – *Saratoga plum trees* – brush nearby 547 – caterpillars on 585 – crops by 650 – digging up 86, 402, 620, 640 – for Hawkinson 571 – fruit

on 243 – grafts 226, 289, 404, 430, 452, 479,
 501, 506, 509, 528, 532, 577, 581, 582, 601,
 602, 606, 608, 627, 631, 666, 685 – heeling in
 640 – old bark scraped off 707 – planting of 58,
 402, 429, 480, 508, 532, 557, 597, 606, 608,
 651, 670 – plowing 585, 633, 650, 651, 750,
 702, 711 – pruning 362, 546, 585, 599 –
 purchase of 57, 417 – regrafting 581 – scions
 572, 598 - scions – Bender plum 662 – scions
 from Sweden 421 – seed planting 477 – seeds
 from Sweden 471 – top-grafting 479, 605, 606,
 669
 Pneumonia 354
 Pofahl, 163, 186, 191, 193, 194, 358, 529, 623,
 679
 Pofahl, old man 676
 Pofahl, Paul 586, 616, 675
 Point – in lake 563 – on island 585
 Poles (tent) 325
 Poles (wooden) 8, 41, 77, 94, 171, 179, 259,
 362, 363, 365, 373, 400, 444, 561
 Political meeting 34, 127, 128, 191, 302, 414,
 423, 559 – Silver Party 696
 Political speech 616
 Politicians 619
 Politics - *see also* *Caucus – Election - Grange*
 (glossary) 730
 Poll tax 23, 731 – glossary 731
Pomological Society, American see American
Pomological Society
 Poor – clothing donations 551
 Popcorn 381, 404, 406
 Poplar trees - *see also Lombardy poplar trees –*
Russian poplar trees - 323, 324, 380, 402, 521,
 545, 546, 556, 558, 560, 573, 581-583, 587,
 611, 621, 633, 641, 651, 662, 681, 689
 Poppitz, 106, 120-122, 126, 127, 132, 304, 321,
 352, 361, 572
 Poppitz's Station 352
 Poppler, 468, 469
 Porch 5, 32, 41, 44-46, 52, 230, 234, 235, 281,
 297, 298, 342, 343, 344, 348, 350, 352, 367,
 377, 390, 392, 404, 411, 424, 443, 444, 447,
 448, 487, 488, 490, 530 – latticework 530
 Pork - *see also Butchering – pigs AND Ham -*
 10, 12, 16, 18, 36, 48, 49, 58, 60, 63, 70, 73, 74,
 95, 98, 106-108, 112, 118, 132, 143, 151, 165,
 177, 180, 207, 212, 215, 220, 236, 238, 258,
 266, 271, 280, 289, 294, 299, 300, 316, 333,
 338, 355-357, 373, 374, 378, 399, 402, 417,
 419, 424, 436, 443, 444, 446, 454, 469, 474,
 482, 493, 495, 508, 522, 524, 526, 527, 529,
 537, 538, 545, 550, 554, 559, 571, 573, 578,
 579, 585, 598, 603, 620, 623, 626, 629, 631,
 640, 641, 648, 650, 651, 662, 664, 666, 681,
 684, 687, 699, 700, 703, 704, 706, 720, 723-725
 Pork barrel 180
 Porter, (*professor*) 507
 Portland OR 396, 431, 550, 602, 635
 Post office 100 - Carver MN 664 - Chaska MN
 43, 190, 324 - Scandia MN 72 - Waconia MN
 153, 247, 383, 601, 608
 Postage 164, 177, 178
 Postcards 302, 308, 336, 417, 421, 505, 651,
 690, 700
 Posts (clothesline) 632
 Posts (wooden) 8, 9, 29, 52, 111, 269, 278, 300,
 306, 307, 320, 321, 325, 328, 339, 341, 344,
 352, 356, 360, 362, 363, 366, 367, 372, 379,
 380, 386, 408, 417, 418, 436, 449, 450, 455-
 458, 461-463, 466, 467, 480, 481, 505, 506,
 508, 511, 513, 517, 519, 521-523, 533, 555,
 560, 578, 584-586, 589, 592, 616, 633, 658,
 669, 687, 700, 705, 709, 711, 720
 Potato bin 46, 57, 350, 371
 Potato bugs 195, 406, 482, 537, 587
 Potatoes - *see also Sweet potatoes -* iii, 4, 8, 18,
 23, 25, 27, 29, 30-32, 35, 38-41, 45-47, 51-54,
 57, 64-66, 69, 76-78, 80, 81, 87-89, 92, 98, 100,
 104, 112-114, 118, 124-126, 130, 135-137, 140,
 147, 151, 158, 159, 164, 171, 175, 182, 188,
 193, 194, 199, 205, 210, 216-218, 222, 229-
 231, 233, 240, 241, 245, 251, 255, 264, 269,
 276, 278, 279, 282, 290, 291, 293, 297, 298,
 305, 307, 309, 313, 323, 324, 326, 330, 339-
 341, 343, 349, 350, 358, 360-364, 369, 371,
 380, 381, 383-385, 387, 389, 390, 402, 404,
 406, 413, 415, 418, 428, 430, 432, 437-439,
 452, 454, 457, 462-464, 467, 480, 482, 483,
 489, 490, 500, 508, 509, 511, 512, 514, 517,
 518, 532-534, 537, 538, 542, 543, 557, 558,
 560, 561, 566, 568-570, 579, 582, 583, 594,
 595, 605, 606, 608, 609, 611, 618, 632, 639,
 650-652, 659, 669, 670, 678, 689, 690, 696,
 709, 717 – sprouted 357, 358, 380
 Pots 54, 194
 Powder (medicinal) 6
Powdered charcoal see Charcoal, powdered
 Power of attorney 293, 293, 299
 Powers, 425
 Prairie grass burn 7

Prairies – departure of Carl & Sture 565 – South Dakota viii
Praise meeting 495
Prayer day (1870) 200 - Civil War 91, 112, 127, 131 – grasshoppers 276
Prayer meeting 56, 86, 99, 104, 125, 154, 182, 276, 285, 394, 418, 432, 445, 524, 547, 575
Prayers – at Anna’s funeral 543 - for newborn Carl Peterson 135 – for newborn Ida Peterson 68 - for newborn Sture Peterson 86 – Maja Stina Anderson’s final 497 - on ship 1
Preachers & preaching 68, 73, 120, 124, 156, 162, 164, 182, 189, 190, 202, 206, 215, 226, 235, 238, 240, 246, 249, 257, 258, 265, 284, 296, 299, 300, 306, 309, 312, 313, 315, 318, 320, 321, 328, 329, 333, 334, 337, 338, 342, 345, 346, 348, 349, 354, 355, 357, 358, 363, 365, 368, 371, 372, 375, 378, 385-389, 393, 396-398, 403, 405, 406, 409-411, 413-416, 418-426, 429, 431, 434, 437-439, 442, 444, 446-451, 456-458, 460-462, 467, 469-474, 476, 478, 480, 481, 483, 485-487, 489-491, 494-498, 500-502, 504-508, 511-513, 515, 517, 524, 530, 531, 534, 538, 542, 543, 547, 551-555, 557, 561, 565-568, 573, 574, 576, 577, 581-583, 587, 589, 590, 592, 593, 595, 598-600, 608, 609, 611, 614, 615, 617, 621, 623, 625, 630, 633-639, 641, 642, 644, 646, 648, 649, 652-661, 663-665, 667, 669, 670, 671, 673-678, 680, 682, 683, 685, 686, 688, 691, 695-697, 702, 704, 710-718, 721, 722, 724 – at Anna’s funeral 542, 543 – last sermon by Anderson 494
Premium on land 373
Premiums – fair see Fair prizes/premiums
President of the United States - *see also Grant, Ulysses S. - Lincoln, Abraham - 394*
Presidential election see Elections - presidential
Press, sugar cane see Cane press/mill
Pressing sorghum see Cane press/mill
Prices paid for purchases by Andrew 5-21, 23-25, 27-29, 35, 38, 40-42, 49, 51, 57, 63, 69-72, 74, 81, 89, 91, 104, 108, 109, 121, 122, 125, 126, 129, 133, 134, 149, 155, 170, 175, 187, 190, 192, 195-198, 206, 209, 210, 213, 229, 230, 241, 245, 251, 255, 289, 292, 301, 318, 319, 334, 335, 354, 387, 395, 402, 421, 432, 441, 465, 470, 511, 522, 541, 552, 585, 589, 590, 599, 601, 617, 630, 647, 667, 703, 719 - for Maynard land (1897) 719
Priest (minister) 68, 266
Priest day work see Pastor’s day work

Prince (horse) 539
Prisoner of war (Civil War) 136
Private school see School (private)
Privy (Peterson’s) 271, 278, 285, 286, 479, 700, 737 - barnyard – farm site map 737 - (house) – farm site map 737
Privy (Scandia Baptist Church) 299
Prizes (fair) see Fair prizes
Probate court judge 299, 302, 341
Prohibition (against alcoholic beverages) – *see also Temperance* – contest 504, 505, 529 – convention 501, 512 - gathering fest 514 – meeting 502, 506, 509, 554
Prohibition Party (1888) 501, 520
Promissory note 188, 227, 237, 252, 302, 304, 306, 370, 441– Anderson to Ottinger 702 - of Kjellberg 428 – paid by Freed 665 purchase by 3 Peterson brothers 701 – purchase of Norberg property 435, 439, 465, 520, 571 – railroad right-of-way (1881) 341, 342, 343
Protest meeting (1888) 503
Pruning apple trees see Apple trees (pruning)
Pryde, 385, 391, 395, 397, 398, 404, 407
Psalm – 90th, at Anna’s funeral 543
Psalmodikon 10, 731 – glossary 731
Public meeting see Meeting - public
Pulpit 270
Pump (equipment) 300, 306, 333, 395, 467, 483, 518, 523, 524, 532, 534, 565, 585, 587, 590, 600, 601, 608, 622, 675, 712, 733 – well jack (glossary) 733
Pumpkins 92, 104, 105, 117, 135, 137, 147, 148, 150, 199, 210, 256, 269, 298, 331, 463, 519
Purgatory Creek MN 407
Purgatory MN 512
Putty 18, 190, 198, 268, 298, 349, 500, 586, 729 - glaze (glossary)729
Q
Quackgrass 252, 340, 359, 365, 379, 381, 383, 401, 402, 428, 429, 487, 517, 553, 554, 563, 565, 583, 596, 597, 606, 618, 619, 631, 640, 650, 656, 669, 670
Qualey, Carlton C. Iii, 738
Quarrels see Reconciliation
Quicklime - *see also Lime (building material)* – glossary 731
Quicksilver (mercury) 420
Quilting bees – raising bee (glossary) 731

Quilts & quilting 60, 73, 105, 117, 150, 166, 176, 184, 199, 380, 396, 414, 438, 473, 484, 552, 601, 719, 731

Quinine 8, 10, 12, 13, 15

R

Rabbits – damage to grafts 581 - hunting of 597, 625 – liver smeared on apple trees to prevent damage v, 595, 598, 599, 623, 640, 643, 660, 679, 700, 701, 702, 720, 721 – plaster tied on to repair tree bark damage 703, 707 – trap 645

Raccoons – captured 667

Rack, feeding 663

Rack, wood see Wood rack

Radde, 635

Radde, John 524, 577

Rader, Charley 499

Raffia 39, 100, 731 – glossary 731

Rafters 18-20, 30, 34, 66, 80, 126, 154, 155, 171, 227, 236, 242, 405, 601, 705, 726

Rags – peddler 513 rug weaving 345, 519

Rail cutters 133

Railroads - *see also Chaska MN–depot – Merriam Junction – Merriam Station - Waconia MN depot - Anderson's trip 357, 358, 369, 376, 456 - Andrew's trip from Minneapolis 287 – Andrew's trip to Aberdeen SD 378 – Andrew's trip to Illinois 292 – bond vote (1877) 278 – butter shipments see Butter – shipment of - car of wood sent to Broms 493 – car of wood sent to Friberg 598 – Carl Peterson's work on track with horses 467, 468, 469 – cordwood sold to 238, 351, 354, 355 – crossing 542 – crossing work by Petersons 461 – damage case (Nelson) 479, 482 – damage case (Nilson) 474, 479 - damage case (Swenson) 475-476 – deed to Andrew's property 343 – ditch 367 – donation for 155 – excursion cars, at Waconia 454 - express shipments 393, 397, 415, 451, 461, 464, 500, 507, 516, 522, 529, 534, 541, 570, 573, 577, 578, 616, 628, 677, 684, 704, 715 – fence by 339, 341, 344, 352, 362, 363, 365, 366, 368, 408, 534, 542 – flour shipment 412 – gates by 534, 542 - Johnson's trip to Illinois 298 – legislation opposed 50 – lumber for Scandia Baptist Church 261 – lumber/wood shipments 237, 238, 261, 475 – map of Colorado lines 290 – meadow fire from coals (1894) 655 – north track 476, 479, 489, 526, 610, 686, 691 – offer for Peterson land 339, 340 – Poppitz's station 352 – posts for 352 – quackgrass (glossary) 731 – right-of-way on property (1881) 341-343 – shingle shipment 400*

– snowbound 376, 499, 500, 504-504, 687, 706 – strike (1894) 650, 651 – Sture's visit to camp 352 - Sture's walk home from Waconia depot 684 – Sture's walk on tracks to Excelsior 584 – track on Andrew's property 339, 341-344, 350, 356, 364, 365, 385, 408, 409, 412, 414-417, 426, 427, 431, 433, 435-437, 439, 440, 444, 448, 449, 451, 453-455, 459-461, 463, 465, 479, 480, 482-488, 490-493, 508-512, 515-517, 519-523, 530, 534, 537-539, 541, 544, 556-558, 560-562, 564, 565, 570, 578, 581, 582, 585, 586, 588, 590-592, 596, 607, 612, 613, 615-618, 631, 633, 634, 636, 637, 641, 644, 651-655, 657, 658, 660, 661, 671, 673-675, 677, 688, 692, 694, 696, 697, 708, 710, 713-715 – train – Aberdeen SD 378 – train – Albert Lea MN 292 – train - Andrew & Elsa to Maynard MN (1893) 634 – train – Augusta MN 422, 432, 440, 442, 455, 456, 492, 494, 495, 497, 525, 538, 542, 543, 562, 584, 612, 623, 627, 628, 634, 636-638, 641, 644, 647, 648, 655, 656, 658, 661-663, 669, 675, 676, 681, 684, 685, 687, 690, 692, 695, 701, 703, 712, 716, 719, 722, 726 – train – Burlington IA 331 – train - Chaska MN 287, 292, 298, 376 – train – Cologne MN 490, 516, 613, 634 – train – Delano MN 332, 392, 686, 725 – train – Eggleston MN 352, 385 - train – Excelsior MN 584, 612, 625 – train – Gibbon MN 493, 504 – train - Granite Falls MN 432, 455, 516, 559, 703, 722 – train – Leenthrop MN 559 – train – Litchfield MN 332, 392, 451, 495 – train – Maynard MN 565, 608, 613, 634 – train – Merriam Junction 647 – train – Merriam Station 190, 197, 463 - train – Minneapolis MN 287, 331, 357, 362, 373, 394. 389, 394, 406, 414, 418, 443, 461, 473, 486, 489, 517, 526, 574, 603 – train – Norwood MN 378, 385, 504, 703, 722 – train – Renville MN 406 – train – Sacred Heart MN 490, 634 – train – Shakopee MN 376, 589 – train – St. Bonifacius MN 517, 526, 573, 608, 613, 615, 617, 622, 625, 629, 631, 638, 639, 649-651, 657, 659, 663, 669, 670, 677, 678, 683, 694, 696, 698, 706, 708, 715, 717 – train - St. Paul MN 151, 386, 412 – train – State Fair shipments 516, 541, 566, 592, 616, 676, 715, 716 – train - State Fair trips 517, 567, 592, 658, 677, 695 - train – Victoria MN 385, 393, 473, 475, 476, 486, 500, 502, 510, 582, 600, 684, 701, 710, 720, 722, 726 - train – Waconia MN 361, 374, 375, 378, 384, 386, 389, 395,

397, 407, 414, 422, 424, 438, 454, 459, 466, 495, 497, 500, 501, 506-508, 520, 527, 528, 531, 532, 534, 537, 544, 546, 554, 557, 566, 569, 570, 573, 574, 577-582, 592, 593, 597, 600, 602, 605-607, 615, 618, 619, 620, 625, 626, 628, 630, 637-639, 641, 648, 650, 670, 676, 684, 687, 695, 701, 703, 704, 721, 722 – train derailment 417 – train for schoolteacher 502 – train station 407 – train stop in front of Peterson house 357 – train ticket for niece Anderson 434 – trains not running 502, 504 – witness payments 482
Rails (wooden) 21, 26-28, 36, 38, 39, 45, 49, 50, 53, 56, 61-63, 67, 70, 74, 86, 87, 93, 97, 98, 105-111, 117, 122, 125, 132-134, 139, 151, 152, 155, 156, 163, 168, 169, 176, 178, 180, 188, 189, 192, 195, 203, 215, 217, 227-230, 234, 249, 250, 252, 258, 261, 262, 264, 265, 274, 275, 277-279, 290, 299, 306, 307, 321, 339-341, 344, 357, 358, 373, 379, 380, 382, 396, 423, 437, 440, 444, 449, 450, 451, 453, 506, 511, 522, 531, 534, 554, 608, 609, 630, 660, 670, 673
Rain - *see also Drought* - 1, 2, 18, 20-22, 28, 29, 31-33, 35, 38-40, 42-44, 49, 50, 53, 54, 64, 66-68, 73, 79, 81, 87, 88, 93, 99, 101, 102, 104, 113, 115, 117, 126, 128-130, 133, 135-141, 147, 149, 150, 152, 156-161, 163, 168, 170-174, 176, 180, 182, 183, 186, 187, 193-196, 200, 204-208, 210, 216-222, 227-234, 241, 243, 244, 249, 250, 254, 258, 263, 265-269, 275-279, 282, 283, 286, 290-296, 305-309, 311-316, 320, 322-329, 331, 337, 340-351, 357, 359-363, 364, 365, 366, 369, 372, 379-385, 387, 389-391, 393, 394, 401-413, 415, 416, 426-437, 439, 441, 444, 449, 451-458, 460-466, 468, 469, 474, 475, 478-491, 496, 503-510, 512-514, 516, 517, 519, 520, 524, 525, 529, 531-540, 542, 543, 545, 547, 548, 554-569, 580-589, 591-594, 598, 599, 601, 603, 605, 608-616, 619-622, 627-634, 636-639, 641, 643, 647-657, 659, 661-663, 668-677, 679, 680, 682-684, 687-700, 706-718, 720, 724, 725 - at sea 1, 2 – flood conditions 506, 507 – water removal from cellar 507
Rainwater – cistern (glossary) 728
Raising - *see also Barn raising - Bee - House-raising* - Anderson's barn 406 – Andrew's barn (1874) 242 - Andrew's barn (1884) 405 – stable 252
Raising bee – glossary 731

Rake (tool) 20, 30, 42, 101, 114, 127, 183, 184, 217, 291, 432, 444, 588, 667, 683
Raking 30, 31, 39, 40, 43, 44, 52, 63, 66, 98, 101, 102, 104, 124, 135, 138, 157, 170, 182, 194, 205, 228, 229, 233, 276, 277, 291, 295, 298, 304, 306, 307, 323, 342, 361, 365, 403, 404, 407, 408, 428, 431, 453, 460, 461, 463, 482, 509-512, 536, 542, 559, 588, 593, 608, 613, 614, 616, 637, 711, 729, 733 – cradle (glossary) 729 - windrow (glossary) 733
Ram (male sheep) 106, 121, 141, 145, 152, 153, 159, 165, 177, 186-189, 210, 211, 221, 234, 236, 245, 256, 257, 267, 283, 284, 287, 296, 299, 303, 312, 313, 315, 330, 335, 340, 347, 351, 352, 389, 390, 392, 395, 415, 436, 439, 440, 489, 490, 492, 513, 521, 523, 534, 541, 544, 546, 551, 569, 594, 618, 655, 695
Rape (crop) 182, 186-191, 199
Rapids MN 18
Rask, 73
Raspberries - *see also Cuthbert raspberries - Turner raspberries* - 306, 351, 360, 371, 380, 392, 393, 403, 408, 427, 429, 433, 436, 437, 444, 453, 457, 460, 463, 465, 467, 486, 487, 489, 507, 516, 520, 532, 541, 542, 556, 557, 560, 563, 564, 565, 571, 582, 584, 592, 593, 595, 597, 599, 622, 630-632, 635-637, 651, 657, 669, 673, 675, 676, 678, 688, 689, 708, 709, 714, 715
Rats – protection against 175, 263 – traps 38, 628
Rauen, 19-21, 29, 31, 62, 74, 146, 147, 265, 320 – *bull see Bulls - Rauen* - son of 21
Rauen, B. 723
Rauen, Bernard 705
Rauen, C. 475, 476
Rauen, John 501
Rauen, Ludvik 73
Rawth, A.G. 339
Reading material - 738
Real estate - *see also Land headings* – Broberg 334 – Cornelius 66
Real property – assessment 405, 653
Reaper - *see also Threshing machine - Wood's Reaper* - 148, 149, 219, 229-232, 243, 252-254, 266, 279, 280, 293, 294, 310, 311, 327, 328, 334, 346, 366, 386, 387, 409, 410, 434, 435, 459, 484, 485, 493, 513-515, 538, 539, 563, 564, 590, 614, 615, 635, 636, 655-656, 674, 693, 694, 714 - agent (salesman) 229 – new 231

– purchase of 229-231, 310 – self-binding reaper (purchase 1887) 484, 485, 493
 Reconciliation – Andrew Peterson & Niklas 156
 – Broberg 263, 336 – Hanson domestic assault viii, 318 – Swenson & Freed 681 – Zieman & Anderson 463
 Red cedar trees 662
 Red Cheeked apple variety 529, 546
 Red clover 482, 556, 566, 593, 688
 Red plum trees 471, 477
 Red River Valley 689
 Red top – sowed 688
 Red Wing MN 93, 103, 109, 118, 257, 259, 260, 439, 562, 573, 686
 Redwood County MN 465
 Redwood Falls MN 475
Refrigeration using snow see Snow – refrigeration of meat
Refuse iron see Iron, refuse
Register of deeds, Carver County see Carver County registrar of deeds
 Religious beliefs – Andrew Peterson's vii, 494, 496, 497, 499, 525, 543
 Religious services - *see Blessing meeting – Churches (and church names) - Communion – Conference – Covenant meeting - Mission meeting - Prayer meeting – Scandia Baptist Church-services - at Gotaholm MN 491 – at sea 1 - in Iowa 7*
 Rental – of Chippewa Co. land 465, 487 – Peter from Dalecarlian Hans 144
 Renter at Swanberg's 121
 Renville County MN 429, 619
 Renville MN 406
 Repentance day (Civil War) 112
 Resmacher, 401
 Resources (bibliography) 738
 Rheumatism 377, 512, 561, 698, 724
 Rhubarb 13, 63, 74, 87, 379
 Rice 9
 Rice County MN 594
 Richards, Dr. 546
 Richardson, 470, 521
 Richenberger, Mike 125, 126, 129 – *bull see Bulls – Mike Richenberger*
 Richter, 397, 602
 Riders (by stakes in field) 53, 218
 Ridgeboards 417
 Rietz, 192, 195, 197, 199, 203, 209, 211-213, 215, 218, 219, 221, 233, 237, 242-244, 247, 249, 252, 253, 255, 264, 265, 268, 272, 277, 281, 282, 285, 288, 289, 309, 312-314, 317, 319-321, 331, 345, 350, 352, 353, 358, 368, 369, 397, 398, 404, 406, 408, 413, 415, 417, 418, 421, 422, 424, 426, 428, 432, 438, 446, 455-457, 464-467, 482, 486, 513, 517, 526, 527, 529, 551, 569, 605, 606, 658, 668, 677, 681, 689, 690, 698, 711 – *bull see Bulls – Rietz*
 Rietz, H. 212, 274, 333, 334, 337, 377, 517, 629, 639, 644, 664, 667
 Rietz, Henry 283
 Rietz, J. 403
 Rietz, Mary 677
 Rietz, Mrs. 191, 232, 466, 527 - mother of 466
 Riley, 322
 Ring – clevis (glossary) 728 - gold, for church organist Emma Peterson 574 – wagon 460
 Ring, (man, from Minneapolis) 223, 224, 225
 Ring, Albert 431
 Ring, Andrew 364
 Ring, Hans 431
 Ring, Mrs. (Elsa's sister) – death (1894) 654
 Ripper rooms 369
 Rither, (preacher) 611
 Ritter, Dr. (preacher) 551
 Ritticker, 269
 Rittosier, Dr. (preacher) 530
 Riverboat vii, 40
Road tax see Taxes – road
 Roads – Anderson's accident 62 - Andrew's road to main road 673, 679 – Benton Road 338 – Carl Peterson's trip by sulky 621 – cattle road 507 – crops nearby 612, 613, 635, 636 – dirt moving 342, 382 – discussion on moving 210, 213 – ditches 313, 367 – fence 253, 272, 305, 314, 358, 373, 456, 457, 458, 522, 711 - fields/crops by 128, 137, 146, 173, 205, 229, 231, 251, 252, 289, 328, 340, 344, 345, 346, 361, 365, 368, 408, 409, 410, 427, 432, 433, 456, 457, 458, 459, 484, 506, 512, 529, 562, 563, 566, 604 – gates by 136, 253, 365, 514, 638, 679 – grubbing by 658 – hog road 713 – horses fell on icy roads 622 – ice on 643, 700 – list 157, 164 – meeting about 320 – muddy 286, 444, 449, 555, 559, 581, 598, 601, 603-605, 697, 702 – new, by island 258 – on Andrew's property 22, 37, 42, 47, 49, 99, 106, 108, 114, 125, 130, 160, 181, 183, 190, 193, 240, 251, 252, 253, 256, 258, 259, 272, 329, 341, 344, 345, 350, 353, 355, 358, 360, 361, 365, 367, 385, 464, 503, 507, 509, 512-514 – on ice across Clearwater Lake 376 - Peltz's connection 477, 479-481 –

petition 213, 353 – planks for 710 – plowing
190 – poor condition for travel 227, 286, 320,
336, 400, 424, 444, 447-449, 473, 476, 477,
487, 500, 502-504, 525, 548, 555, 559, 581,
594, 599-601, 605, 624, 627, 648, 651, 661,
697, 700-702 – public road on Andrew's land
353, 355, 358, 385 – slippery 416, 448 – snow
on 287, 336, 337, 467-469, 472-476, 487, 489,
500, 502-504, 551, 624, 627, 628, 631, 687,
703, 706 – snow shoveling 225, 337, 376, 378,
446, 467, 468, 469, 472-475, 497, 499, 500,
502, 503, 627, 628, 631, 687, 703, 706 –
snowplowing 166 – stones left on 419 –
supervisor Andrew Peterson 35, 48 – surveyor
132, 304 – to Chaska 50, 59, 225 - to Cirlien's
205 – to pig barn 509 – to Scandia 472, 474,
475, 500 – to Scandia School 468, 469, 472,
475, 476 – to Simon's 180 - to Smig's 224 – to
Zieman's 321 – town board inspection 158, 165,
217, 319 – tree on 210 – trees by 450, 453, 532,
572, 582, 607, 608, 663 – weeding 590 - wood
by 317, 533 – wood hauled to 261, 395 - work
in Iowa 8, 9 - work on 51, 53, 54, 59, 65, 68,
76, 88, 99, 105, 106, 114, 117, 130, 136, 140,
147, 154, 157, 160, 164, 165, 175, 187, 194,
198, 206, 210, 222, 234, 245, 249, 252, 256,
264, 268, 269, 278, 283, 298, 308, 314, 325,
332, 342, 344, 345, 350, 363, 364, 383, 405,
416, 431, 440, 441, 456, 482, 493, 511, 513,
527, 534, 535, 561, 586, 611, 612, 619, 633,
634, 653, 672, 692, 710 – work on – boss Frank
Peterson (1897) 710
Rochester MN 462, 505, 518
Rock (horse) 394, 399, 417, 435, 439, 443, 450,
453, 454, 458, 468, 472, 477, 482, 486, 490,
492, 495, 508, 516, 524, 525, 533, 538, 546,
555, 558, 562, 564, 567, 572, 574, 583, 593,
596, 611, 612, 615, 622, 646, 647, 663, 682,
684, 689, 697
Rock Island IL 3, 11, 12, 15, 16, 69, 75, 383,
384, 414, 415, 515, 516
Rocking chair 473
Rocks see Stones
Rod (first name) 8
Rod (measurement) – glossary 731
Rodgers grapes 313
Rogers, (preacher) 386, 387
Rolf (animal) 604
Roll (soil) – glossary 731
Roller (equipment) 228, 262, 359, 401, 402,
530, 705, 710 – shed construction 705, 707, 710

Rolling of crops 123, 124, 146, 147, 150, 157,
169, 170, 173, 181, 182, 193, 194, 198, 204,
205, 210, 216, 217, 228, 233, 240, 241, 251,
263, 267, 275-277, 289, 291, 305, 323, 324,
340, 341, 360-362, 380, 381, 402-404, 428-430,
452-454, 479, 480, 530-533, 556-558, 581-583,
606-608, 620, 631, 632, 650-652, 668-670, 689,
690, 709, 731 – roll (soil) – glossary 31
Rolling of logs in sawmill 103, 125, 407
Rona (island) 1
Roofs 23, 24, 36, 38, 69, 79, 81, 88, 93, 105,
116, 131, 141, 142, 163, 165, 169, 171, 172,
176, 186, 188, 198, 212, 222, 227, 234, 252,
270, 327, 344, 349, 370, 393, 406-409, 417,
418, 433, 441, 447, 450, 487, 501, 517, 523,
529, 535, 537, 602, 643, 646, 726, 728 – barn
addition (1898) 726 - Neatley's 4-8, 12 -
*Scandia Baptist Church see Scandia Baptist
Church - roof*
Roosters 92
Root cellar see Cellar, root
Root River 20, 32
Root vegetables - *see also Beets - Rutabagas –
Turnips* - 35, 81
Rooting – scion (glossary) 732
Roots - *see also Apple trees - Ginseng roots –
Quackgrass* - 13, 74, 113, 123, 124, 137, 169-
171, 181, 194, 201, 218, 228, 251, 252, 263,
264, 295, 323, 329, 340-342, 353, 359, 361,
365, 379, 381, 383, 392, 401-404, 428, 429,
517, 533, 565, 572, 583, 596, 597, 606, 618,
619, 631, 640, 643, 650, 656, 658, 663, 669,
670, 680, 716, 721
Rope – hay-twisting machine 576
Rosa (cow) 345, 365-368, 527
Rose (cow) 408, 495, 583, 685
Rose Hill Nursery, Excelsior MN 540, 566, 567,
581, 582
Rosen, John 654, 655, 656, 718
Rosen, Rev. 634, 636-638, 674-676
Rosenberg, Dr. 565
Rosenkrans, 84
Rosenquist, 215, 217, 246, 247, 251-254, 257,
259, 260, 261, 263-266, 268, 270, 271, 273,
278, 279, 283-285, 287, 288, 291, 517, 566, 654
Rosenquist, Daniel 246
Rosequist, Dr. 537
Roses & rose bushes 392, 557, 679, 680, 689 –
planted on Anna's grave 689
Rosie (cow) 326, 519

Rosy (cow) 364, 387, 389, 516, 552, 571, 603, 611, 629, 631, 672, 724
 Rowboats – on Clearwater Lake 675
 Royal Table apple variety 521, 652
Rubber shoes see Shoes - rubber
 Rudigar, 543
 Rugs – weaving of 345, 516, 519, 658, 659, 664, 733 – warp (glossary) 733
 Runquist, 14
 Russell, (apple tree agent) 606
 Russell, Minnie 537-538
 Russell, Miss (teacher) 531, 534, 535, 539, 586 – sister of 534
 Russell, Mrs. 649
 Russian apple trees - *see also Charlamoff apple variety - Hibernall apple variety – Lieby apple variety – Ostrakoff Glas apple variety –*
 Andrew's contributions v, vii - from Budd 401, 403, 429 – from Dalinder 415 – letter to Budd 521 – letter to Harris 497 – list of hardiest (1897) 713 – planting of 403, 429, 521 – pruning 405 – report to Patten 526 - scions for horticultural society 392 - scions from Gibbs 392 – sent to Gibbs 415 – sent to Holtz 415 – sent to Phoenix 416 – Thomas's 394, 395 – viewed by Bost 436 – viewed by Krause 412 – viewed by Luedloff & Schutz 415 – washed with soap 428
 Russian apples – at State Fair (1890) 567 – packed in paper 412 – picking of 412 – report to Budd 521 – to Philadelphia exhibition (1883) v, 388 - to Schnutte 462
 Russian poplar trees 545, 573, 581, 582, 587, 641
 Russian willows 521
 Rutabagas 88, 92, 100, 104, 125, 137, 159, 162, 164, 175, 218, 293, 298, 538, 619
Rydell (Andrew's brother in Sweden) see Peterson, Johannes Rydell (Andrew's brother)
 Rye 15, 44, 54-59, 61, 63, 66-75, 77, 79-83, 87, 89-92, 101, 103, 104, 106, 108, 112-117, 121, 123, 126, 127, 129, 130, 138-141, 148-150, 162, 163, 169, 170, 172, 173, 175, 178, 182, 184-186, 189, 195-198, 200, 203, 207, 209, 210, 212, 218, 220-222, 227, 231, 267, 270, 279, 280, 282, 283, 289, 293, 295, 301, 302, 310, 313, 327, 356, 483, 486, 493, 514, 516, 517, 520, 538, 540 - korn (glossary) 730 - screen (rye) – glossary 732 - shock (glossary) 732
 S
Sabbath school see Sunday school

Sacks – alfalfa seed 649 – beans 285 – corn 213, 220, 231, 289, 462, 629, 709 – cornmeal 172 – feed 298, 342 – flour 51, 121, 361, 412, 414 – grain 336 – grist 189, 227, 382 – lost 120 – names on 460, 553 – oats 400, 706 – potatoes 651 – rice 9 – rye 212, 227, 283, 301, 520 – screenings 309 – sewing 13, 39 – washing 10 – wheat 183, 197, 223, 227, 240, 259, 266, 271, 285, 289, 301, 361, 419, 481, 550, 629
 Sacred Heart MN 490, 513, 514, 538, 634
 Sahler, 347, 365-368 – *bull see Bulls – Sahler's*
 Sahler, Arken 569
Saint see headings beginning with St.
Saint Paul MN see St. Paul MN
 Salary (for hired man) 111
 Salem apple variety 679
 Salesmen (agents) - apple trees 255, 606, 679, 713 – books 504, 582, 589, 595 – cockle mill 466 – creameries 453 – insurance 256, 289, 432, 686 – jewelry 692 – land (from Ohio) 173 – lightning rod 609 – medicine 691, 692 - of Brand's 618 - of Patten's 676 – reaper 229, 484, 485 - vises 262, 263
 Salquist, (preacher) 608, 609, 614, 615, 617, 633, 637
 Salquist, C.A. (missionary) 640
 Salt 48, 69, 70, 80, 126, 130, 208, 421, 464, 534, 606, 660, 676, 688, 711 - around apple & pear trees 688 – *barrel of see Barrels – of salt - holder for animals 421*
 Salt herring 17
 Salter, Miss 126
 Salting hide 519
 Salting meat 10, 12, 17, 48, 58, 70, 95, 106, 116, 118, 132, 143, 165, 177, 199, 212, 238, 258, 271, 289, 338, 357, 378, 399, 424, 446, 469, 474, 501, 522, 527, 547, 554, 573, 578, 579, 603, 626, 643, 663, 666, 681, 682, 684, 703, 706
 Salve 6
 Sampson, 516, 673, 689, 690, 704, 708, 713, 716 – son of 516
 Samuelsdotter, Ingrid (1795-1853) iii, 734, 735
 Samuelson, 474, 614, 615
 Samuelsson, Anders 1724-1797 – family tree 734
 San Francisco Township, Carver County 374, 411
 San Francisco, Carver County MN 15, 18
 Sana (sow) 155

Sand 91, 198, 241, 257, 291, 297, 300, 342, 347, 348, 365, 368, 370, 382, 387, 389-392, 408, 411, 439, 485, 487, 488, 516, 639, 660, 720 - packing of grafts 663, 666, 679, 680
Sand, Louis 706, 726
Sandberg, Anna 410, 486
Sandell, Eric (*professor*) 587, 633-638, 644, 714, 720-722
Sandell family 634, 637
Sandford, 675
Sante home 5
Sanvall, Rev. 559
Saplings 152, 278, 279, 363
Saratoga plum trees 597
Sarbreier, 463
Sargent, 265, 341, 345
Sargent, A. 132
Saskatchewan wheat 426, 434, 436, 451
Sausage 316, 444, 501, 554, 578, 603, 627, 666, 685
Saw - *see also* Sawmill - Hjelm's 407, 408 - Peterman's 663 - Rietz's 552 - Swanberg's 49
Saw (crosscut) 337
Saw (engine) 700
Saw (tool) - filing 17, 48, 289, 397, 400, 403, 404, 421, 423, 425, 445, 450, 475, 498, 500, 529, 533, 551, 553, 577, 603, 605, 622, 645, 667 - repair 25, 59, 84, 95 - sharpening 11, 12, 171
Saw file (tool) 17
Sawbuck - glossary 732
Sawdust 407, 601, 602, 624, 719
Sawhorse - sawbuck (glossary) 732
Sawing - *see also* Wood cutting - viii, 8, 12, 49, 58, 74, 76, 88, 91, 96, 99, 121, 122, 137, 289, 455
Sawmill 77, 79, 84-86, 89, 93, 95, 96, 103, 104, 108, 125, 132, 133, 136, 144, 147, 154, 155, 161, 167, 168, 170, 179, 180, 185, 186, 191, 202, 203, 206, 207, 211, 220, 225, 226, 229, 230, 237-239, 243, 248, 249, 252, 253, 259, 273, 283, 302, 303, 308, 319, 320, 326, 336-338, 343, 355, 364, 375, 376, 378, 397, 423-425, 473, 474, 501-503, 525, 526, 531, 548-551, 577, 602, 607, 608, 628, 643, 645, 646, 703, 704, 725, 726 - Habeck's 425 - Nilson's 424 - Peltz's 549-551 - Waconia 249
Saxony silver mine (New Mexico) 290, 302
Scaffolding 159, 197, 235, 418
Scandia Baptist Church - Andrew's work done by Schilling 105 - assembly court/work 49, 55 -

baptisms 27, 29, 30, 34, 45, 56, 206, 230, 300, 405, 433, 485, 489, 560, 561, 674, 696 - baptisms (Germans) 63, 119, 139, 217, 241, 344, 384, 430, 453, 559, 692 - baptisms of Peterson children 405, 433, 560 - birthday party for Elsa Peterson (1888) 518 - blessing meeting 141, 146 - bookcase 270 - bricks 268 - business meeting 41, 94, 95, 120, 239, 163, 259, 268, 270, 272, 301, 318, 335, 342, 354, 374, 395, 423, 425, 441, 445, 471, 490, 498, 502, 524, 533, 550, 575, 583, 584, 600, 603, 623, 644, 664, 661, 664, 683, 687, 702, 714, 723, 724 - business meeting 1891 attended by Carl due to Andrew's illness 600 - chimney 690 - choir practice 496 - Christmas 47, 59, 71, 83, 120, 142, 153, 166, 178, 189, 212, 224, 247, 272, 286, 301, 317, 334, 374, 395, 419, 444, 470, 497, 498, 524, 548, 549, 574, 600, 623, 643, 683, 702, 722 - Christmas 1893 low attendance 643 - Christmas tree 498, 549, 574, 683, 702 - Christmas tree donated by Andrew 702 - church books & records 286, 317, 354, 418, 419, 420 - cleaning by Andrew Peterson 86 - cleaning by Broberg 468 - cleaning by Carl Peterson of yard 431 - cleaning by Elsa Peterson 131, 148 - cleaning by Emma Peterson 483 - cleaning by Frank Peterson 726 - cleaning by Frank Peterson of yard 608 - cleaning by Ida Peterson 417, 441, 483, 608, 633, 709 - cleaning by Josephine Peterson 608, 672, 690 - cleaning by Lundstens 633, 709 - cleaning by Swenson 726 - cleaning of 86, 131, 148, 417, 431, 441, 468, 483, 608, 633, 672, 690, 709, 726 - construction of 38, 41, 44, 53, 60, 73 - contribution to African missions 584 - contribution to Karlshamn prayer house 566 - contribution to missionary Olson 423 - contribution to MN Baptist State Convention 335 - contribution to Nebraska seminary 468 - contribution to Oregon church 396 - contribution to St. Paul MN seminary 414 - contribution to Tenor church 507 - covenant meeting 151 - custodian Broberg 468 - daubing walls 257 - dirt hauling 613 - district meeting 286, 303, 325, 356, 382, 383, 431, 610 - doors 45 - election of deacons 104, 131, 146 - election of delegates 78 - election of officers 95 - election of pastor (unnamed, 1865) 132 - election of pastor Broms 502, 525 - election of pastor Broms rejected 525 - election of pastor Erickson 142 - election of pastor Fridlund 533, 559 - election of pastor

Paulson 687, 691 - election of pastor Peter 164 – election of pastor Peterson 76 – election of pastor Peterson 76 – election of pastor Walerius 724 – election of preacher Anderson (monthly) 358, 413 - election of representatives & councils 40 – Elim Church visit 714 – establishment of iii, 20 – fence 141, 152, 252, 325, 431, 491, 493, 672 – first service held in Andrew’s house iii – funeral of Anna Peterson 453 – funeral of Elna Swenson 680 – funeral of Mrs. Broberg 548 – hay cutting 83, 613, 673 – hearing on Broberg’s claim jumping 49 – heating of 131, 468 – history (as of 1884) 419, 420 - history of Swedish Baptist Church 419, 420 – history paper 286 – hoeing 99 – letter to conference 585 – lot (property) 82, 265 – member Abrahamson 97, 150 – member Edward Nelson 696 – member Olaf Anderson 150 – members to Red Wing meeting 118 – membership meeting 143 - mission meeting 45, 46, 49, 54, 68, 97, 106, 108, 113, 117, 119, 122, 141, 144, 147, 501 – New Year’s Eve (1876/1877) 272 – New Year’s Eve (1889/1890) 549 – Oakland Community Church congregation (2019) iii - organist Emma Peterson 574 – painting 276, 443, 478 – party by old members 578, 589 – party for Anna Erickson 589 – party for B. Nilson 498 – party for Carl Peterson 703 – party for Erickson’s birthday 355 – party for Erickson’s farewell 589 – party for outgoing pastor Valerius 717 – pastor Broms 502, 525 - pastor Erickson 142 – pastor Fridlund 533, 534, 539, 542, 543, 557-561, 563, 565 – pastor Lindberg 685 – pastor Nilsson 40, 41 – pastor Paulson 687, 691-693, 695, 697 – pastor Peter 164 – pastor Peterson 76, 106 – pastor Valerius 710, 712-717 – pastor Walerius 724 – pastor’s day work 40, 41 – preaching chair 73 – privy 299 – pulpit 270 – relocation to Bethel College iii – renovation (1876) 265, 267-270 – renovation (1887) 490, 491 – road to 416, 499 – roof 707 – sale of Peterson wood for 468 – services - 20, 24-32, 34, 35, 37-41, 44-53, 54-56, 59, 60, 63, 68, 69, 71, 72, 74-79, 81, 83, 89, 96, 102, 104, 106-108, 111-114, 117, 118-128, 131, 132, 135, 137, 139, 141-147, 150, 151, 153, 154, 156, 158, 159, 162, 164-166, 169-172, 178, 182, 188-191, 195, 202, 206, 209, 211-215, 217, 219-220, 223-226, 230, 235, 237-241, 245-247, 249-252, 255, 257-259, 265, 268, 271, 272, 276, 278, 284-286, 288, 291, 296, 299-301, 303, 306-309, 313-315, 317-321, 325,

328, 329, 333, 334, 337, 338, 340, 342, 345, 346, 348, 349, 354-358, 362-365, 368, 371, 372, 374, 378, 380, 382-389, 392-398, 403, 405, 406, 409-411, 413, 415, 416, 418-426, 429-434, 437-439, 442, 444, 446-451, 456-458, 460-462, 466-474, 476, 478, 480, 481, 483, 485-487, 489, 490, 492, 495-498, 500-508, 511-513, 515, 517, 519, 522, 524, 525, 530, 531, 533, 534, 538, 542, 543, 547, 548, 550-555, 557-561, 565-568, 572-577, 581-585, 587, 581-585, 587, 589, 590, 592, 593, 595, 598-600, 608-612, 614, 617, 618, 621, 623, 625, 630, 633-639, 641-644, 646, 648, 649, 651-665, 667, 669-671, 673-678, 680-683, 685, 686, 688, 691-693, 695-697, 700, 702, 704, 706, 710-718, 721, 722, 724 – services affected by roads 400, 416, 475, 651 - services affected by weather 259, 337, 379, 400, 416, 475, 498, 499, 502, 625, 628, 643, 651, 672, 718 – services at Andrew Peterson’s 68, 111, 135, 182, 209 – shingles 706, 707 – stables 425, 431, 441-443 – stalls 442, 443, 613 - statistical report (1888) 509 – stones 259, 303 – stove 439 – stovepipes 417, 419, 608, 633, 672, 690 – surprise meeting at Sandell’s (1893) 638 - tent for meeting 325, 326 - Thanksgiving 1895 low attendance 681 – trees planted 583 – wainscoting 527 – windows 45, 490, 491 – wood/boards/lumber for 60, 84, 131, 167, 261, 265, 267, 383, 521, 640, 699 – work by Sture Peterson (1889) 528, 529 – work for Nilsson 29, 30, 32 – work on 205, 265, 268, 269 – work on cemetery (1897) 710 – yard work 431, 608 – young people’s excursion 482
Scandia Cemetery – Andrew Peterson burial site iii, 392, 712 - Anna Peterson’s funeral 543 - Anna Peterson’s grave digging 542 – Anna Peterson’s grave frame 558, 559 – Anna Peterson’s headstone 543, 584, 593, 610 – Anna Peterson’s rose bush 689 – burial of Anderson child 702 burial of Broberg (Mrs.) 548 – burial of Erickson 499 - burial of Johnson (Anna Nilsson) 558, 572 - burial of Lundsten (child of John) 507 – burial of Lundsten (evergreen bush on) 710 – burial of Lundsten (John) 648 – burial of Lundsten Jr. 515 – burial of Moeller (Ingrid Bergquist) 300 – burial of Nelson (Henry) 626 – burial of Nelson (John) 285 - burial of Nelson (Willie) 668 – burial of Nilson 639 – burial of Nilson’s mother-in-law 306 – burial of Persson child 724 – burial of Swenson (Elna) 680 – burial of Swenson (Frank) 578 - burial of

Swenson (Kerstin) 584, 585 - burial of Swenson (Mrs. Niklas) 680 – deed 373, 374 - dirt hauled to 560 – evergreen planted on Lundsten's grave 710 – fence/rails 122, 362, 363, 710, 712 – groundbreaking for 252 – hay 279, 385, 485, 563, 589 – location iii – lots - Erickson marked 712 - lots - Freed marked 712 – lots – laid out by surveyor 372 – lots - markers installed 485 – lots - Peterson marked 712 – lumber for 711 - monument for Mrs. Johnson 572 – mowing 327 – pruning of cedar trees 710 – purchase of Peterson burial lots 392 - rails hauled to 122 – snow shoveling 499 – surveying 356, 372 – tree cutting 121, 131 – work on 195, 362, 485
Scandia School – Andrew elected director 87 – Andrew elected treasurer 180 - attendance by Peterson children 257, 259, 271-274, 285-288, 301-303, 318-320, 333, 335-337, 352, 373, 376, 399-400, 417, 441-443, 468, 525-529, 547, 554, 556625 – auction 99 – *board meeting see Scandia School – meeting* – board/trustee member 80, 83, 87, 180, 224 – books 188 – bridges 114, 204 – burning of marsh 124 – burning of meadow 113 – canceled due to cold (January 1888) 499 – cleaning by Frank & Josephine Peterson 718 – Clearwater Lake boat excursion 407 – concert 274 – construction 61, 63, 68, 69, 226, 228, 229, 257 – contest 505, 507, 510 – contractor (1873) 228 – contractor (1885) 438, 440 – cordwood/stovewood 84, 223, 398, 546, 551, 621, 622, 623, 642 – Decoration Day 362 – deed & land 183, 190 – directors 87 – disobedient children 666 – end of March term (1891) 580 – end of spring term (1891) 585 – end of summer term (1885) 431 – end of summer term (1888) 510 – end of summer term (1889) 535 – end of summer term (1890) 560 – end of term (1876) 260 – end of term (1878) 288 – end of term (1882) 357 – end of term (1883) 378 – end of term (1887) 483 – end of term (1888) 502 – end of term (1890) 556 – end of term (1892) 605 – end of term (1893) 628 – entertainment (March 1898) 726 – establishment of 52, 54, 55, 60, 61, 63, 67-69 - examinations 147, 191, 203, 215, 274, 400, 425, 450, 510 – Farmers' Alliance meeting 422 – graduation (1897) 711 – grass sowing 281 – hay cutting 99, 101-103, 106, 107, 589 – land claim for 54, 183 – location 52, 54 – logs left by 337 – Lundsten work on new (1885) 438, 440 – meeting 55, 60, 67, 83, 87, 91, 98, 110, 123, 134, 145, 156, 180,

192, 221, 224, 228, 229, 234, 245, 255, 269, 274, 330, 339, 348, 367, 426, 438, 458, 513, 612, 635, 655 – meeting about repairs 426 – money 180, 188, 324, 357 – mowing 293 – organ at 274 – payment to Edgren 324, 357 – private school discussion 145 – Prohibition contest 505 – Prohibition meeting 502 – protest meeting (1888) 503 – repair 188, 426, 438, 440 – road 50, 99, 468, 469, 472, 473, 475, 476, 499, 503 – sleds 200, 201 – start of summer term (1884 April) 402 – start of summer term (1888 April) 505 – start of summer term (1894) 649 – start of term (1873 Oct) 235 – start of term (1882 Oct) 370 – start of term (1883 Jan) 375 – start of term (1889 Nov) 545 – start of term (1891 Nov) 596 – students at 4th of July celebration 77 – taxes 80 – teacher 80, 87, 95, 274 – teacher Bardwell 568, 570, 574-576, 578-580 – teacher Bishop 418, 422, 425 – teacher boarding with Petersons 378, 393, 427, 493, 495, 531, 580, 596, 600, 605, 621, 628, 649, 656, 661 – teacher Booth 596, 598-600, 603, 605, 606 – teacher Brunius 393, 399, 401, 407 – teacher Daly 483 – teacher Hjortson 649 – teacher Klammer 621, 628 – teacher Krassey 656, 661, 663, 666, 694 teacher Krassey resignation 666 - teacher pay 80, 87, 605 – teacher Peterson 80 – teacher Pettijohn 493, 495, 497, 498, 500, 505, 510, 726 – teacher Russell 531, 534, 535, 649, 650 – teacher Stoughton 357, 370, 374, 375, 378 – teacher Sundsten 560 – teacher termination 95 – teacher Weego/Wiego 427, 431 – teacher's sister (1894) 650 – timothy crop 293 – trees planted 583 – trustees 87 - visit by Andrew Peterson 357, 425, 438, 440, 450, 502 – visit by Elsa Peterson 510 - visit by Sture Peterson 580 – well 519 – winter term (1860) 80 – winter term (1878 March) 288 – winter term (1888) 510 – winter term (1894) 656 – winter term (1898) 726 – wood cutting at 644, 647, 648 – wood for 61, 84, 226, 257, 258, 259, 398, 621, 623, 642 – wood from 155
Scandia, Carver County MN iii, ix, 40, 44, 45, 48, 55, 57, 72, 82-84, 86, 89, 91, 94, 99, 100, 103, 107, 109, 110, 114, 120, 121, 125, 133, 136, 137, 142, 146-148, 155, 158, 162, 170, 174, 178-181, 183, 184, 186, 190, 195, 197, 198, 201, 205-209, 211, 217, 235, 239, 241, 249, 252-254, 258-260, 265, 267, 270, 278, 279, 285-288, 291, 293, 296, 299, 300, 303, 306, 307, 309, 312, 314, 315, 317-321, 325,

327-329, 332-336, 338-340, 342, 345, 347, 354-358, 362, 364, 365, 369, 370, 372, 374, 375, 378, 382-386, 388, 392-398, 403, 405-407, 409-411, 415-418, 420, 422, 423, 425, 431, 432, 434, 435, 439, 442, 444-447, 449, 453, 456-458, 461, 462, 468-478, 481, 483-485, 487, 489, 490, 491, 493, 495-502, 504, 506, 507, 511-513, 515-517, 519, 521, 522, 524, 525, 528, 531-534, 536-538, 540, 547, 548, 550-552, 554, 555, 558, 559, 560, 562, 564, 566, 568, 572-576, 578, 584, 585, 587, 588, 593, 595, 598-600, 603, 608, 610-612, 614, 618, 621, 623-626, 633, 634, 638, 641, 642, 644, 646, 648, 654, 658, 661-664, 667, 669, 671-673, 681-683, 685, 687, 693, 694, 702, 707, 709, 710, 713, 714, 723, 724, 727 – American boarders 565, 566 – bathing beach 385 – bulletin board 516 – *Fourth of July see Fourth of July* – July 1897 meeting 714 – most rainfall (1888) 507
 Scantlings 159 – glossary 732
 Schaap, 165
 Schaefer - *see also Shaefer* - 593
 Schell, 123, 231, 239, 241, 267
 Schell, George 249
 Schell, John 232
 Schepers, Henry 590
 Schilling, 35, 59, 64-66, 74, 75, 78, 80, 95, 100-103, 105-109, 111-114, 117, 120, 123, 127
 Schilling, Swan 68
 Schirmer, 552
 Schmig, 334
 Schnutte, 462
School – Benton Township see Benton Township School (at Witsack's)
School – collections for school in Chicago 599 – Excelsior student Peterson 647 – Excelsior student Petterson 638 – Frank Peterson see Peterson, Frank (son of Andrew & Elsa) – school in Minneapolis - Gerdson's 529 - Hastings MN teacher Taper 612 - Hjortson's 498 – Institute 576 - John Nelson's 501, 504, 578 – Mountain Lake MN 656 – Ottinger's 717 – private 145 – Scandia see Scandia School – sewing see Sewing school – Sunday see Sunday school – teacher Josephine Peterson Carlson 621 – Waconia MN 600, 623 - Witsack's see Benton Township School (at Witsack's)
 Schraan, 172-174, 182, 184, 185, 191, 203, 236, 253, 617 – *bull see Bulls – Schraan's*
 Schraan, A. 157, 169-171, 173, 192-195, 203, 206, 429, 454, 479
 Schraan, Andrew 94, 109, 110, 123, 134, 145, 146, 159, 201, 204, 215, 236, 305, 358, 362, 372, 379, 429, 507, 560, 567
 Schraan, Andrew, Mrs. 362
 Schraan, H. 251, 263, 304, 398, 569
 Schraan, H., Mrs. 263
 Schraan, Henry 80, 94, 111, 153-155, 193, 199, 201, 236, 240, 255, 316, 394, 464, 497, 498, 528, 529
 Schraan, Henry (son of Andrew) – death 201
 Schraan, Mrs. 446
 Schreiner, 435
 Schuler, 302
 Schultz, 592
 Schultz, Andrew 592
 Schutz, 415
 Schwichtenberg, 269, 271, 695, 712
 Scions - *see also Apple trees – scions AND Grapes & grapevines – scions* - 467
 Scissors, sharpening 10
 Scotland 1, 689
 Scott County MN 647
 Scottish Fife wheat 90, 92, 98, 104, 233, 530, 556, 579, 582, 607, 631, 669, 732 – glossary 732
 Scraper (equipment) 275, 312, 330, 382, 509
 Screen (pump) 75
 Screen (rye) – glossary 732
 Screen door 377, 381-383
Screen windows see Windows - screen
 Screenings (grain) 54, 83, 187, 309, 437, 542, 732
Screens see Mosquitoes
 Screw hooks (in closet) 299
 Screwdriver 17
 Screws (hardware) 6, 17, 414, 437
 Scythe - *see also Brush scythe (glossary) – Cradle scythe* - 43, 54, 55, 89, 91, 112, 253, 294, 295, 364, 387, 511, 563, 611-613, 633, 692, 714, 728, 729, 732 – brush scythe (glossary) 728 - cradle (glossary) 729 – snath (glossary) 732
 Seals, Carl 709
 Seasickness iii, 1
 Security - for Malmberg loan 274, 304
 Seed – alfalfa 604, 649 – alfalfa clover 623, 638 – *apple see Apple trees – seeds* – cherry 408, 417, 471, 477 – clover 263, 451, 479, 507, 623, 638 – corn 31, 38, 52, 59, 363, 436, 517, 560,

617, 658, 680, 699, 709, 717 – drag (glossary)
729 – eaten by ground squirrels 560 - fir pine
tree 73, 75 – flax 87, 135 – grass 126 – harrow
(glossary) 730 – korn (glossary) 730 - Lucerne
clover 454 – melon 52, 75, 670 – oats 98, 529,
648, 668, 727 – onion 157, 275 – plums 471,
477 – potatoes 339, 570, 608 – rape 182, 187,
188 – red cedar 662 – roll (soil) – glossary 731 –
rutabaga 100, 293 – rye 170, 517 – sorghum
308, 568 – *sowing see Planting* – strawberries
715 – timothy 453, 454, 483, 509, 530, 620, 650
– tobacco 87 – turnip 19, 77, 78, 100, 126, 385,
433, 538 – wheat 56, 170, 204, 213, 221, 240,
249, 250, 262, 289, 305, 315, 321, 337, 338,
339, 357, 358, 361, 375, 398, 399, 400, 401,
406, 424, 426, 427, 441, 450, 451, 473, 477,
502, 505, 507, 515, 516, 527, 540, 554, 555,
579-581, 603, 605, 606, 628, 629, 648, 650,
668, 687, 707, 726, 727
Seeder (equipment) 275, 288, 292, 317, 579,
629
Seeder, drill 579
Seger, 308, 309
Seger, Trona 552
Segerfors, 565
Self-binding reaper 493, 513 – purchase (1887)
484, 485
Selian, A.I. 276
Seminary, Baptist 386, 507, 513, 565, 583, 599,
600, 608, 623, 637, 655, 717
Seminary, Baptist (St. Paul MN) 414, 416, 418-
421, 423, 425, 426, 428, 431, 438, 457, 460,
496, 507
Seminary, Baptist (Stromsburg NE) 468
Senn, 505, 507
Separator – cream 655 - threshing machine 462,
637
Sermons - *see also Preachers & preaching* -
book of 225
Service month (Schilling) 109
Settlement (unnamed) 116
Settlers, The (novel) iii, 738
Sewing 2, 9-13, 15, 24-26, 36, 39, 45, 54, 61,
62, 72, 121, 131, 136, 155, 161, 165, 171, 178,
191, 195, 196, 199-204, 210, 212, 214, 218,
220, 221, 223, 231, 236, 246, 259, 260, 272,
319, 323, 338, 375, 398, 449, 551, 578, 587,
589, 607, 624, 686 – by Emma Peterson 587,
589, 607, 686 – by Peterson daughters 686
Sewing machine 318, 526

Sewing school – student Emma Peterson 478,
482, 484, 486
Shaefer - *see also Schaefer* - 391, 392
Shakopee MN 68, 93, 140, 164, 168, 171, 347,
369, 370, 376, 389, 465, 486, 487, 568, 589,
600, 646
Shalom meeting 211
Shanty – Alexander's 22, 23 – Alfred's 34 –
Anderson's 19, 22, 29 – Andrew's in Minnesota
iii, 18-20, 22-26, 34, 36, 37, 111, 162, 267 –
farm site map 737 – glossary 732 – Iowa 8 -
Nilsson's 20-24, 32, 34, 36
Shaving knife 11
Shavings – used for scion storage 569
Shawl 121, 246
Shearing sheep see Sheep – shearing of
Sheds - *see also Cattle shed – Wagon shed –*
Woodshed - 23-25, 29, 35, 36, 43, 51, 68, 77,
80, 81, 82, 83, 111, 114, 129, 130, 132, 136,
137, 147, 148, 157, 160, 183, 185, 200, 206,
212, 218, 227, 232, 234, 235, 252, 263, 271,
284, 285, 290, 295, 323, 340, 341, 362, 372,
393, 429, 431, 441, 461, 517, 523, 604-606,
705, 707, 710, 728, 737 - farm site map 737 –
for roller 705, 707, 710 – Neatley's in Iowa 4, 5,
12
Sheep - *see also Ewes- Lambs - Mutton – Rams -*
Sheepskins – Wether - Wool - barn (new, 1874)
247 – barn (new, 1884) 415 - barn/shed 130,
132, 158, 165, 179, 181, 184, 185, 210, 219,
240, 247, 271, 335, 339, 355, 376, 413, 415,
444, 450, 462, 473, 495, 503, 504, 513, 556,
571, 579, 583, 599, 605, 622, 626, 633, 643,
650, 664, 669, 682, 699, 704 – birth of lambs
96, 108, 110, 121, 131, 261 – blood & liver
smeared on apple trees 595, 598, 599 – *breeding*
see Breeding of animals – sheep – butchering
see Butchering – sheep – death 118 - exchange
of ram for lamb with Anderson 569 – feed box
130 – feed for 295, 312 – fence 720 – illness
110, 398, 534 – killed/injured by dogs 123, 174,
534 – manure 135, 181, 210, 219, 240, 303,
339, 355, 376, 406, 444, 450, 462, 466, 503,
513, 550, 556, 571, 599 – *neutering of see*
Neutering animals – sheep – Nilsson/Fischer
agreement 38 – number (1862 assessment) 100 –
pasture 154, 174 – pen 284 – purchase of 118,
141, 163, 544 – rams given away/sold? 695 –
sale of 150, 163, 177, 187, 386, 410, 431, 432,
435, 465, 513, 564, 584, 612, 620, 650, 651 –
salt & feed box 606 – shearing 112, 124, 136,

146, 170, 182, 194, 205, 216, 240, 251, 263, 276, 278, 306, 323, 340, 361, 381, 403, 429, 452, 480, 508, 533, 557, 632, 651, 689, 709 – wandering/lost 136, 161 – washing 123, 135, 181, 194, 205 – wether (glossary) 733 – yard 723
Sheepskins - *see also Hides* - 288, 320, 336, 355, 356, 384, 398, 520, 533, 558, 571, 609, 633, 671
Shelter - by apple trees 105 - for cherry trees 106
Shelves 5-7, 10, 21, 34, 36, 59, 64, 161, 200, 425, 449, 702
Shepherd, *Dr.* 617
Sheriff 422
Shetland Islands 1
Shillerstrom, 33
Shingle knife 17, 49
Shingles (roof) 18, 21, 32, 43, 49-52, 69, 75, 81, 88, 155, 168, 169, 171, 172, 230, 234, 237, 327, 337, 344, 384, 387, 388, 399-401, 406, 407, 417, 418, 433, 476, 483, 487, 491, 602, 603, 706, 717, 725, 726, 727
Ship (immigration) see Minona (ship)
Shipping charges 51, 63
Shirmer, 494
Shirts 9-12, 28
Shivering (illness) 12, 13
Shock (rye) – shock (glossary) 732
Shock (wheat) – shock (glossary) 732
Shod (horse) – glossary 732
Shoelaces 8
Shoemaker – last, boot (glossary) 730
Shoemaker (occupation) 8, 14, 243
Shoemaker, Hermann 320
Shoes - *see also Boots – Moccasin boots – Moccasins – Slippers – Snowshoes* - bottom of – last, boot (glossary) 730 – felt 417, 495 – horses *see Horses – shoeing* – oxen 240, 250 – purchase of 8, 14, 18, 91, 125, 164, 210, 243, 257, 261, 287, 333, 352, 360, 361, 377, 415, 417, 430, 443, 452, 457, 465, 468, 495, 511, 530, 560, 572, 578 – repair of 8, 18, 20, 29, 35, 43, 44, 48, 50, 52, 54, 60, 62, 70, 73, 77, 79, 83, 86, 89, 94, 101, 105, 108, 109, 111, 113, 121, 122, 132, 137, 142, 145, 155, 156, 163, 166, 171, 176, 179, 180, 182, 190-192, 194, 203, 206, 215, 222, 224, 229, 238, 239, 247-249, 258-260, 262, 263, 272, 274, 275, 278, 286-288, 301-303, 305, 316, 318-322, 332, 334, 339, 354, 356-359, 368, 373, 375-377, 456, 571, 686, 689, 700, 721, 723, 730 – rubber 417, 560 – wooden 58, 261
Shop – Andrew Peterson’s see Carpenter workshop
Shop – Neatley’s 8- 12
Shopping - *see also Stores* - 24, 175, 218, 233, 241, 245, 247, 251, 257, 263, 266, 277, 290, 321, 322, 324, 331, 334, 350, 353, 371, 374, 376, 397, 407, 410, 419, 430, 441, 448, 454, 456
Shortcut – to Lundsten’s 648
Shovel, snow (tool) see Snow shovel (tool)
Shoveling - dirt/soil 44, 64, 453 – manure 226, 614 – sawdust 624 – *snow see Snow - shoveling*
Shovels (tools) 29, 57
Shutters (window) 6, 555
Sias, A.W. 462
Sibley County MN 425, 514, 612, 613
Siblings of Andrew Peterson’s 27, 32, 144, 735 - in Burlington IA 28, 32, 33 - in Sweden 144
Siblings of Elsa Peterson’s, at Litchfield MN 206
Sick animals see subheading illness under name of animal
Sick call 197
Side pork 508, 537
Siding (construction) 172, 235, 417, 601
Sigerbom, 481
Sigfridson, Andrew (old Dalecarlian man) 184
Sills (house) 21, 122, 233, 268, 406
Sills (stall) 414
Silo – farm site map 737
Silver dollars 9
Silver mine (New Mexico) see Saxony silver mine (New Mexico)
Silver Party – political group 696, 699
Silverton CO 294
Siman, 295
Simmer, Charley 334, 449
Simmer, Herman 465
Simon, 176, 180, 183, 201, 202, 215, 253, 347
Simon, John 377
Simon, Mrs. 632
Simpson, 351, 354, 386, 410, 431, 432, 513
Singer – Christina Nelson concert 406
Singer, Mayor 151
Singing – at Anna Peterson’s funeral 542, 543 - at Monson’s church 591 – by Maja Stina Anderson at death 497 – by school children 274, 600 – by youth at Watertown Covenant Church

589 – church choir 496 – practice 25, 26 –
Prohibition concert 519
Sink 248
Sinkers (weights) 2, 36
Sir Campbell (steamer) 15
Sissell, 552, 553, 593
Sissell, A. 568
Sister-in-law in Burlington IA 32, 33
Sjoarp, Sweden iii, 1, 2, 274, 277, 286
Sjolander, 495
Sjunde (cow) 292
Skagerack 1
Skåne, Sweden 726
Skating, ice 574
Skof, *Dr.* 13
Skog, 660
Skördeman, Lena 738
Slake (lime) – glossary 32
Slaking lime see Lime
Slectha - *see also Slodden* - 509, 510
Sleds - *see also Bobsled - Stone boat* - 13, 25,
46-48, 61, 96, 125, 165, 167, 191, 200, 201,
215, 237, 262, 285, 286, 288, 302, 322, 334-
336, 338, 353, 354, 468, 477, 622, 686, 707,
732 – stone boat (glossary) 732
Sleds (logging) 338, 353, 354
Sleds (school) 200, 201
Sleet (precipitation) 429, 524, 527, 580
Sleighs & sleighing - *see also Bobsled* - 26, 29,
47, 48, 59, 70, 77, 84, 85, 131, 143, 156, 190,
419, 495, 524, 525, 527, 528, 529, 548, 555,
577, 623, 649, 666, 686, 699, 701, 721, 722,
727 – used to haul manure 555
Slippers 14, 377, 700, 721
Slodden - *see also Slectha* - 511
Smig, 224, 225, 260, 300
Smith (occupation) see Blacksmith
Smith, (apple requestor) 592
Smith, (Minneapolis nurseryman) 617
Smith, (visitor) 586
Smith, Benedict 595
Smith, Christ 647
Smith, J. 143
Smith, Johan Lafler - *see also Lefler, Johan* -
143
Smith, John 150, 151
Smith, Joseph 632
Smith's Lumber Yard, Minneapolis 474
Smithtown MN 51
Smoke (in air) 629, 663, 666, 684, 702

Smokehouse 63, 73, 98, 112, 132, 215, 402,
529, 551, 628, 629, 650, 687, 737 – farm site
map 737
Smoking meat see Smokehouse
Snath (for scythe) 112 – glossary 732
Snow 11, 13, 25, 28, 48, 50, 52, 61, 62, 70, 74,
84, 93, 96, 105, 108, 110, 111, 120, 122, 133,
134, 142, 143, 146, 152, 155-157, 164, 166,
169, 175-177, 179, 180, 190, 192, 200, 203,
204, 214-216, 223, 225, 227, 228, 234-236,
239, 247, 249, 256, 259, 261, 262, 270, 276,
287, 304, 314, 316, 317, 320, 322, 323, 331,
333, 334, 336-338, 351, 354, 356-359, 372-377,
379, 380, 391, 394, 395, 398, 399, 401, 416,
417-421, 424, 426, 428, 429, 439, 442-450,
466-477, 479, 492, 493, 495-507, 519, 521-530,
545-548, 550-555, 558, 559, 570, 571, 573-581,
583, 597-605, 620-631, 641-643, 645, 647-650,
661, 663-665, 667, 679, 680-688, 699-702, 704-
708, 721-727 - biggest storm in 30 years (1886)
467 – frozen hard so can walk on 476 –
measured in “thumb” depths 623, 663, 686, 688,
724, 726 - melted for water 70 – plowing 166,
179, 190, 192 – refrigeration of meat 236, 258,
271, 551, 577, 622, 643, 663, 682 – shoveling
11, 120, 143, 179, 192, 215, 216, 225, 226, 239,
249, 258, 336-338, 376, 377, 399, 420, 446,
467-469, 472, 474-476, 498-503, 604, 626-628,
630, 644, 703, 706 – terrible in Dakota (1897)
706 - *thawing/melting see Thawing/melting of
snow*
Snow shovel (tool) 25, 48
Snowplow 166, 179
Snowshoes 645
Snuff (tobacco) 5-11, 13, 15, 481, 705
Soap – making 70, 76, 125, 140, 157, 428, 479,
508, 560, 583, 604, 605, 610, 631, 670, 728 -
making (glossary, ash house) 728 – purchase 5 –
sent to Maynard MN 698 – tub 604, 605 –
washing of apple trees 428
Socks 13
Sod - *see also Ground breaking* - 36, 39, 75, 76,
99, 100, 113, 125, 195, 329, 363, 382, 383, 387,
388, 401, 405, 427, 428, 431, 434, 509, 559,
563, 589, 673, 678
Sod cutter (tool) 679
Soder, 150-152, 159-161, 163, 164, 166, 171,
172, 218, 248 – son of 163 – sons of 303
Soder, Mrs. 150, 248, 303
Soder, Nils 218, 221, 222

Sofa 7, 10, 497, 723, 729 – dressing (glossary) 729

Soft water – cistern (glossary) 728

Sogelin, 678, 694, 698

Soil see Dirt headings

Solar eclipse (1869) see Eclipse (solar, 1869)

Soldiers - *see also Civil War - U.S. Army – Veterans* – celebration (1892) 611 – parade 408, 586, 673 – surplus clothing 187, 234

Soller, - bull see Bulls – Soller’s

Soller, Jacob 326

Song book 35

Songs – by Scandia School students 726 – sung at Anna Peterson’s funeral 542, 543

Sooting (cleaning chimney/stovepipe) 236, 258, 271, 288, 312, 314, 331, 350, 417, 430, 455, 492, 533, 608, 609, 670, 672, 690

Sorghum (sugar corn, sweet corn) - *see also Cane press/mill – Sugar corn - Sweet corn* - 276, 278, 279, 282, 283, 291-294, 307-309, 312, 315, 330, 332, 341, 343, 344, 348-350, 381, 383, 386, 387, 391, 392, 406, 413, 414, 429, 431, 434, 437, 463, 480, 482, 484, 485, 489, 491, 518, 558, 560-563, 566-568, 617, 618, 630, 632, 637, 639, 652, 658, 660, 670, 672, 677, 678, 690, 692, 696-698 – molasses to Maynard MN 677, 678

Sorlie, F. 441

South Dakota - *see also Dakota* - viii, 371, 373, 378, 379, 381, 382, 411, 420, 437, 594, 651, 701, 704 – trip to (1883) viii, 378

Sow (female pig) - *see also Pigs* - 48, 61, 70, 71, 96, 122, 131, 132, 134, 177, 178, 181, 189, 192, 201, 202, 212, 225, 229, 236-238, 241, 246, 247, 249, 258, 260, 264, 271, 278, 285, 290, 300, 303, 316, 318, 324, 334, 339, 352, 353, 356, 361, 373-375, 379, 386, 394, 400, 401, 419-421, 424, 426, 443, 449, 469, 471, 495, 498, 508, 523, 524, 527, 530, 532, 533, 535-538, 547, 551, 555, 556, 558, 573, 575-577, 585, 587, 599, 601, 606, 608, 609, 620, 622-624, 629, 630, 635, 641, 642, 644, 645, 652, 662, 663, 668, 676, 682, 688, 700, 701, 704, 708, 710, 717, 721-723

Sowing see Planting

Spade (tool) 213

Spaeth, Lynne VanBrocklin 738

Spargo, Carolyn ix

Speech - Andrew’s v – Fiss 559 – Fourth of July 265, 432, 634 – Ignatius Donnelly 616 – Johnson for Chicago school 599 – missionary 584 – Prohibition 501, 506, 519 – Sandell on 4th of (July 1893) 634

Spelling – Andrew Peterson’s 730

Spelling bee 501

Spelling school 58, 504

Spigots (maple syrup) 28, 73, 86, 96, 97, 110, 111, 121, 123, 145, 168, 249, 275, 479, 529, 557, 582

Spigots (molasses) 503

Spingare see Dolphins

Spinning wheel 272, 504

Spiritual conversations 60

Spouts (maple syrup) see Spigots (maple syrup)

Spring (season) 204, 338, 379, 426, 493, 504, 641, 716

Spring Garden MN 434

Spring wheat 130, 237, 313

Springfield MN 439

Springs – in 1891 wagon 584

Sprouts on potatoes see Potatoes - sprouted

Spruce trees 507, 509

Spurgeon, 201, 225, 640

Square (tool) 17

Squash (vegetable) 98, 135, 136, 158, 170, 175, 182, 187, 194, 199, 217, 230, 231, 241, 251, 256, 264, 265, 269, 276, 277, 280, 282, 292, 293, 307, 331, 381, 383, 385, 390, 404, 406, 414, 430, 431, 439, 463, 483, 490, 509, 519, 534, 559, 569, 585, 609, 610, 619, 639, 652, 670, 697, 710

Squatters (SD) 78

Squirrels – hunting 565

Squirrels, ground 560

St. Anthony Park MN 573, 580, 596, 610, 611, 681

St. Bonifacius MN 514, 517, 526, 527, 544, 546, 563, 573, 579, 587, 589, 602, 608, 611, 613, 615, 617, 618, 622, 625, 629, 631, 638, 639, 645, 649, 650, 651, 657, 659, 663, 664, 669, 670, 677, 678, 683, 684, 688, 689, 694, 696, 698, 699, 704, 706, 708, 709, 715, 717, 719, 721, 723, 725, 726

St. Charles IA see Charles City IA (listed as St. Charles IA by Andrew)

St. Charles, Winona County MN 474

St. Louis Hotel 615

St. Paul MN - *see also Seminary, Baptist (St. Paul MN)* - 6, 15, 16, 18, 21, 24, 26, 28, 29-31, 33, 37, 40, 41, 49, 51, 57, 72, 81, 83, 94, 95, 103, 106, 109, 113, 117, 121, 126, 134, 138, 140, 151, 163, 226, 229, 246, 335, 357, 367,

368, 383, 385, 386, 412, 416, 418, 421, 423,
430, 456, 459, 460, 512, 525, 559, 583, 584,
654, 655, 673, 683 – horticultural meeting 421
St. Peter MN 16, 17
*Stable (at Scandia Baptist Church) see Scandia
Baptist Church – stables*
Stable (housing of animals) - *see also Barn –
Horses-stable* – Andrew's 58, 70, 252, 265, 268,
415, 445, 488, 527 – Broberg's 536 – Jennings's
252 – Neatley's 8
Stairs 48, 82, 198, 199, 209, 216, 338, 441, 444,
488, 552 - Elsa's accident while pregnant 216 -
Neatley's 5, 8
Staken, Henry 510
Stakes 38, 53, 56, 74, 109, 134, 203, 218, 290,
299, 358, 417, 425, 433, 458, 512, 532
Stalberg, 660
Stallion 584, 632, 670, 671, 691 – 3rd colt to die
after mare bred with purebred 508 –
Biese/Bieser 630, 631, 632, 669 – Gould's 362,
363 – Hingsten's 407, 408 – in Chaska 402-404,
406, 432, 433 – in Excelsior 689 - in Waconia
290, 291, 379-381, 384, 530-537, 670 –
Jungsten's 403, 404 – Lingeston's 404 – Lucifer
340 – Nilson's 32, 456, 457, 458, 478-481, 583,
584, 587 – Norman's 429 – of peddlers 545 –
Slectha/Slodden's 509-511 – Smith's (a German)
647 – Tellers's 341, 343, 359, 360
Stalls 25, 57, 69, 120, 130, 237, 246, 248, 268,
269, 414, 415, 442, 443, 445, 527, 546, 556,
560, 563, 613, 641, 654, 661, 680, 718, 732 –
stanchion (glossary) 732
Stamps (mail) 11, 58 – payment to Rev.
Peterson 667
Stanchion 247 – glossary 732
Star (Aberdeen SD) 651
Star (cow) 226, 231, 242, 253, 260, 395, 396,
398, 401, 422, 541, 560, 566, 571, 575, 596,
669, 684, 688, 707
Starch 35
Stashen, 529
State Fair, Minnesota see Minnesota State Fair
Staten, 360
Stealing see Theft
Steamboat – Clearwater Lake 407, 514, 612,
636 – *Wave* 33
Steamers (boats) 2, 3, 15, 16
Steam-operated threshing machine 254, 267
Steel – harrow 605 – mattock 74 - wire fence
531
Steers see Bullocks (steer)

Stega, (man) 27 – *bull see Bulls – Stega's*
Stepladder 603
Steps see Stairs
Stick, hoop – hoop stick (glossary) 730
Sticks 28, 40, 50, 51, 56, 144, 145, 152-154,
413
Stina (first name) see Anderson, Maja Stina
*Stock and Home (company) - see also Farm,
Stock and Home (magazine) - 700*
Stockholm, Sweden 541, 544, 547
Stolberg, 471, 507, 664
Stomach pains 561
Stone boat - *see also Sleds* - 13, 46, 49, 60, 478,
718, 732 – glossary 732
Stones – for Scandia Baptist Church 259 – from
lake 152, 153, 176, 178, 202, 334, 338, 372,
374-377, 383, 442 – from Scandia 287, 469, 470
– from Simmer's 449 – from Ziemann's 372, 374,
375, 377 – hauled from Scandia Baptist Church
303 – heating to split 300 - in fields 39, 110,
222, 223, 226, 230, 386, 585, 696 – left on road
419 – removed from cellar 370 – sled made to
haul 288 – use of 52, 158, 159, 178, 179, 180,
187, 208, 218, 241, 242, 245, 304, 342, 388,
390, 414, 498-500, 720
Stool 11
Storage box 103
Stores - *see also Shopping* - vii, 39, 410 - Carver
MN 316, 407, 508, 585 – Chaska MN 38, 89,
109, 112, 167, 175, 179, 198, 233, 238, 240-
242, 252, 270, 273, 277, 283, 288, 301, 302,
306, 309, 311, 317, 334, 337, 353, 373, 382,
383, 395, 441, 454, 482, 508, 574, 660 –
Excelsior MN 544 – Iowa 33 – Maynard MN,
burned down 613 – Minneapolis 324, 331, 481,
510, 561, 698 – St. Bonifacius MN 526 – St.
Paul MN 24 – Waconia MN 195, 247, 251, 263,
272, 276, 291, 306, 316, 317, 321, 324, 345,
350, 376, 377, 383, 397, 404, 468, 541, 565,
567, 568, 705
Storm windows see Windows - storm
Storms - *see also Hail – Rain – Snow – Thunder*
– *Tornado – Wind* - 49, 133, 195, 203, 207, 215,
221, 225, 294, 379, 393, 396, 398, 421, 424,
429, 433, 434, 446, 448, 456, 459, 461, 464-
466, 471, 479, 484, 494, 503, 504, 509, 514,
532, 533, 538, 555, 556, 558, 560, 574, 577,
580, 581, 596, 605, 608, 619-621, 624, 625,
629, 630, 632, 633, 638, 643, 649, 651, 652,
654, 658, 661, 662, 668, 670, 671, 676, 678,

679, 683, 685, 687, 691, 698, 700, 705, 707-709, 710, 723, 726, 727 - at sea iii, 1, 2
Stoughton, 352, 374, 375, 396, 399, 406, 420, 421, 434, 461, 473, 496, 509, 519 – foster daughter of 461
Stoughton, Mrs. 352, 357, 370, 374, 375, 378, 406, 433, 434, 519
Stoughton, W. 397
Stove 7, 33, 41, 61, 80, 82, 85, 95, 99, 104, 113, 125, 131, 136, 140, 141, 171, 181, 188, 213, 256, 271, 334, 336, 392, 394, 395, 422, 425, 439, 441, 443, 495, 531, 599, 627, 628, 630, 632, 633, 666, 669, 681, 706-708 – ash house, in glossary 728 – bedroom 419 – cleaning 726 – cook stove 350, 371 – heater 350 - maple syrup 283 – molasses 391 – outdoor 726 – pipe damper (glossary) 731 – rental (1893) 634 – repair 647
Stovepipes 24, 33, 223, 236, 256, 258, 349, 417, 419, 421, 608, 633, 672, 690
Stovewood – *see also* Cordwood – Firewood - 25, 85, 95, 110, 120, 122, 132, 133, 142, 143, 147, 153-155, 165-167, 177, 179, 180, 188-192, 201-203, 212-214, 223-225, 226, 236, 257, 261, 272, 299, 303, 304, 319, 332, 336-338, 352-354, 356, 357, 359, 376, 390, 392, 394, 395, 401, 405, 418, 419, 422, 423, 425, 426, 441-444, 449-452, 471-474, 477, 479, 487, 495, 499, 501, 504, 505, 508, 510, 523, 524, 529-532, 552, 554, 555, 574-578, 580, 581, 599, 600, 602, 604-606, 610, 622-624, 627-633, 644-646, 648-650, 661-663, 666, 669, 681, 685, 686, 700, 706-708, 728
Strajeskatt, 301, 302, 317, 353
Strand, 301, 302
Strandberg, Mrs. 433, 438, 489
Strap door – ash house 649 – icehouse 647
Straps – hay chute 58
Straw 9, 11, 50, 59, 61, 70, 72, 82, 83, 85, 88, 92, 93, 94, 104, 105, 116, 117, 130-132, 135, 163, 168, 187, 188, 212, 215, 220, 222, 227, 234, 243, 244, 249, 252, 271, 280, 284, 285, 297, 298, 305, 314, 321, 323, 328, 331, 333, 349, 351, 389, 393, 412, 428, 435, 441, 452, 460, 465, 489, 493, 517, 519, 523, 529, 553, 554, 563, 565, 578, 589, 590, 597, 603, 605, 615, 618, 622, 624, 625, 630, 651, 660, 687, 697, 718 – barn 517, 619 – burning 489 - daub (glossary) 729 – shed 461 – shelter 461 – yard 130, 240
Strawberries 234, 298, 305, 341, 361, 409, 417, 428, 441, 452, 453, 455, 457, 462, 466, 467, 481, 484, 487, 489, 493, 505, 514, 515, 536, 539, 542, 545, 557, 560, 563, 568, 570-572, 591, 597, 606, 613, 616, 621, 635, 642, 670, 681, 688-690, 708, 709, 713, 715, 720
Strawberries (wild) 409
Stretcher rod 17
Strid, 673
String 10, 731
Strips (wooden) - *see also* Bark stripping - 24, 81, 27, 247, 329, 330, 333, 368, 372, 409, 425, 436
Stromquist, 522
Stromsburg NE 456-458, 460, 462, 463, 465, 468, 483
Strouts, A.J. 713
Stubbarp MN - *see also* Morris Prairie MN - 285
Student preachers see Seminary, Baptist
Studs (horses) see Stallion
Studs (wood) 118, 170, 211, 230, 268, 293, 299, 342, 431, 526, 528
Stumps 50, 137, 147, 170, 171, 181, 228, 251, 276, 277, 284, 286, 288, 290, 291, 295, 306, 311, 315, 316, 320, 321, 340, 348, 349-352, 355, 359, 360, 396, 397, 401, 415, 416, 426, 444, 450-453, 479, 488, 506, 508, 516, 521, 525, 567, 572, 573, 580, 586, 606, 660
Sture see Peterson, George Andrew Sture (*son of Andrew & Elsa*)
Subpoena – in railroad suit 476
Subscriptions -*see also* Magazines – Newspapers – for Andrew 177, 316, 552 - for Anderson 358
Sudheimer, 725
Sugar - *see also* Maple syrup – Molasses - 4, 6, 15, 16, 61, 63, 94, 563
Sugar beets - *see also* Beets - 381, 405, 414, 430, 432, 439, 454, 458, 464, 480-482, 484, 491, 510, 512, 519, 533, 534, 537, 544, 559, 561-563, 569, 583-585, 587, 588, 591, 595, 609, 613, 619, 632, 633, 635, 639, 640, 652, 653, 660, 671, 678, 691, 698, 710, 712, 718
Sugar cane press see Cane press/mill
Sugar corn - *see also* Sorghum - 282, 330, 406, 463, 511
Sugar maple trees see Maple syrup - Maple trees
Sugar peas 429
Sulisker (island) 1

Sulky 621, 622, 732 – glossary 732
 Summer pavilion – Broberg's 531
Summer, Indian see Indian summer
Sun - eclipse (1869) see Eclipse (solar, 1869)
 Sun scald (apple trees) v, 547, 605
 Sund, 111
 Sunday - 4th of July celebrated on 3rd
 (Saturday) 253, 457, 713
 Sunday school 183, 255, 683
 Sunderman, Miss (music teacher) 423-425
 Sundheim - *see also Suntheim* - 460, 463, 486,
 517, 567, 695
 Sundin, 205, 220
 Sundine, 455
 Sundine, J. 510, 521
 Sundine, John 435, 445, 447, 496
 Sundlof, 657, 662
 Sundlof, Mrs. 657
 Sundlorsf, 652
 Sundsten, Alice 560
 Sundstrom, 447, 448
Suntheim see also Sundheim
 Suntheim, John 657
 Survey - South Dakota land 378
 Surveyor 23-24, 27, 54, 132, 304, 356, 358,
 372, 378, 731 – rod (glossary) 731
 Suspenders 195
 Svarker, 20
 Sven (brother-in-law) 57
 Svenglish (Swedish/English language) vii – korn
 (glossary) 730
 Svensdotter, Margareta 1754 – family tree 736
 Svensdotter, Margareta 1759-1847 – family tree
 734
Svenska Amerikanska Posten (newspaper) - *see*
also Amerikanska Posten (newspaper) - 426,
 504
Svenska Posten (newspaper) 505
 Swaller, Trumpet 595
 Swamp/marsh/bog 56, 62, 78, 90, 91, 100, 101,
 105, 109, 111, 114, 116, 117, 119-121, 124,
 125, 130, 137, 149, 154, 155, 161, 163, 170,
 171, 196, 210, 231, 232, 236, 243, 284, 341,
 366, 367, 385, 401, 429, 440, 460, 464-466,
 482, 502, 506, 532, 557-559, 568, 582, 586,
 587, 590, 619, 640, 652, 686, 721
 Swan (boy, son of Anderson?) 93
 Swan (first name) 20, 60, 73, 90, 93, 95, 118,
 121, 122
 Swan, Carl 424
 Swanberg, 27, 30, 49, 74, 121, 122, 148, 191,
 220, 240, 321, 323, 327, 377, 378, 429, 509,
 540, 557, 578, 588, 602, 607, 614, 616 – son of
 30
 Swanberg, Andreas 31, 32
 Swanberg, Mrs. 268, 377
 Swanberg, S. 557
 Swanson, 6, 488, 704 – *bull see Bulls* –
Swanson's
 Swanson, (surveyor) 372
 Swanson, A. 715, 716
 Swanson, Anders 57, 72, 73, 86
 Swanson, Andrew 121, 130, 166, 718
 Swanson, Carl 238, 415
 Swanson, Ingrid Christina (Mrs. Swan) 727
 Swanson, Miller 311
 Swanson, Mrs. 04
 Swanson, Niklas - *see also Swansson, Niklas* -
 372, 392, 400
 Swanson, Swan 136, 727
 Swanson, Willie 485
 Swansson, Niklas - *see also Swanson, Niklas* -
 343
 Swardlund, Erik 78
 Swardlund, Erik, Mrs. 78
 Swarjett, Sweden 12
 Swartsenbauer, 675
 Sweater 323
 Swedback, 209
 Swedberg, 239
 Swede Grove MN 303, 315, 325, 363
 Sweden - *see also Letters – to/from Sweden* - iii,
 vii, viii, 2, 12, 21, 28, 41, 42, 72, 76, 96-98,
 123, 124, 126, 143, 144, 153, 155, 161, 164,
 168, 172, 179, 182, 188, 189, 247, 274, 277,
 278, 280, 286, 290, 293, 297, 300, 302, 304,
 310, 311, 317, 321, 323, 333, 339, 353, 354,
 355, 364, 373, 376, 383, 384, 393, 394, 400,
 408-412, 414, 417, 418, 421, 443, 446, 450,
 456, 471, 472, 477, 496, 497, 525, 541, 544,
 547, 551, 566, 575, 579, 600-602, 624, 665,
 706, 718, 726 – Dalecarlian (glossary) 729 –
 Varmlanders (glossary) 732
 Swedes - *see also Dalecarlia* - 128, 148, 222,
 242, 316, 367, 492, 514, 526, 534, 568, 586,
 594, 695, 706
Swedish American Newspaper 177
 Swedish Andrew Peterson Society ix
 Swedish apple trees – digging up 492
 Swedish Baptist Church 286

Swedish Baptist General Conference,
 Minneapolis 414
 Swedish Insurance Company of Carver County
 686
 Swedish language vii, viii, 111, 182 –
 Christmas sermon (1897) 722 – korn (glossary)
 730
*Swedish settlement Carver MN see Carver
 settlement*
 Swedlund, 76, 107, 122
 Sweet corn - *see also Corn – Sorghum* - 324,
 325, 327, 330, 332, 406, 408, 413, 414, 454,
 458, 463, 509, 510, 511, 513, 514, 517, 518,
 558
 Sweet potatoes 182
 Swen – *see also Erickson, Swen* (perhaps) - 21
Swenska Amerikanaren (magazine) 191
 Swenson, 16, 324, 488, 501, 515, 541, 550, 606,
 611, 623, 629, 636, 658, 662, 664, 668, 670,
 671 – *bull see Bulls – Swenson*
 Swenson, (painter) 507
 Swenson, A. 710
 Swenson, Anders 102
 Swenson, Andreas 45
 Swenson, Andrew 74, 103, 138, 139, 166, 475,
 476, 600, 654
 Swenson, Andrew, Mrs. 654
 Swenson, Carina 200
 Swenson, Carl 140, 144, 227, 272, 407, 408,
 457, 458, 568, 642 - daughter of 227
 Swenson, Elna (Mrs. Niklas) – death 680
 Swenson, Frank 578
 Swenson, Gottfried 433, 494
 Swenson, Joel 561, 606, 607, 645, 684, 726
 Swenson, John 578
 Swenson, Kerstin (Mrs. Peter) 584, 585
 Swenson, Martin 561, 626, 627, 663, 700, 726
 Swenson, Morton 573
 Swenson, Mrs. 127, 540
 Swenson, N. 190, 299, 334, 396, 476, 477, 479,
 481, 490, 508, 509, 516, 521, 538, 547, 551,
 555, 560, 575, 578, 583, 584, 587, 592, 599,
 608, 611, 622, 623, 629, 630, 632, 633, 638,
 640, 643, 645, 650, 651, 654, 656, 657, 659,
 663, 664, 669, 674, 678, 681, 682, 697, 701,
 710, 713, 714, 719, 727 - son-in-law of 396 -
 sons of 674, 694
 Swenson, Nels 681 – children of 681
 Swenson, Niklas 100, 105, 116, 132, 196, 200,
 206, 209, 238, 247, 273, 295, 299, 310, 316,
 336, 396, 412, 437, 452, 458, 463, 475, 482,
 500, 515, 518, 525, 539, 541, 545, 546, 561,
 567, 573, 585, 586, 594, 611, 620, 622, 643,
 646, 671, 676, 680, 689, 694, 697, 718 –
 mother-in-law of 196
 Swenson, Nils 610
 Swenson, P. 103, 178
 Swenson, Peter 29, 30, 31, 54, 55, 90, 125, 181,
 195, 197, 219, 239, 584, 682 – daughters of 30 –
 son of 90
 Swenson, Peter, Mrs. 29
 Swenson, Renius 494, 540
 Swenson, W. 567
 Swenson, William 491, 502, 523
 Swenson, Willie 585
 Swenson, Willy 475
Swine see Pigs
Syrup, maple see Maple syrup
 T
 Table (furniture) 10, 11, 20, 25, 202, 203, 398,
 502, 730
 Table leg – lathe (glossary) 730
 Tables – set-up for 4th of July 484, 588
 Tack (horse equipment) 273
 Tafvelin (seminary student) 599, 600
 Tailor (occupation) 178, 281, 449, 563. 673
 Tallow 288
 Tamarack trees 154, 236, 464, 568, 732 –
 glossary 732
 Tang – clevis ring (glossary) 728
Tank, water see Water tank
Tank, water wagon see Wagon – water tank
Tanning of hides see Hides - tanning
Tanning of sheepskin see Sheepskins - tanning
Taper, Ada (Miss) see Peterson, Ada Taper
 Tar – black besotning (glossary) 728
 Tar paper 514, 515
 Tarring posts 386
 Tax, poll – poll tax (glossary) 731
 Taxes – assessment 53, 65, 77, 100, 126, 137,
 160, 241, 251, 252, 264, 325, 343, 361, 382,
 405, 431, 455, 510, 535, 560, 585, 610, 653,
 672, 691, 711 – meeting 143 - on Minneapolis
 city lot 691 – payment of 38, 39, 53, 72, 80, 84,
 95, 120, 123, 133, 143, 154, 166, 183, 195, 198,
 207, 237, 240, 248, 252, 264, 307, 337, 361,
 382, 404, 405, 422, 431, 445, 508, 535, 559,
 576, 584, 633, 652, 666, 685, 710 – road 48, 59,
 88, 160 – *school see Scandia School* – taxes –
 western MN land 439, 454, 528
 Taylor, 79, 80, 85-90, 93, 97, 99-101, 142, 145,
 155

Taylor, (depot agent) 695
 Taylor, August 67, 69, 70, 81
 Taylor, Louisa 130
 Taylor, Minnie 695
 Tea 16
 Teachers – institute 576 – Josephine’s meeting at Waconia 645, 646 - *Scandia School see Scandia School – teacher*
 Teeth - *see also Dental work* - Andrew’s false teeth 411, 414 filled – Frank Peterson 637 – filled – John Axel Peterson 637 – for equipment 434, 483, 510 – pain – Carl Peterson 447 – pain – Josephine Peterson 455 - pulling - Andrew’s last teeth 394 – pulling – Anna Peterson 404 – pulling – Carl Peterson 404, 551 – pulling – Elsa Peterson 350 – pulling – Emma Peterson 474, 558 – pulling – Frank Peterson 285, 287, 381, 641 – pulling – Ida Peterson 382, 496, 526, 551, 641 – pulling – John Axel Peterson 699 – pulling – Josephine Peterson 455 – pulling - Oscar Norman 496 – pulling – Oskar Peterson 664 – pulling – Sture Peterson 408
 Telegram – death of daughter Anna Peterson 542 – death of sister Gustava Johnson 304 – from South Dakota about snow 706 – Headburg in Colorado 301, 302
 Tellers, 341, 343, 359, 360
Temperance see also Prohibition (against alcoholic beverages)
 Temperance meeting 392, 458, 485, 498, 697
Temperatures see Cold (temperature) – Heat (temperature) – Thawing/melting of snow
 Tenor (location) 507
 Tent – at Scandia Baptist Church 325, 326 – poles 325
Testament see Will
Testimony see Witness (testimony)
Tests see Scandia School - examinations
 Thanks (for book production) ix
 Thanksgiving Day 119, 142, 200, 257, 271, 285, 333, 352, 394, 418, 442, 468, 495, 522, 547, 572, 598, 621, 642, 662, 681, 700, 721
 Thawing/melting of snow 70, 276, 287, 439, 442, 447, 450, 467, 469, 475, 477, 479, 493, 495, 496, 501, 504-506, 525, 528, 529, 546, 552, 554, 571, 577, 578, 581, 597, 599, 603-605, 609, 627, 629, 630, 642, 643, 646-649, 666, 680, 683-685, 688, 702, 707, 708, 722, 723
 Theft – cordwood 207 – hay 138
 Thermometer – 1882 December 373 – 1885 January (frozen) 420 – 1887 July 485 – 1890 July (100 degrees) 564
 Thill (carriage/wagon part) 266, 401, 645, 732 – glossary 732
 Thill (for roller) 401
 Thistles 66, 385, 564, 588, 590
 Thistles, Canada 385, 460, 589, 590, 603, 673, 693, 714, 716, 717
 Thomas, 394, 395, 499, 548
 Thor, Olaf 527
 Thorn (in pig’s eye) 181
 Thorpe, 581
 Thresh – glossary 732
 Thresher – thresh (glossary) 732
 Threshers – Bergren employed with 616
 Threshing 7, 9, 57, 69, 72, 82, 84, 91-93, 103-105, 116, 129, 130, 139-141, 148, 150, 151, 162, 163, 173-175, 186, 187, 197, 209, 211, 220, 221, 232, 233, 243, 244, 254-256, 267-269, 281, 282, 295-298, 312, 314, 329-332, 347, 348, 349, 351, 352, 367-371, 388-390, 399, 410-413, 435-438, 460-464, 486-490, 493, 514-518, 539-542, 564-570, 591- 595, 616, 618-620, 636-638, 656-658, 674-677, 679, 683, 694-697, 715-718 – chaff (glossary) 728 – orts (glossary) 731
 Threshing machine – *see also Reaper* - 69, 71, 92, 104, 116, 130, 141, 150, 162, 163, 175, 208, 209, 221, 229, 232, 244, 254, 255, 267, 281, 295, 297, 312, 329, 331, 351, 367, 368, 389, 410, 411, 412, 436, 461, 462, 489, 517, 541, 564, 567, 591, 594, 597, 620, 637, 657, 676, 697, 718 – steam-operated 254 – thresh (glossary) 732
 Thresholds 7
 Thumb measurements – 1 thumb of rain 657 – 1 thumb of snow 724, 726 – 3 thumbs of snow 623, 663 – 8 thumbs of snow 686 – 8 to 10 inches of snow 688 – one-half of ice 619
 Thunder 49, 187, 249, 327, 364, 412, 451, 452, 464, 465, 479, 485, 504, 505, 510, 512, 514, 519, 556, 558, 567, 583, 605, 609-611, 613, 614, 616, 627-629, 632, 633, 638, 640, 647, 648, 650, 651, 670, 675, 688, 689, 698, 708, 709, 711, 713, 716
 Tickets - for boat 16 - for passage from Sweden 168, 179, 286, 385 – for train 434, 455
 Ties (strings) – raffia (glossary) 731
 Ties (wood) 490
 Tilda 41, 42

Tillman, 617, 630
 Tim (ox) 274
Timber cutting see Wood cutting
Timber hauling see Wood hauling
 Timbers - *see also Lumber* - 19, 227, 234, 246, 322, 394-397, 400-402, 423, 441, 478, 482, 483, 488, 490, 516, 526, 528, 533, 578, 604, 721, 723 - death of Swenson 578
 Timothy (crop) 181, 197, 198, 209, 231, 233, 243, 281, 285, 293, 295, 309, 312, 326, 327, 329, 340, 345, 346, 362-365, 381, 384, 429, 433, 453, 454, 465, 466, 479, 480, 482-484, 509, 510, 512, 530, 531, 537, 538, 541, 556, 562, 588, 604, 606, 607, 612-614, 620, 634, 650, 673, 688, 713
 Tinsmith - Anderson 702 - Grasshouse 453
 Title - language class champion 38
 Tjernlund, 460, 461, 499
 Tjernlund, A. 496
 Tjernlund, John 500
 Tjernlund, Mrs. 460, 461
 Tobacco - *see also Snuff* - crop 77, 87, 89, 91, 99, 100, 103, 104, 137 - purchase of 5, 7, 18, 19, 21, 89, 149 - water on lice on apple trees 590
 Tobi - *see also Toby* - 33
 Toby - *see also Tobi* - 31
 Tom (bullock) 210
 Tomatoes 87, 431
 Tongue (of vehicles) 43, 62, 85, 167, 254, 468, 537, 554, 603, 682, 683
 Tongue and groove woodwork 296, 409, 434
 Tonic - Gloria Tonic medicine 678, 684
 Tonic - Golden Tonic medicine 692
 Toolbox - Sture's 536, 539, 558, 591, 596 - watchmaker's 477
 Tools - *see also names of individual tools* - 8, 16, 17, 82, 523 - for bricklayers 341, 348 - moved to pig barn 523
Toothache see Teeth - pain
 Torman, 612, 691, 695, 711
 Tornado - (1871) 207 - (1880) 326 - (1888) 512
 Tornquist, 573
 Torssten, 58
 Torsten, 54, 73, 80, 90, 138
 Tour - for visitors 352, 431, 486
Town boards see Laketown Township, Carver County MN - town board
Town/township of Andrew's residence see Laketown Township, Carver County MN
 Toy box 185
 Toys 290
 Tracing foot - last, boot (glossary) 730
Trading for services/items see Barter
Trains see Railroads - and heading "depot" under names of cities
 Tramp - Anderson 492 - Anderson with lice 710 - Davis 499 - Hill 633 - Johnson 514
 Trampling - of Nilson by horses 639
 Transcendent apple trees 220
 Translators of diary ix
 Transplants - ash tree to front yard 545 - elms & boxelders 572
 Trap - for mosquitoes 308 - for rabbits 645 - for rats 38, 628
 Trash 277, 522, 561, 630 - burning 455, 546, 559
 Travels of Andrew Peterson - from IA to MN 15-18 - to Illinois 292 - from Sweden to U.S. iii, 1-3 - to Leenthrop MN 432 - to Litchfield MN 332-333 - to South Dakota 378
 Treasurer - Carver County 256 - Laketown Township 504 - school 180
 Trees - *see also Apple trees - Ash trees - Aspen trees - Basswood trees - Boxelder trees - Butternut trees - Cedar trees - Cherry trees - Christmas trees - Elm trees - Eucalyptus trees - Fir trees - Hawthorn trees - Hazelnut trees - Hickory trees - Lombardy poplar trees - Maple trees - Mountain ash - Mulberry trees - Oak trees - Pear trees - Pine trees - Plum trees - Poplar trees - Russian poplar trees - Russian willow trees - Spruce trees - Tamarack trees - Walnut trees - Willow trees* - blown down by tornado 326, 512 - budding 204 - grubbing 268, 286, 298-299, 322, 333, 340, 347, 350, 352, 353, 361, 393, 402, 403, 404, 417, 466, 493-495, 532, 572, 661, 672, 708 - heeling in 569 - Iowa 9, 13 - New Year's Eve 317 - planting 380 - pruning 510, 530, 561, 711 - Swenson killed by 578 - trimming tops 450, 792
 Trees, ornamental 582, 583
 Treichel, 642, 645, 662
 Trellis 171, 241, 306, 360, 480, 482, 584, 699, 709
 Trench - basement 41 - for apple trees 545 - for water tank pipes 675 - for well pipes 591, 592 - grapes 176, 188, 245, 732 - grapes - glossary 732
 Trims 8
 Troubles - at Niklas's house 268
 Troughs - cattle 481, 482 - *eaves see Gutters* - frozen in May (1889) 535 - maple syrup 28, 37,

38, 61, 62, 86, 96, 168, 180, 192, 193, 227, 250, 262, 273, 274, 304, 359, 554, 555, 580, 630, 631, 643, 651, 667, 668, 669, 687, 689, 707, 709, 727 – molasses 168, 180, 504, 505 – pig 8, 316, 535, 653 - *rain see Gutters* – salt 70 - sheep cleaning 123 – water 58, 168, 444, 527, 544, 548, 550, 554, 686, 687, 705 - well water 393
 Trousers - *see also Pants* - 6, 191, 375
 Trundle bed 133
 Trunk (chest) 16, 20, 297, 381, 502, 508, 525, 597, 612, 634
 Truss – abdominal 602 – construction 43, 44
 Trustee – Andrew for Scandia School 87 - for Charles Norman 293
 Tub – rain gutter 536 - smokehouse 63 – soap 604, 605 – vinegar 63 – wash 48, 58, 74, 730 – water frozen in 559
 Tureson, 100
 Turkeys 235
 Turner raspberries 360
 Turnips 19, 31, 32, 42, 45, 53, 69, 77, 78, 81, 88, 92, 100, 125, 126, 130, 172, 184, 206, 385, 391, 415, 433, 439, 519, 538, 539, 545
 Twine – for reaper 485, 513, 563, 564, 674 – purchase of 13, 588, 613, 655
 Tyler, 71
 U
 U.S. Army - *see also Civil War* – *Grand Army of the Republic* – *Veterans* - Andrew's exemption from draft due to age vii, 102, 132 – caps 187 - casualty Mattson 136 – clothing 234 – draftees 123, 126-128, 132, 138 – enlistments 122, 128 - prisoner of war 136 – soldiers return 136
 U.S. Department of Agriculture 391 – apple shipments to 470
 U.S. government 91
 U.S. President - *see Grant, Ulysses S.* – *Lincoln, Abraham* - 257, 418, 468, 700 – election (1872) 222 – election (1889) 547 - election (1896) 699
U.S. Vice President see Colfax, Schuyler
 Underwear 13, 28
 Underwood, 417, 615, 626
 Ungman family 410
 Ungman, Mrs. 410
 University of Minnesota vii, 724
 University of Minnesota Landscape Arboretum iii
Unknown Swedes (book) 738
Unto a Good Land (novel) iii, 738
 Untranslatable word – jolarkipper 145
 Upholstery 7 – dressing (glossary) 729
 Uppsala 335
 Utensils – used at July 1897 Baptist meeting 714
 V
 Vaccinations 380
Valerius see also Walerius
 Valerius, Nels (*Rev.*) 710, 712-717, 720, 721, 724
 Valinder, Berit 738
 Valinder, Göran 738
Valuation of property see Assessor
 Vannerstrom, Johan 147-149
 Varmland, Sweden 148, 215 – Varmlanders (glossary) 732
 Varmlanders (from Sweden) - *see Johan (a Varmlander)* – *Peter (a Varmlander)* – glossary 732
 Vasa settlement MN 88, 114, 141, 142, 148, 158, 159, 168, 172, 200, 230, 252, 261, 265, 271, 286, 525
 Vassamalen (farm) 82
 Vastra Ryd parish, Sweden iii
 Vaulting (construction) 187, 188
 Vegetables - *see Beans* – *Beets* - *Cabbage* – *Carrots* - *Corn* – *Garlic* - *Horseradish* – *Onions* - *Peas* – *Potatoes* – *Pumpkins* – *Root cellar* - *Root vegetables* – *Rutabagas* - *Squash* – *Sugar beets* – *Sugar peas* - *Sweet potatoes* - *Tomatoes* – *Turnips* - 164, 372, 380 – bin 164
 Vermin 52
 Vest (clothing) 9, 155, 260, 697
 Vestryman – glossary 733
Vestryman Lars see Lars (vestryman)
Veterans see also Civil War – *Grand Army of the Republic* – *U.S. Army* - 408, 611, 673, 695
 Veterinarian – Larson 386, 530, 533, 535, 538, 553, 634
 Veterinary-type assistance (by neighbors) 110, 181, 203, 262, 304, 316, 394, 398, 497, 498, 528-529, 608
Vice president (U.S.) see Colfax, Schuyler
 Victoria MN 380, 385, 393, 403, 414, 429, 459, 464, 473, 475, 476, 486, 490, 500, 502, 510, 521, 565, 571, 582, 593, 613, 637, 655, 680, 692, 697, 701, 710, 711, 720, 722, 726 – *depot see Railroads* – *train* – *Victoria MN*
 Village Creek MN 118
 Vineberg, 152
 Vinegar 63, 86 – made from maple syrup 708
 Vingren - *see also Wingren* - 335, 624
 Vinkel - *see also Winkel* - 304

Violin bow 10

Virginia crabapples 703

Vise (equipment) 12, 262, 263, 353

Vodka 15, 17

Volkenant, 492

Vomiting 1, 544, 665

Voting see Elections

W

Waconia Bank - *see also Bank (Waconia)* - 475

Waconia MN iii, iv, vii, 45, 49, 65, 67, 72, 74, 79, 83, 85-89, 91-97, 99, 100, 102-104, 106, 108, 112-115, 117-123, 125, 129-133, 136-138, 141, 142, 144-147, 149, 151, 153-155, 157, 160, 161, 163-168, 170-172, 174, 176-182, 184-192, 195, 196, 199-203, 205-208, 210-215, 220, 222, 224-230, 232-234, 236-254, 256-271, 273-277, 279-285, 287-291, 293-296, 298-317, 320, 321, 323-339, 341-346, 348-364, 366-407, 410-427, 429-442, 459, 466, 478, 480-488, 490-605, 607, 608, 611-708, 711-715, 717-726 -

Andrew's walks to/from 123, 145, 606 - *depot see Railroads - train - Waconia MN* - funeral 658 - hall painting by Sture 537 - teachers' meeting 646

Waconia Patriot (newspaper) iv

Wages - *see also Hired man* - for road 183 - from Broberg 47 - from Nilsson 30 - from Noyes 33 - in Iowa 5, 7, 14 - paid Carl Peterson, by railroad 468, 469 - paid to Alexander 102 - paid to Bergren 358, 385 - paid to Erik 177 - paid to Erickson children 46

Wagon 6, 7, 10, 29, 32-34, 39, 43, 44, 46, 48, 56, 58, 62, 66, 74, 80, 82, 87, 89, 90, 92, 96, 99, 100, 104, 115, 117, 121, 126, 127, 145, 151, 171, 173, 187, 207, 220, 224, 252, 254, 255, 266, 272, 273, 310, 311, 316, 356, 357, 393, 398, 399, 415, 460, 474, 475, 488, 498, 499, 502, 507, 524, 529, 530, 532, 533, 537, 545, 554, 562, 568, 574, 579, 580, 584, 603, 615, 655, 676, 680, 682, 683-715 - accident 562, 568, 676 - brakes 574 - brewery overturned Peterson wagon 568 - broken by bolting horses 676 - evener (glossary) 729 - purchase 207, 529, 530, 584 - purchase, with springs (1891) 584 - repair 532, 537 - sulky (glossary) 732 - toy 290 - water tank 543, 544, 545, 547, 548 - wheels 398, 533, 626, 655, 656, 680

Wagon maker - wainwright (glossary) 733

Wagon shed 183, 185, 212, 252, 263, 271, 284, 285, 290, 295, 296, 323, 340, 372, 393, 429,

441, 523, 737 - farm site map 737 - torn down (1888) 523

Wainscoting 81, 348, 349, 488, 527, 647

Wainwright (occupation) 178, 244, 316, 733 - glossary 733

Walbridge apple variety 246

Walerius see also Valerius

Walerius, Erik 724

Walk out a line 20, 31, 57, 62, 85, 86, 106, 146, 417, 733 - glossary 733

Walker, Mrs. 522

Walking - by Andrew 25, 49, 57, 70, 75, 111, 115, 116, 123, 141, 287, 378, 606 - by Axel Peterson 725 - by Frank Peterson 504 - by Nilsson 20, 21, 28 - by Sture Peterson 584, 684 - from Chaska MN 287 - from Delano MN 725 - from Norwood to Laketown 378 - to Carver MN 116 - to Chisago Lake 20 - to Excelsior MN 584 - to Minneapolis MN 117, 127 - to New Sweden 21 - to Root River 20 - to St. Paul MN 28, 57 - to/from Augusta 456 - to/from Norwood 504 - to/from Waconia 123, 145, 584, 606

Wall clock see Clocks

Wallenborg, 410

Wallerstedt, 13

Wallpaper 584, 706

Walnut trees 262, 263, 360, 417, 439, 440, 454, 463, 465, 479, 510, 511, 514, 534, 560, 570, 584, 589, 611, 680 - walnuts shipment to Maynard MN 639

Walsh, R.E. 595

Walter, 89, 108, 121

Ward's medicine 691

Warner, 59, 63, 89, 94, 109, 112, 120, 125, 126, 132, 143, 144, 165, 179, 182, 188, 195, 198, 574

Warner, Frank 516

Warp - for rug weaving 516, 658, 659 - glossary 733

Warrants, land see Land warrants

Wars see Civil War - Dakota War of 1862

Wash bench 422

Washing clothes see Laundry

Washington (state) 651

Washington D.C. 391

Washington Territory 112, 285

Washtub 48, 58, 74, 730 - hoop (glossary) 730

Wastrel - *see also Westral and Wostrel* - 655, 690

Watch chain - gift for Lundsten 566

Watch repair 16, 17
Watchmaker 476, 477, 486
Water - *see also Apple trees - irrigation - Irrigation* - cistern (glossary) 728 - digging for 210, 266, 558, 565 - flooding 613 - for cattle 481, 482, 484 - for church cleaning 441 - for livestock 183, 184, 195, 210, 231, 266, 544, 545 - for livestock from lake 544 - from cistern 505 - from lake 114, 115, 124, 291, 486, 547, 554, 541, 551, 552 - frozen 569, 583, 678, 698, 718, 720 - frozen in pails 518, 532, 533, 595, 639 - frozen in troughs 535 - frozen in tubs 559 - hauling 391, 547, 552 - hauling for pigs 571 - hauling for plaster 369 - hauling from Clearwater Lake 552 - hauling from Long Lake 551 - hauling to well 553 - hauling to well from lake 552 - hay underwater 714 - ice formed on 638 - in cow's ear 401 - in potato bin 30, 350 - on grafts 653 - potato storage 30 - pump 395 - sour from well 531 - unsuccessful well digging 523
Water box for milk 451, 452, 453
Water cistern see Cistern
Water mill see Mill (grain)
Water tank 591-593, 597, 641, 661, 675, 679, 699
Water tank wagon see Wagon - water tank
Water troughs see Troughs - water
Watering see Irrigation
Watering trough see Troughs
Watertight seal - glaze (glossary) 729
Watertown Covenant Church 431, 589, 602
Watertown MN 52, 61, 68, 70, 133, 163, 202, 224, 257, 269, 272-274, 277, 281, 289-291, 312, 313, 315, 328, 363, 364, 378, 408, 423, 431, 464, 489, 513, 526, 527, 538, 552, 554, 565, 575, 581, 584, 589, 590, 602, 614, 666, 692, 704
Waterville MN 95, 108
Waterworks - Lake City 462
Watson, 33
Wave (steamboat) 33
Waves (Atlantic) 1, 2
Wax, grafting *see Grafting wax*
Wealthy apple variety 255, 313, 396, 429, 532
Weaning of children 76
Weather - *see also Blizzard - Clouds - Cold (temperature) - Fog - Frost - Hail - Haze - Heat (temperature) - Humidity - Indian summer - Mist - Rain - Sleet - Snow - Storms -*

Thawing/melting of snow - Thunder - Tornado - Wind - v, 65, 82, 133, 172, 179, 180, 192, 193, 200, 258, 317, 320, 366, 368, 379, 393, 394, 403, 415-418, 426, 427, 429, 434, 435, 437-440, 442-455, 457, 463-471, 474, 475, 477-479, 483, 484, 489, 491-496, 498, 499, 501, 504-506, 508, 510, 512, 513, 516-528, 530, 531, 539, 542, 545, 546, 548, 550-555, 559, 560, 563, 567-580, 582, 588, 596, 599, 601, 604-606, 611, 616, 618, 620-624, 626-629, 631-633, 638-642, 644-647, 649, 651, 656, 660, 662-668, 669, 670, 671, 677, 678, 680-682, 684-692, 694, 696-700, 702-704, 707-719, 721-727 - at sea 1, 2
Weaver, (surname) 628
Weaving of rugs see Rugs - weaving
Website - Andrew Peterson Society 738 - Carver County Historical Society ii
Wedding - Andrew & Elsa Peterson (15 Sep 1858) iii, iv, viii, 56 - Broberg 289, 442, 490 - Carina's 200 - in Litchfield MN 575 - Josephine Peterson & Nels Carlson (1908) iv - Lovisa Anderson & Mr. Larson 480 - Lundsten 328 - Lundsten & Linder 672, 673 - Nilson & Persson 699 - Nilson 119 - Nilsson 533 - Sture Peterson & Ada Taper (1893) iv, 637
Wedding anniversaries 289
Wedge (tool) 19
Wedge, 626, 651, 681
Wedge, C. 571, 573, 650
Wedge, Clarence 617, 642, 654, 662, 675, 690, 691
Weeding & weeds - *see also Canada thistles - Quackgrass - Thistles -* 32, 33, 51, 67, 77, 79, 88, 91, 103, 111, 116, 125, 126, 128, 149, 159, 162, 171, 194, 280, 283, 295, 307, 311, 326, 329, 345, 408, 433, 436, 455, 458, 460, 462, 463, 514, 536, 542, 564, 566, 567, 588-591, 593, 594, 613-618, 635, 656, 674, 695, 696, 713-717 - cultivator (glossary) 729 - quackgrass (glossary) 731
Weedy hay see Hay (weedy)
Weego/Wiego, 458, 459
Weego/Wiego, Ida 434
Weego/Wiego, Miss (teacher) 427, 431
Weego/Wiego, Peter 256, 317
Weft - warp (glossary) 733
Well - barnyard 552, 564, 639, 737 - barnyard - farm site map 737 - barnyard - water from lake 552 - bricks for 290, 292, 300, 471, 522, 523, 524 - bricks in payment 316 - bridge by 283 -

by swamp 124, 222, 231 – cleaning 33, 48, 105, 117, 120, 127, 184, 201, 210, 241, 295, 522 – clearing around 124, 322, 324 – cost of digging (1891) 585 – cover 531, 564 – crops nearby 43, 91, 98, 101, 116, 118, 119, 145, 146, 170, 172, 174, 183, 196, 210, 218, 251, 279, 283, 294, 313, 320, 322, 324, 341, 346, 361, 362, 363, 364, 367, 381, 382, 386 – curbing 25, 125, 300, 316, 437, 523, 591, 592, 638, 639, 733 - curbing – glossary 733 - digger from Waconia 600 - digger to repair pump 601 - diggers – windmill pump repair 675 - digging of Andrew's 24, 25, 68, 78, 117, 119, 121, 133, 151, 152, 300, 475, 481, 483, 522-525 – ditches 162, 171, 186, 187, 330 – does not hit water (1888) 523 – drilling (1891) 585-590 - drilling machine 585-590 – emptying 32 – fence by 183, 272, 300, 321, 460 – for cattle 195 - house – farm site map 737 - house – filled with lake water 545 – in cranberry marsh 559 – inadequate for livestock 541 – Iowa 8, 9, 12 – jack 125 - jack – glossary 733 – kitchen, filled in 721 – Lundsten's 657 – marsh 558 – meadow 327, 330, 346, 565 – milk boxes by 452 – moving of pump 587 - new (1889) 531 – new well - 31 feet (1887) 481 – Nilsson's 21 – no water at 300 feet (1891) 589 – Noyes's 33 – old, by kitchen (1892) 604 – pasture 532, 535 – pasture – dry 538 – pipes 591 – platform 524 – pulling up 43 – pump 333, 467, 518, 523, 524, 532, 601 - pump – well jack (glossary) 733 – pump repair 712 - road to Andrew's 59, 125, 222, 279 – *school see Scandia School* – well - sour water (1889) 531 – spot chosen in south 40 (1886) 455, 483 – trough 393 – water at 186 feet 590 – water hauled to 553 – well curbing (glossary) 733 - western meadow (1890) 554 – windlass (glossary) 733 – wood for 122
Wendt, 63, 111
Wendt, Charley 314
Wendt, John 190, 198, 375, 680, 681
West Carver Church 268
West Salem WI 439
West Union, Carver County MN iv, 430, 489, 655
West, Estan 700
Westberg, 407, 512, 676, 680, 681
Westberg, Mrs. 676
Westral - *see also Wastrel and Wostrel* - 634
Wether (castrated male sheep) 320, 330-332, 369, 370, 372, 410, 462, 466, 517, 519-521, 567, 620, 662 – glossary 733

Wetzig, Morris 260
Whales 1, 2
Wheat - *see also Bluestem wheat - Canada club wheat - Club wheat - Fall wheat - Odessa wheat - Saskatchewan wheat - Scottish Fife wheat - Spring wheat - White wheat - Winter wheat* - 31, 32, 39, 43, 49, 51, 55-59, 63, 66, 69, 70, 72, 74, 75, 78, 79, 81, 82, 84-88, 90-92, 94-96, 98, 101, 102, 104, 108, 111, 112, 115, 116, 120, 121, 123, 126-128, 130, 133, 135-137, 139-141, 143, 146, 147, 149, 150, 154, 156-160, 162, 163, 167-173, 175, 178, 179, 181-187, 190, 191, 193-199, 203-209, 211, 213, 216-223, 227-233, 235, 237-246, 249-256, 258, 259, 261-268, 270, 271, 274-277, 279, 280, 282, 283, 285, 288-296, 298, 299, 301, 303-306, 308, 310-313, 315, 316, 319-333, 336-346, 351, 354-364, 366, 367, 369, 372, 373, 375-377, 379, 380, 382, 383, 386-388, 393, 394, 398-403, 406, 409, 410, 412, 413, 417-421, 423, 424, 426-428, 430, 432, 434-437, 441, 450-453, 459, 462, 465, 468, 472-474, 477-482, 485, 486, 489, 493, 495, 496, 500, 502, 503, 505-507, 510, 513-518, 527, 530, 531, 534, 535, 539, 540, 542, 549, 550, 554-558, 562-565, 578-582, 587, 589, 590, 591, 594, 603, 605-607, 611, 613-615, 619, 620, 628-633, 635-637, 641-645, 647-650, 653, 655-657, 668-672, 674, 687, 688, 690-695, 697, 703, 707, 708, 711-715, 717, 726, 727 - at county fair 518, 543 – burning 298 – club wheat (glossary) 728 – letter to Sture about sale 698 – Scottish Fife wheat (glossary) 732 – shock (glossary) 732
Wheelbarrow 50, 131, 218, 231, 308, 545, 579
Wheels – buggy 585 – carriage 625 – hayrack 407 – spinning 272, 504 – wagon 89, 121, 126, 255, 398, 399, 474, 475, 533, 542, 566, 626, 655, 656, 680
Whetstone 17
Whit Sunday - *see Pentecost (Whit Sunday)* – glossary 733
Whitcomb, Mrs. 567
White currants 371
White plum trees 471
White wheat 233
Whitehall Bank, New York 107
Whitewashing 224, 236, 271, 298
Wickfill, Dr. 140, 164
Widéen, Ivar (great-nephew) 718
Widmark, (photographer) 428-430
Widow's money 13

Wiego *see Weego/Wiego*
 Wiest, 74
 Wifverson, Mrs. 203, 459
 Wilder Medal v
 Will – legal document for Andrew & Elsa 526 – witness for 667
 Williams, (overnight visitor) 544
 Williams, Mrs. (overnight visitor) 544
 Willmar MN 383, 423, 431, 474, 601, 610, 616
 Willow Gulch NM 291, 293, 301
 Willow trees 229, 251, 258, 280, 331, 354, 355, 356, 362, 389, 393, 394, 402, 409, 433, 479, 480, 546, 547, 548, 556, 558, 573, 583, 584, 608, 621, 633, 689 – Russian 521
 Wilson, 141, 159, 608, 615
 Winberg, 156, 157
 Winch – windlass (glossary) 733
 Wind (weather) 84, 138, 235, 271, 276, 317, 322, 326, 346, 393, 417, 419, 420, 426, 427, 445, 447, 449, 450, 451, 456, 459, 465, 466, 468, 469, 477, 478, 492, 493, 496, 498, 499, 501-509, 521, 522, 528-533, 547, 548, 551, 555, 559, 564, 569, 570, 573, 574, 577, 578, 581-583, 593, 595, 598, 605, 606, 608, 616, 621, 624, 627, 629, 632, 639, 641, 642, 649, 650, 661, 662, 664, 667-669, 671, 677-680, 683, 685, 687, 690, 705, 708, 713, 715, 718, 724, 727 - aboard ship 1-3
 Windlass 481, 733 – glossary 733
 Windmill 589, 591-593, 595, 597, 600, 622, 658, 672, 675 – raising, at Nilson's 597 – set-up by Glashan 592
 Windows 5-8, 18, 21-25, 35, 36, 53, 69, 70, 77, 81, 92, 114, 122, 130, 137, 183, 190, 197, 198, 233-235, 268, 298, 333, 337, 344, 348, 349, 352, 368, 370, 377, 381, 382, 390, 393, 402, 405-407, 416, 418, 437, 486, 492, 500, 529, 530, 555, 568, 702 – broken in 1878 hailstorm 294, 295 – *church see Scandia Baptist Church – windows – frames – glaze (glossary) 729 – frost on 507 – glass – glaze (glossary) 729 – glass in 418 – glaze (glossary) 729 screen 377, 381, 382, 407 - storm 333, 352, 372, 373, 393, 418, 443, 468, 488, 523, 548, 573, 574, 577, 580, 585, 597, 662*
 Windrows (rows of cut grain) 542 – glossary 733
 Wine 6-8, 10, 12-15, 17, 21, 144, 234, 256, 262, 263, 282, 371, 415, 439, 453 – bottles 214, 453 - firkin 210 – for communion 371, 388, 436 – press 210, 211, 234, 256, 282, 415, 439
 Wingren - *see also Vingren* - 534, 579, 602
 Winkel - *see also Vinkel* - 60, 103, 106, 351, 489, 506, 532
 Winnebago City MN 470, 521, 532
 Winnowing - *see also Fanning crops* - 71, 74, 105, 204, 268, 293, 296, 313
 Winona County MN 474
 Winona MN 589
 Winsted MN 245, 246, 264
 Winter 156, 226, 260, 302, 383, 448, 503, 706, 721, 732 – alfalfa 730 – apple trees v, 63, 145, 211, 478, 492, 630, 729 – *apple trees and apples see also Apples – climate effects – v, 244, 245, 313 – trench (grapes) – glossary 732*
 Winter wheat 116, 221, 231-233, 237, 242, 244, 245, 255, 258, 267, 268, 296, 310, 311, 513, 540
 Wire – on grape trellis/posts 482, 508, 699 – purchase of 711 – raspberry stakes/trellis 532, 584
Wire fences see Fences – wire
 Wisconsin - *see also La Crosse WI* - 416, 417, 423, 439, 540, 642, 689
 Witness (testimony) 138, 140, 177 – for Anderson pension 525, 559, 585 – for Nelson suit against railroad 474-476, 479 – Frank Peterson for Lundsten 649 - payments from railroad 482
 Witsack, 62, 74, 96, 102, 105, 118, 120, 121, 122, 127, 128, 149, 154, 180, 221, 319, 423, 649 – son of 96 – sons of 107
 Witsack, Julius 106, 107
Witsack's school see Benton Township School (at Witsack's)
 Witsacker, 68
 Witzacher, 53
 Witzer, 32
 Wolf (animal) 133
 Wolf, 234, 246, 626, 652
 Wolf, Henry 259
 Wolf, Mrs. 589
 Wolf, P. 259
 Wolf, Paul 210, 222, 245, 273, 322, 341
Womenfolk (of Andrew Peterson's) see Carlson, Josephine Ruth Peterson – Peterson, Anna Isabella/Isabelle – Peterson, Elsa Ingeman - Peterson, Emma Rebecca - Peterson, Ida Gustava
 Women's Christian Temperance Union 697
 Women's meeting 355, 511
 Womer, 474

Wood – loaded on railroad car 598
 Wood cutting 9, 18-23, 25, 27-30, 34, 36, 38, 41-43, 45, 46, 48-51, 54, 60-63, 67, 70, 72-74, 76, 77, 79, 80, 83-85, 91, 92, 95, 105-109, 111, 120-122, 131-134, 140, 141, 143-145, 147, 152, 153, 155, 156, 159, 165-169, 172, 173, 179, 180, 189-192, 202, 206, 212, 214, 216, 218, 222-225, 227, 229, 230, 234, 236, 238, 239, 246, 248-250, 252, 256-261, 271-275, 279, 287-289, 299-302, 304, 305, 316, 319, 321, 322, 331, 332, 334, 336-339, 341, 351, 352, 354-359, 365, 366, 368, 374, 375, 377, 378, 390, 392, 394-402, 405, 412, 418, 419, 422-428, 436, 441-443, 445-452, 461, 470-479, 483, 487, 490, 495-505, 507, 510, 523-533, 536, 546, 548-555, 576-581, 585, 591, 599-606, 622, 623, 627-632, 643-650, 661-663, 665-667, 669, 671, 679, 682-686, 700, 701, 707, 708, 721-723, 727
 Wood hauling 9, 19, 21, 23, 25, 29, 30, 34, 38, 39, 43-47, 49, 51, 57, 59-63, 68-70, 72-74, 76, 77, 79, 80, 83, 85-87, 89, 91, 93-95, 97, 98, 102, 105, 107, 109-112, 119, 120, 122, 126, 131-133, 140-142, 144, 147, 151-156, 161, 167-170, 175, 179, 180, 185, 189-191, 200, 202, 203, 206, 211, 213-215, 218, 220, 223-230, 234, 236-238, 240-242, 245, 247-249, 252, 258-260, 262, 271, 273, 274, 276, 283, 286-288, 290, 299-304, 306, 308, 317-321, 326, 331, 333-339, 341, 343, 351-353, 355-357, 364, 368, 373-376, 378, 379, 389, 392-398, 401, 403, 404, 411, 418-426, 444-451, 453, 468-473, 477, 479, 488, 490, 492-497, 499-503, 505, 506, 508, 509, 511, 521, 522, 524-529, 531-533, 541, 546, 547, 549-554, 572-580, 586, 594, 596-598, 600-605, 621-629, 639, 640, 642, 643, 645-649, 662-664, 666, 667, 669, 678-688, 690, 691, 699-703, 706, 707, 719-726
 Wood rack 285, 469, 525
Wood, green see Green wood
 Wood's Reaper [brand name] 229, 237, 252, 386, 434
 Woodcarving 25, 26, 82, 504, 505
 Wooden shoes 261
 Wooden vessel 22
 Woodpile measurement – half-cord (glossary) 730 – cord (glossary) 728
 Woodshed 200, 206, 218, 227, 234, 341, 362, 605 – ash house (glossary) 728 – new (1892) 604
 Woodworking – lathe (glossary) 730
 Wool 112, 126, 150, 159, 229, 242, 251, 276, 292, 306, 324, 363, 384, 394, 406, 430, 456, 481, 510, 533, 558, 584, 609, 633, 671, 709 – slippers 721, 730 yarn fair prize money 394
Woolen mill (Minneapolis) see Mill, woolen (Minneapolis)
 Workbench 10, 12, 22
Workshop see Carpenter workshop
 World's Industrial Exhibition, New Orleans (1884) v, 413
 Worms - *see also Caterpillars* - 53, 55, 136, 586, 691
 Worster, 481
 Wostrel - *see also Wastrel and Westral* - 494
 Wright County MN 654
 Writing - *see also Letters* - 303, 318, 419, 420, 628 - church history 286, 354, 419, 420 - horticultural report 599 – in diary iii, 600 – report to Budd 521 – report to Elliot 548
Writing paper see Paper (writing)
 Wyman, 675, 695
 Y
 Yard – grass cutting 634
 Yarn, wool 394
 Ydre, Sweden iii
 Yeast 6, 9
 Yellow dye 122
 Yellow Medicine County MN 448
 Yoke (for oxen) 85, 87, 95, 103, 120, 133, 151-153, 166, 180, 207, 232, 273
 Young America MN 394, 395, 404, 405, 408, 411, 414, 415, 499, 516, 526, 548, 557, 606
 Youngren, Mrs. 564
 Z
 Zieman, 278, 279, 312, 317, 321, 329, 368, 379, 390, 411, 435, 436, 446, 460, 463, 486, 515, 549, 578, 720 - settlement with Anderson 463
 Zieman, Charles/Charley/Carl 72, 374, 377, 383, 388
 Zieman, John 555
 Zimmerman, 592
 Zinc 452
 Zipper 13